MODULAR ELECTRONIC DEVICES

TECHNICAL CATALOGUE

RELAYS

www.elkoep.com

ELKO EP

We are traditional, innovative and purely Czech development manufacturer of electronic devices and we have been your partner in the field of electroinstallations for 27 years.

ELKO EP employs about 330 people, exports its products to more than seventy countries, and has representatives in fifteen foreign branches. Company of the Year of the Zlín Region, Visionary of the Year, Global Exporter of the Year, Participation in the Czech TOP 100, these are just some of the awards received. Still, we are not finnished. We are constantly striving to move forward in the field of innovation and development. That's our primary concern.

Millions of relays, thousands of satisfied customers, hundreds of our own employees, twenty seven years of research, development and production, fifteen foreign branches, one company. ELKO EP, innovative- a purely Czech company based in Holešov, where development, production, logistics, service and support go hand in hand. We primarily focus on developing and manufacturing systems for building automation in the residential, commercial and industrial sector, a wide range of Smart city facilities and the so-called Internet of Things (IoT).

Facts and stats

35 % CZECH

40 % EXPORT

25 % BRANCHES

330 EMPLOYEES

15 000 iNELS INSTALLATION

12 000 000 MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS

6 FRANCHISES OVER THE WORLD

9 BRANCHES OVER THE WORLD

70 EXPORTING COUNTRIES

2nd position in Europe with timers/time relays

WE ARE

DEVELOPERS

In the new R&D center, more than 30 engineers develop new products and extend the functionality of existing products

PRODUCERS

modern antistatic spaces, 2x fully automated SMD production lines, 2 shift operations.

SUPPORT

24 hours / 7 days / 360 days we not only provide technical support but also logistics.

SELLERS

personal access to more than 70 sales representatives in ELKO EP Holding provides impeccable services and superior products at an affordable price.

Product Lines ELKO EP

RELAY

Timers/Relays www.elkoep.com/relays
Time relays, auxiliary relays, installation contactors, memory and bistable relays, staircase switches, time switches, twilight and light switches, dimmers and light intensity controllers, power supplies and bell transformers, controlling and signalling devices.

Monitoring/Protection relays www.elkoep.com/monitoring
Voltage relays 1-phase and 3-phase (undervoltage, overvoltage, phase failure, phase asymmetry and phase sequence), current relays, level relays, thermostats, light indicator of voltage, power factor and frequency monitoring.

iNELS RF Control

Wireless electro-installation iNELS RF www.elkoep.com/wireless
Components of smart wireless system can be easily and quickly used in existing buildings where it is not desirable to cut holes for cables (e.g. add/change a light switch when changing room layouts). However, it is also possible to assemble a complete system for apartment or house control, intelligent control of heating, blinds or scene settings. When using the eLAN-RF gateway, the entire installation can also be controlled by an application from a mobile phone, tablet or television.

Hotel Wireless Retrofit (HRESK) www.elkoep.com/retrofit
Hotel Room Energy Saving Kit - is a complete solution designed primarily for existing hotel rooms and is based on the iNELS RF wireless system. It focuses on the following areas: "Energy savings": switching off all appliances when leaving the room or not overheating/not overcooling, "Comfort" - all out of bed and "Safety": bell, guest in the room, maid, visitor.

iNELS BUS System

Wired electro-installation iNELS BUS www.elkoep.com/wired
The sensors and actuators, together with the central unit, which is the heart of the system, communicate via a 2-wires and enable the built up a larger installation for family houses, villas, hotels and buildings. Individual functions of elements are parameterized in iDM SW, so simple and more complex actions can be set.

Hospitality Hotel (GRMS) www.elkoep.com/hospitality
Guest Room Management System – is a comprehensive solution designed primarily for new hotels, guesthouses or wellness and is based on the iNELS BUS system. In the room, it resolves the control of lighting, access, temperature control and audio/video distribution. It features glass panels with touch buttons that can be combined in various ways (numbers, shape, and colours) and customized (description, logo).

Building management system www.elkoep.com/building
Building Management System is the supervisor above the iNELS BUS, resp. wireless system iNELS RF. It enables not only the control of several central units (CU) or gateways (eLAN), but also the connection to other protocols that the technology brings in the building (Modbus, Bacnet, KNX, etc.).

Lighting control www.elkoep.com/lighting
iNELS offer a variety of lighting control solutions for all types of light sources: from simple (dimmers from the RELAY range), through wireless (iNELS RF) to sophisticated control within the iNELS BUS installation, which (except conventional R - L - C - LED dimmers) also includes units for light control via DALI and DMX bus.

LOGUS90

Switches and sockets www.elkoep.com/logus90
Switches, sockets and a complete range of devices and accessories - this is the Logus90 series from the Portuguese manufacturer Efapel. This range is complemented by both standard plastic frames and luxury frames made of purely natural materials: real wood, metal, granite or tempered glass. Be exceptional!

Innovation of single-function time relays CRM-81J and CRM-83J

We have recently added a **rotary switch to set the time range on the front panel**, thus unifying several variants into one type. This allowed us to extend the time range up to a **maximum of 100h** instead of the original **10h**. Functions controlled by the supply voltage connection now have the **possibility to inhibit the ongoing delay** by applying voltage via the control input. Another visible change in this year's news, incl. one-function is the **transition to a new design of 1-MODULE boxes**, which brings easier installation on a DIN rail and higher resistance to vibrations thanks to a reinforced spring on the latch. You can find them under the new type designations **CRM-181J** and **CRM-183J.**

Staircase switch CRM-4 and CRM-46

Automatic stair switch, are used for delayed switching off of lighting in stairs, corridors and other areas, including the possibility of delayed deceleration of fans, they have undergone innovations, both in terms of vision and parameters. The innovation brings several parameter improvements:

- increase of the possible **load of the control buttons to 100 mA**
- signaling of an ongoing delay on the product
- possibility **to switch off the load before the set delay has elapsed**
- replacing the slide switch with a rotary switch

The original CRM-42 and CRM-42/F are now replaced by a new product with the type designation **CRM-46**. It combines the functions of the two previous models and also adds two new ones:

- function of impulse relay and impulse relay with delay

Timing relays on DIN rail and for PLUG-IN

New types of time relays have an extended time range of **0.05 s - 30 days.**

Available only with universal supply voltage **12 - 240V AC/DC.** Offers innovated **functions** you know from the CRM-91H, including some brand **new ones.**

The relay with multiple output contacts has option to set the **mode of second ev. third contact** thanks to the added rotary potentiometer on the product panel. Relays with only one output contact have the function of **MEMORY LATCH with delay** instead of a output mode. **We divide individual types according to control inputs:**

On DIN rail:

CRM-111H, CRM-113H - commonly used **voltage-dependent input**, which you know from CRM-91H/93H CRM-121H - **galvanically separated control input**, allowing to control functions by independent external voltage
CRM-131H - **three voltage-dependent inputs** (START, INHIBIT, RESET) for advanced function control

The socket:

PTRM-216KP and PTRM-216TP - commonly used **voltage-dependent input**, which you know from PRM-91H/92H PTRM-216K and PTRM-216T - **potential-free input,** for control of functions without voltage PTRA-216K and PTRA-216T - **three voltage-dependent inputs** (START, INHIBIT, RESET) for advanced function control.

A knob **(K)** or a potentiometer **(T)** can be selected to fine-tune the delay.

Multifunction

CRM-161

6 functions, 6 time range 1x 8 A switch, power supply AC 24-240 V, DC 24 V, economy version of CRM-91H.
page 12

CRM-91H

10 functions, 10 time ranges, 1x output 16 A changeover/SPDT, multivoltage or 230 V supply.
page 13

CRM-93H

As CRM-91H, but output 3x 8 A changeover/SPDT.
page 13

CRM-91HE

As CRM-91H but with time setting by external potentiometer (for frequent setting).
page 14

CRM-101

Relay for the automatic switching on and off of electricity in rooms, using connected sensors (motion detector and magnetic door contact).
page 16

CRM-111H

11 functions 10 time ranges, output contact: 1x switch 16 A.
page 18

CRM-113H

10 functions, 10 time ranges, output contact: 1x 16 A + 2x 8 A switches, relay mode selection.
page 18

CRM-121H

As CRM-111H, but with galvanicaly separated input.
page 20

CRM-131H

11 functions, 10 time ranges, output contact: 1x switch 16 A, three control inputs.
page 22

CRM-82TO

"True OFF" relay - delay off without supply, for backup circuits.
page 24

Singlefunction, special

CRM-2T

Star/delta timer relay
page 25

CRM-181J

Variants of 4 functions with time range 0.1s - 100 h, output 1x 16 A switch., UNI power supply.
page 26

CRM-183J

As CRM-181J, but output 1x16A + 2x 8 A switch.
page 26

CRM-2H

Asymmetric cycler, independent time setting ON/OFF.
page 28

CRM-2HE

As CRM-2H, but time setting by external potentiometers (for frequent setting).
page 29

SJR-2

2x delay on, gradual switching of high loads.
page 30

PLUG-IN

PTRM-216TP

10 functions, 10 time ranges, output contact: 2x switches 16 A, voltage dependent input, mode selection of output contact, tuning with dials.
page 31

PTRM-216KP

As PTRM-216TP, but fine tuning using a knob.
page 31

PTRM-216T

10 functions, 10 time ranges, output contact: 2x changeover 16 A, potential-free input, mode selection of output contact, dial tuning. page 32

PTRM-216K

As PTRM-216T, but fine tuning using a knob.
page 32

PTRA-216T

10 function, 10 time ranges, output contact 2x switches 16 A, three control inputs and mode selection of output contact, tuning with dials.
page 33

PTRA-216K

As PTRA-216T, but fine tuning help with a knob.
page 33

Digital

CRM-100

17 functions, time range 0.1 s - 999 hours, 1x 8 A changeover contact, power supply 24-240 V AC/DC.
page 34

PDR-2A

4 digit display, 16 functions, 2 independent times 0.01s-100 hrs, 2 outputs 16 A changeover/SPDT START/STOP inputs.
page 36

PDR-2B

As PDR-2A, but 10 functions for each output and time - meaning two relays in one device.
page 36

Staircase switches

CRM-46

Time 0.5 - 10 min, automatic with the possibility of warning before switching off and extending the set delay by the number of button presses.
page 38

CRM-4

Basic version, time 0.5-10 min, output contact 16 A, anti-blocking function.
page 40

DIM-2

With dimming, setting: dim-up/shining/dim-down brightness only for el. bulbs output up to 500 VA.
page 78

In the installation box

SMR-K

Super multifunction relay for installation into an installation box, 3 wire connection (without neutral). Input: can be connected in parallel with LED energy saving light bulb or fluorescent lamp.
page 42

SMR-T

Super multifunction relay for installation into a wiring box, 3 wire connection (without neutral).
page 42

SMR-H

As SMR-T, but 4 wire connection, output - triac 0-200 VA, 9 functions including function of memory relay.
page 42

SMR-B

As SMR-H, but output relay contact 16 A (possibility to switch also fluorescent lights and LED).
page 42

Accessories

CRM-91HE, 2HE

Potentiometer

Potentiometer - external control unit for CRM-2HE and CRM-91HE, mounting into a switchboard, max. connection length 10 m. (32.8 ft.).
EAN code: 8595188125215

PLUG-IN

Socket ES11

11-PIN octal socket
Max. Current: 10 A
Weight: 60 g (2.1 oz.)
Mounting on DIN rail.
EAN code: 8595188129879

1-MODULE

Comb busbar CB-17-8

Serves for mass connection of up to eight power supply contacts A1 and A2, it is suitable for all relays with awidth of 17.5 mm (0.69") (1-MODULE) Pack of 10 pcs.
EAN code: 8598188181892

	CRM-161	CRM-91H	CRM-93H	CRM-91HE	CRM-111H	CRM-113H	CRM-121H	CRM-131H	CRM-82TO	CRM-2T	CRM-181J ZR	CRM-181J ZN	CRM-181J BL	CRM-181J OD	CRM-183J ZR	CRM-183J ZN	CRM-183J BL	CRM-183J OD	CRM-2H	CRM-2HE	SJR-2	PTRM-216TP	PTRM-216KP	PTRM-216T	PTRM-216T	PTRM-216K	PTRA-216T	PTRA-216K	CRM-100	PDR-2/A	PDR-2/B	CRM-4	CRM-46	SMR-K	SMR-T	SMR-H	SMR-B
Design																																					
1-MODULE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●								●			●	●				
3-MODULE																														●	●						
PLUG-IN																						●	●	●	●	●	●	●									
Under the switch																																		●	●	●	●
Controls																																					
Rotary switches/potentiometers	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●					●	●	●	●	●	●
Big knob																							●			●		●									
Button																													●	●	●						
External potentiometer				●																																	
Time																																					
50 ms – 0.5 s					●	●	●	●														●	●	●	●	●	●	●									
0.1 – 1 s	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●
1 – 10 s	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●
0.1 – 1 min	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●
1 – 10 min	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●
0.1 – 1 hr	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●
1 – 10 hrs	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●
0.1 – 1 day		●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●
1 – 10 days					●	●	●	●		●									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●
3 – 30 days					●	●	●	●		●									●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●									
10 – 100 days										●									●	●																	
0.5 – 10 min																																●	●				
99 hrs 59 min 59 s																														●	●						
0.1s – 999 hrs																													●								
Supply voltage																																					
AC 230 V		●	●							●									●		●									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
AC/DC 12–240 V		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●						
AC 24–240 V, DC 24 V	●																																				
AC/DC 24–240 V																													●								
Output																																					
1x changeover 8 A	●																												●								
1x changeover 16 A		●		●	●		●	●				●	●	●					●	●												●					
2x changeover 8 A									●		●																										
2x changeover 16 A										●											●	●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●						
1x switching 16 A																																	●				●
1x changeover 16 A, 2x changeover 8 A			●			●									●	●	●	●																			
Contactless (triac)																																		●	●	●	

	CRM-161	CRM-91H	CRM-93H	CRM-91HE	CRM-111H	CRM-113H	CRM-121H	CRM-131H	CRM-82TO	CRM-2T	CRM-181J ZR	CRM-181J ZN	CRM-181J BL	CRM-181J OD	CRM-183J ZR	CRM-183J ZN	CRM-183J BL	CRM-183J OD	CRM-2H	CRM-2HE	SJR-2	PTRM-216x	PTRM-216xP	PTRM-216x	CRM-100	PDR-2/A	PDR-2/B	CRM-4	CRM-46	SMR-K	SMR-T	SMR-H	SMR-B
Functions																																	
Staircase switch																												●					
Programmable stair controller with/ without signaling																													●				
Delayed start	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	x			●				●							●	●	x	●	■	●						
Delayed start with delay suppression					●	●	●				●				●							●	●		●								
Delayed start after switching on the control contact	●																								●	■	●			●	●	●	●
Delayed start after opening of the control contact																									●	■	●						
Delayed start after closing and delayed return after opening the control contact		●	●	●	●	●	●	x														●	●	x	●	■				●	●	●	●
Delayed start star / triangle										●																■							
2x delayed start																					●												
Delayed return	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	x				●				●						●	●	x	●	■	●						
Delayed return with delay suppression					●	●	●					●				●						●	●		●								
Delay off on downward edge																														●	●	●	●
Delayed return after power off									●																								
Delayed return after closing the control contact		●	●	●	●	●	●	x														●	●	x	●	■	●						
Delayed return after opening the control contact		●	●	●																					●	■	●			●	●	●	●
Delayed return after opening the control contact with immediate closing of the output	●	●	●	●	●	●	●							●				●				●	●	x	●	■	●			●	●	●	●
Delayed return after closing the control contact - renewable					●	●	●	x														●	●	x									
Delayed return after closing and opening of the control contact					●	●	●	x														●	●	x	●	■							
Delayed return when closing the control contact with delayed output																										■	●						
Blink 1: 1 starting pulse.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	x					●				●					●	●	x		■	●						
Blink1: 1 starting pulse suppression delay													●				●																
Blink1: 1 starting with a pulse in the form of pressing the control button																														●	●	●	●
Blink 1: 1 starting with a space		●	●	●	●	●	●	x														●	●	x		■	●						
Blink 1: 1 starting with a space while the control button is pressed																														●	●	●	●
Asymmetric blink starting with a pulse																			●	●					●	■							
Asymmetric blink starting with a space																			●	●					●	■							
Impulse relay		●	●	●	●	●	●															●	●						●	●	●	●	●
Impulse relay with delay	●				●		●	x																					●	●	●	●	●
Pulse generator 0.5 s		●	●	●	●	●	●	x														●	●	x		■							
Pulse generator with delay suppression					●	●	●															●	●										

x functions controlled by inputs START, INHIBIT, RESET

■ functions controlled by inputs START, STOP

EAN code
CRM-161: 8595188181617

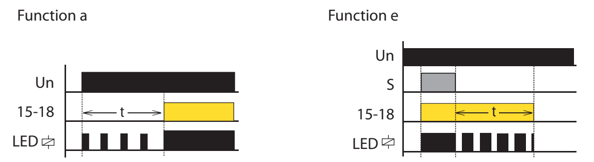
- Multifunction economy version of time relay for universal use in automation, control and regulation or in house installations.
- Universal supply voltage: AC 24 – 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz) and DC 24V.
- Comfortable and well-arranged function and time-range setting by rotary switches.
- Time scale 0.1 s - 10 hrs divided into 6 ranges:
  (0.1 s - 1 s/1 s - 10 s/0.1 min - 1 min/1 min - 10 min/0.1 hrs - 1 h/1 h - 10 hrs).
- Output contact: 1x changeover/SPDT 8 A.
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

Technical parameters

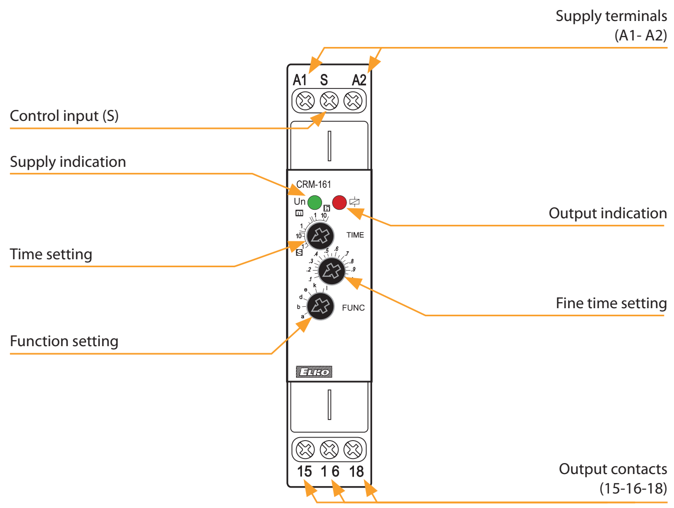
Technical parameters	CRM-161
Power supply	
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC 24 - 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz) and DC 24 V
Power input (max.):	2 VA/1.5 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:	green LED
Time circuit	
Number of functions:	6
Time ranges:	0.1 s - 10 hrs
Time setting:	rotary switch and potentiometer
Time deviation:	5 % - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)
Current rating:	8 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 192 W/DC
Switching voltage:	250V AC/24V DC
Max. power dissipation:	0.6 W
Output indication:	multifunction red LED
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):	50.000 operations
Control	
Control. terminals:	A1-S
Load between S-A2:	Yes
Impulse length:	min. 25 ms/max. unlimited
Reset time:	max. 150 ms
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	4kV AC (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	62 g (2.2 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1

Indication of operating states

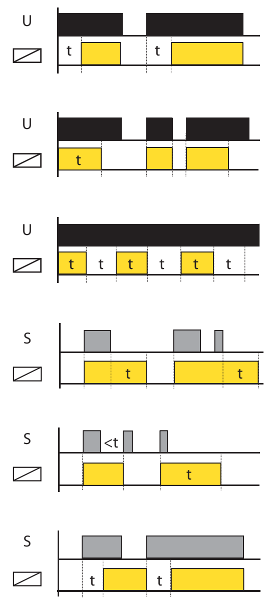
Examples of signaling



Description



Functions



ON DELAY

INTERVAL ON

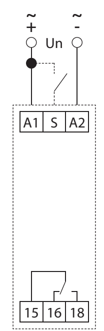
FLASHER - ON first

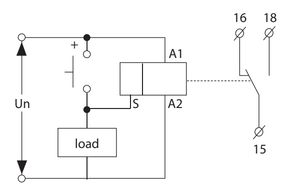
OFF DELAY

MEMORY LATCH with Delay

ON DELAY with Control Signal

Connection





Possibility to connect load onto controlling input

It is possible to connect the load (e.g.: contactor) between terminals S-A2, without any interruption of correct relay function.

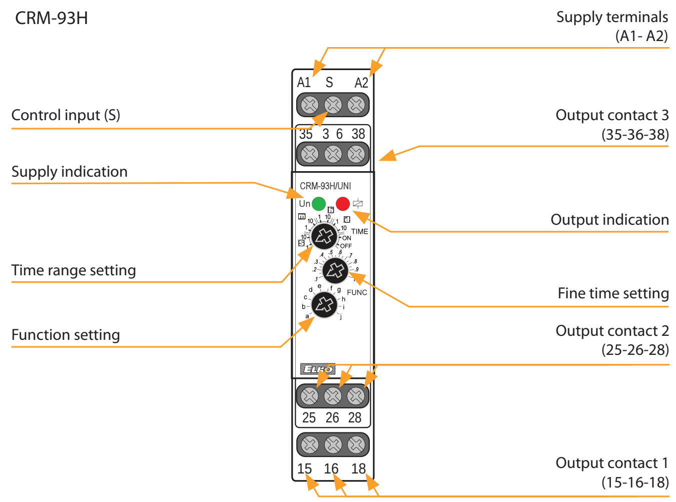
EAN code
CRM-91H/230V: 8595188112444
CRM-91H/UNI: 8595188112420
CRM-93H/230V: 8595188112789
CRM-93H/UNI: 8595188112468

- Multifunction time relay for universal use in automation, control and regulation or in house installations.
- Comfortable and well-arranged function and time-range setting by rotary switches.
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

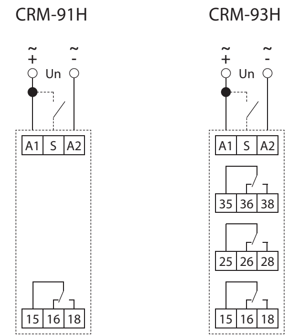
Technical parameters

Technical parameters		CRM-91H	CRM-93H
Power supply			
Supply terminals:		A1 - A2	
Voltage range:	UNI	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz)	
Power input (max.):		2 VA/1.5 W	2.5 VA/1.5 W
Voltage range:	230	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)	
Power input (max.):		AC 3VA/1.4W	AC 4VA/2W
Supply voltage tolerance:		-15 %; +10 %	
Supply indication:		green LED	
Time circuit			
Number of functions:		10	
Time ranges:		0.1 s - 10 days	
Time setting:		rotary switch and potentiometer	
Time deviation:		5 % - mechanical setting	
Repeat accuracy:		0.2 % - set value stability	
Temperature coefficient:		0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)	
Output			
Number of contacts 1:		1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)	
Current rating:		16 A/AC1	
Breaking capacity:		4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC	
Electrical life (AC1):		50.000 operations	
Number of contacts 2 (3):		x	2x chang./DPDT (AgNi)
Current rating:		x	8 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:		x	2000 VA/AC1, 192 W/DC
Electrical life (AC1):		x	10.000 operations
Switching voltage:		250V AC/24V DC	
Max. power dissipation:		1.2 W	2.4 W
Output indication:		multifunction red LED	
Mechanical life:		10.000.000 operations	
Control			
Control. terminals:		A1-S	
Load between S-A2:		Yes	
Impulse length:		min. 25 ms/max. unlimited	
Reset time:		max. 150 ms	
Other information			
Operating temperature:		-20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:		-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)	
Dielectrical strength:			
supply - output 1		4kV AC	
supply - output 2 (3)		x	1kV AC
output 1 - output 2		x	1kV AC
output 2 - output 3		x	1kV AC
Operating position:		any	
Mounting:		DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:		IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals	
Overvoltage category:		III.	
Pollution degree:		2	
Max. cable size (mm²):		solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:		90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)	
Weight:		UNI - 62 g (2.2 oz.); 230 - 57 g (2 oz.)	UNI - 85 g (3oz.); 230 - 80 g (2.8 oz.)
Standards:		EN 61812-1	

Description



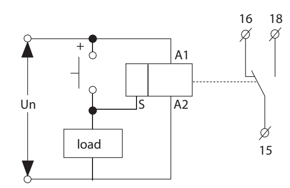
Connection



CRM-93H:
The potential difference between the supply terminals (A1-A2), output contact 2 (25-26-28) and output contact 3 (35-36-38) must be a maximum of 250V AC rms/DC.

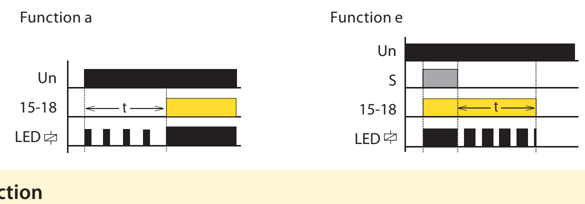
Possibility to connect load onto controlling input

It is possible to connect the load (e.g.: contactor) between terminals S-A2, without any interruption of correct relay function.



Indication of operating states

Examples of signaling



Function

Function (page 15).

CRM-91HE | Multifunction time relay with external potentiometer

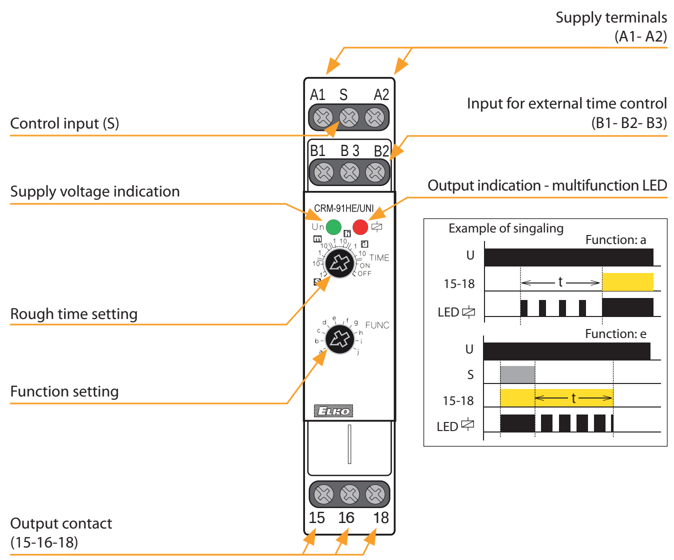
EAN code
CRM-91HE /UNI + potentiometer: 8595188142052
Potentiometer: 8595188125215

- Control by external control unit - potentiometer (can be placed/mounted for example on switch board doors or in panel).
- 10 functions:
  5 time functions controlled by supply voltage
  4 time functions controlled by control input
  1 function of latching relay.
- Possible to connect external potentiometer - max. distance 10 m (32.8 ft.) from relay.

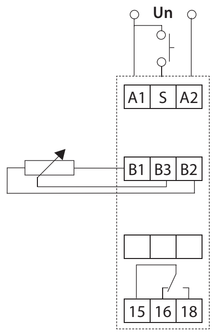
Technical parameters	CRM-91HE
Number of functions:	10
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz)
Burden (max.):	AC 0.7 - 3 VA/DC 0.5 - 1.7 W
Max. dissipated power:	4 W (Un + terminals)
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:	green LED
Time ranges:	0.1 s - 10 days
Time setting:	rotary switch, external potentiometer
Time deviation:	5% - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20°C (0.01%/°F, at = 68°F)
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Inrush current:	30 A/<3 s
Switching voltage:	250V AC/24V DC
Output indication:	multifunction red LED
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):	70.000 operations
Controlling	
Control. voltage:	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz)
Consumption of input:	AC 0.025-0.2 VA/DC 0.1-0.7 W
Load between S-A2:	Yes
Glow-tubes:	No
Control. terminals:	A1-S
Impulse length:	min. 25 ms/max. unlimited
Reset time:	max. 150 ms
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Electrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	75 g (2.6 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1

Technical parameters	Potentiometer
Potentiometer:	47 kΩ, linear
Protection degree:	IP 65 from front side/IP20 from back side
Max. cable size (mm²):	1.5 with sleeve/without sleeve max. 2.5 (AWG 12)
Weight:	22 g (0.8 oz.)
Dimensions:	see page Accessories

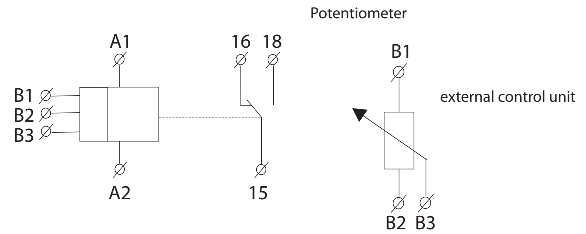
Description



Connection



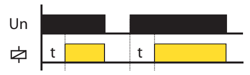
Symbol



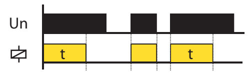
Function

For a description of the functions on page 15

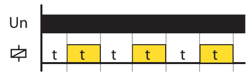
Function

a


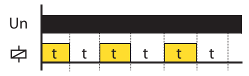
ON DELAY
When the input voltage U is applied, timing delay t begins. Relay contacts R change state after time delay is complete. Contacts R return to their shelf state when input voltage U is removed. Trigger switch is not used in this function.

b


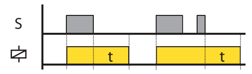
INTERVAL ON
When input voltage U is applied, relay contacts R change state immediately and timing cycle begins. When time delay is complete, contacts return to shelf state. When input voltage U is removed, contacts will also return to their shelfstate. Trigger switch is not used in this function.

c


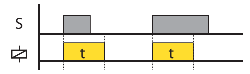
FLASHER - OFF first
When input voltage U is applied, time delay t begins. When time delay t is complete, relay contacts R change state for time delay t. This cycle will repeat until input voltage U is removed. Trigger switch is not used in this function.

d


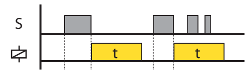
FLASHER - ON first
When input voltage U is applied, relay contacts R change state immediately and time delay t begins. When time delay t is complete, contacts return to their shelf state for time delay t. This cycle will repeat until input voltage U is removed. Trigger switch is not used in this function.

e


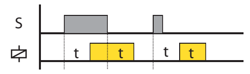
OFF DELAY
Input voltage U must be applied continuously. When trigger switch S is closed, relay contacts R change state. When trigger switch S is opened, delay t begins. When delay t is complete, contacts R return to their shelf state. If trigger switch S is closed before time delay t is complete, then time is reset. When trigger switch S is opened, the delay begins again, and relay contacts R remain in their energized state. If input voltage U is removed, relay contacts R return to their shelf state.

f


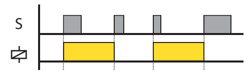
SINGLE SHOT
Upon application of input voltage U, the relay is ready to accept trigger signal S. Upon application of the trigger signal S, the relay contacts R transfer and the preset time t begins. During time-out, the trigger signal S is ignored. The relay resets by applying the trigger switch S when the relay is not energized.

g


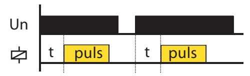
SINGLE SHOT falling edge
Upon application of input voltage U, the relay is ready to accept trigger signal S. Upon application of the trigger signal S, the relay contacts R transfer and the preset time t begins. At the end of the preset time t, the relay contacts R return to their normal condition unless the trigger switch S is opened and closed prior to time out t (before preset time elapses). Continuous cycling of the trigger switch S at a rate faster than the preset time will cause the relay contacts R to remain closed. If input voltage U is removed, relay contacts R return to their shelf state.

h


ON/OFF DELAY
Input voltage U must be applied continuously. When trigger switch S is closed, time delay t begins. When time delay t is complete, relay contacts R change state and remain transferred until trigger switch S is opened. If input voltage U is removed, relay contacts R return to their shelf state.

i


MEMORY LATCH
Input voltage U must be applied continuously. Output changes state with every trigger switch S closure. If input voltage U is removed, relay contacts R return to their shelf state.

j


PULSE GENERATOR 0.5 s
Upon application of input voltage U, a single output pulse of 0.5 seconds is delivered to relay after time delay t. Power must be removed and reapplied to repeat pulse. Trigger switch is not used in this function.

NEW

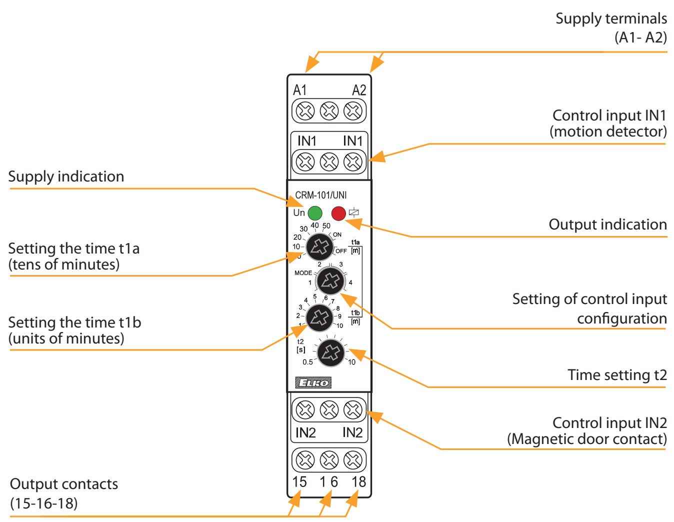
EAN code
CRM-101/UNI: 8595188181327

- Time relay for automatic switching ON and OFF of electricity in hotel rooms, with the help of connected sensors (replacement of common card switches).
- 2 control inputs - **potential-free contacts:**
  IN1 (MD) - motion detector
  IN2 (MC) - magnetic door contact.
- Adjustable configuration of control inputs:
  NO - normally open/NC - normally closed, according to the type of connected sensors).
- Time delay t1 (delayed switch-off of electricity).
  Adjustable in the range of 1 - 60 min in minute steps.
- Time delay t2 (input blocking for motion detector).
  Adjustable continuously in the range 0.5 - 10 s.
- The multifunction red LED flashes or lights up depending on the operating status.

Technical parameters

Technical parameters	CRM-101
Power supply	
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz)
Power input (max.):	2 VA/1.5W
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:	green LED
Time circuit	
Time range t1:	1 - 60 min (t1 = t1a + t1b)
Time range t2:	0.5 - 10s
Time setting:	rotary switch and potentiometer
Time deviation:	5 % - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)
Current rating:	16A/AC1
Breaking capacity:	4000VA/AC1, 384W / DC
Switching voltage:	250V AC/24V DC
Max. power dissipation:	1.2 W
Output indication:	multifunction red LED
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):	50.000 operations
Control	
Control. terminals:	IN1-IN1, IN2-IN2
Impulse length:	min. 25 ms/max. unlimited
Reset time:	max. 150 ms
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	4kV AC (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	70 g (2.5 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1

Description

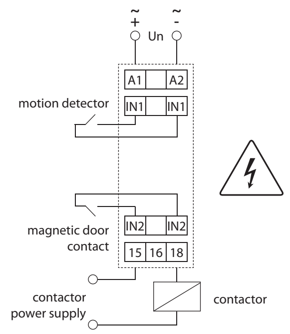


Setting of control inputs configuration

MODE	IN1	IN2
1	NO	NO
2	NO	NC
3	NC	NO
4	NC	NC

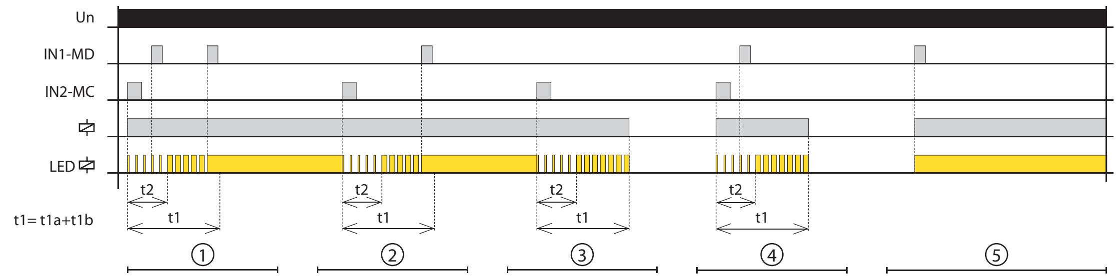
Example settings:
- door contact is NC (closed when the door is closed)
- motion detector has NC contact (closed at rest, opens when motion is detected)
- MODE must be set to position 4

Connection



Do not apply voltage to terminals IN1 and IN2 - the control contacts must be potential-free!

Function



① Arrival of persons in the room
When people enter the room, IN2 is activated (MC - magnetic door contact)
- closes the relay (turns on the electricity) and at the same time the delay t1 and t2 starts
- the red LED flashes depending on the delay in progress.

Contact IN1 (MD - motion detector), responds to the movement of people in the room
- during the delay t2, the MD operation is blocked
- if IN1 is activated after the delay t2 has elapsed or if the contact IN1 is already closed, the delay t1 ends and the red LED lights up permanently. The relay remains permanently closed.

② Person leaving the room
When the person leaves the room, contact IN2 is activated
- delays t1 and t2 start at the same time
- if there is a movement in the room after the delay t2 has elapsed, IN1 is activated, the delay t1 is terminated and the relay remains closed

③ Last person leaving the room
When the person leaves the room, contact IN2 is activated
- delays t1 and t2 start at the same time
- if IN1 is not activated after the delay t2 has elapsed (there is no movement in the room), then after the delay t1 the red LED goes out and the relay opens (switches off the electricity).

④ No movement after delay t2
When people enter the room, IN2 is activated (MC - magnetic door contact)
- closes the relay (turns on the electricity) and at the same time the delay t1 and t2 starts
- if IN1 is not activated after the delay t2 has elapsed (e.g. a brief insight into the room), then after the delay t1 the red LED goes out and the relay opens (switches off the electricity).

⑤ Movement at rest
Idle state - in case the IN1 does not activate the relay (switches off the electricity) after the person leaves the room after the delay t2 has elapsed. However, another person remains in the room motionless (e.g. sleeping).
- if IN1 is activated (e.g. by waking up a sleeping person), the relay closes without delay (turns on the electricity).

CRM-111H, CRM-113H | Multifunction time relay with Inhibit delay

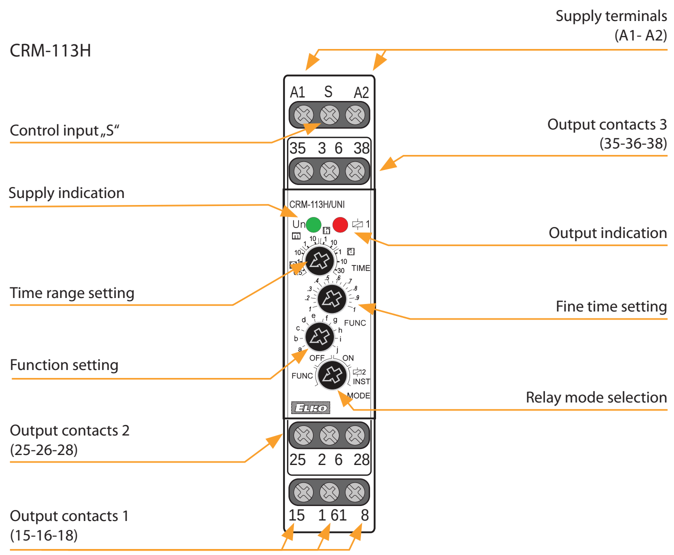
NEW

EAN code
CRM-111H/UNI: 8595188175548
CRM-113H/UNI: 8595188176880

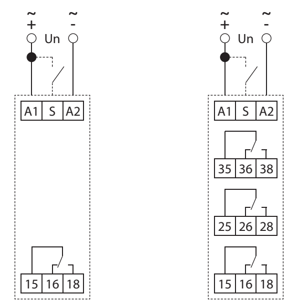
- Multifunction time relay for universal use in automation, control and regulation or in house installations.
- All functions initiated by the supply voltage, except for the flasher function, can use the control input to inhibit the delay (pause).
- Mode selection - according to the set function, permanently closed, permanently open, function of MEMORY LATCH with delay (CRM-111H)/ switching of the second output contact according to supply voltage (CRM-113H).
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

Technical parameters	CRM-111H	CRM-113H
Power supply		
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2	
Voltage range:	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz)	
Power input (max.):	2 VA/1.5 W	2.5 VA/1.5 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %	
Supply indication:	green LED	
Time circuit		
Number of functions:	11	10
Time ranges:	50 ms - 30 days	
Time setting:	rotary switches and potentiometers	
Time deviation:*	5 % - mechanical setting	
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % - set value stability	
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)	
Output		
Number of contacts 1:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)	
Current rating:	16 A/AC1	
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC	
Electrical life (AC1):	50.000 operations	
Number of contacts 2 (3):	x	2x chang./DPDT (AgNi)
Current rating:	x	8 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:	x	2000 VA/AC1, 192 W/DC
Electrical life (AC1):	x	10.000 operations
Switching voltage:	250V AC/24V DC	
Max. power dissipation:	1.2 W	2.4 W
Output indication:	multifunction red LED	
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 operations	
Control		
Control. terminals:	A1-S	
Load between S-A2:	Yes	
Impulse length:	min. 25 ms/max. unlimited	
Reset time:	max. 150 ms	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)	
Dielectrical strength:		
supply - output 1	4kV AC	
supply - output 2 (3)	x	1kV AC
output 1 - output 2	x	1kV AC
output 2 - output 3	x	1kV AC
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals	
Overvoltage category:	III.	
Pollution degree:	2	
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)	
Weight:	62 g (2.2 oz.)	85 g (3 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1	

Description



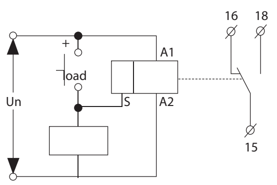
Connection



CRM-113H:
The potential difference between the supply terminals (A1-A2), output contact 2 (25-26-28) and output contact 3 (35-36-38) must be a maximum of 250 V AC rms/DC.

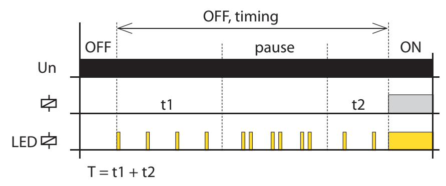
Possibility to connect load onto controlling input

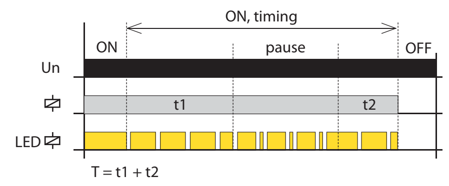
It is possible to connect the load (e.g.: contactor) between terminals S-A2, without any interruption of correct relay function.



* for adjustable delay <100 ms, a time deviation of ± 10 ms applies

Indication of operating states





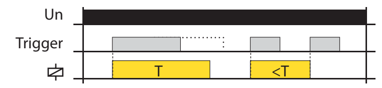
Mode selection

FUNC. SETTINGS FUNCTION MODE
The desired function a-j is set with the FUNC rotary switch.

OFF. OUTPUT CONTACT OPEN MODE

ON. OUTPUT CONTACT CLOSED MODE

k. Function: MEMORY LATCH with delay (Only for CRM-111H)



When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. If the control contact is closed, the relay closes and the time delay T starts. It does not matter the length of the control pulse. When the timing is complete, the relay opens. If the control contact is closed during timing, the relay opens immediately. Each time the control contact closes during relay timing, it changes status.

2 INST. SECOND AND THIRD OUTPUT CONTACT INSTANTANEOUS (Only for CRM-113H)

The second output contact switches according to the supply voltage.
The first output contact switches according to the function (a-j) set by the trimmer FUNC.

Function

For a description of the functions on page 21.

NEW

EAN code
CRM-121H/UNI: 8595188175555

- Multifunction time relay for universal use in automation, control and regulation or in house installations.
- Galvanically separated control input (Power Trigger).
- All functions initiated by the supply voltage, except for the flasher function, can use the control input to inhibit the delay (pause).
- Mode selection - according to the set function, permanently closed, permanently open, function of MEMORY LATCH with delay.
- Time scale 50 ms - 30 days divided into 10 ranges.
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

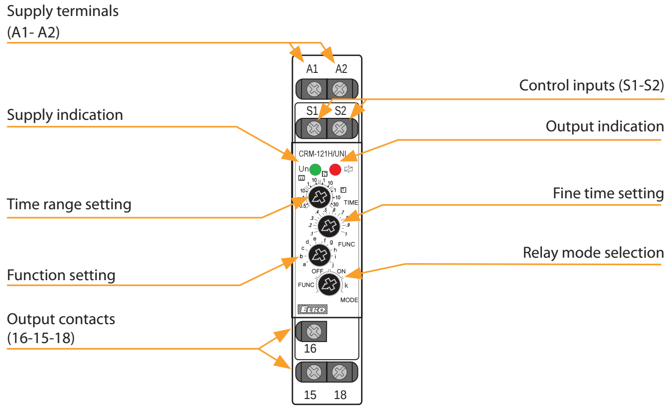
Technical parameters	CRM-121H
Power supply	
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz)
Power input (max.):	2 VA/1.5W
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:	green LED
Time circuit	
Number of functions:	11
Time ranges:	50 ms - 30 days
Time setting:	rotary switch and potentiometer
Time deviation:*	5 % - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)
Output	
Number of contacts	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Switching voltage:	250V AC/24V DC
Max. power dissipation:	1.2 W
Output indication:	multifunction red LED
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):	50.000 operations
Control	
Control. terminals:	S1-S2
Impulse length:	min. 25 ms/max. unlimited
Reset time:	max. 150 ms
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV AC (supply - output) 4 kV AC (supply - control input)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	72 g (2.5 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1

* for adjustable delay <100 ms, a time deviation of ± 10 ms applies

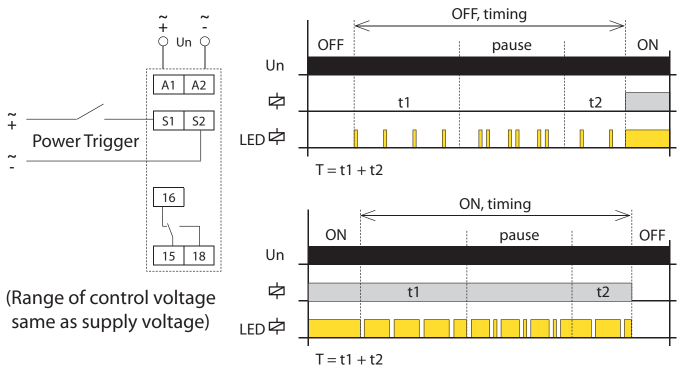
Function

For a description of the functions on page 21.

Description



Connection / Indication of operating states



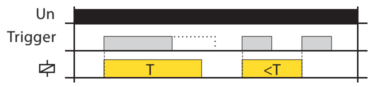
Mode selection

FUNC. Settings function mode
The desired function a-j is set with the FUNC rotary switch.

OFF. Output contact open mode

ON. Output contact closed mode

k. Function: MEMORY LATCH with delay



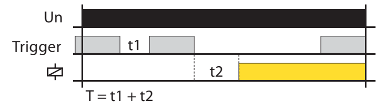
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. If the control contact is closed, the relay closes and the time delay T starts. It does not matter the length of the control pulse. When the timing is complete, the relay opens. If the control contact is closed during timing, the relay opens immediately. Each time the control contact closes during relay timing, it changes status.

Function

a. ON DELAY

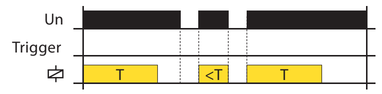
When the supply voltage is applied, the time delay T begins. When the timing is complete, the relay closes and this condition continues until the supply voltage is disconnected.

ON DELAY with Inhibit



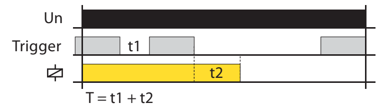
If the control contact is closed and the supply voltage is connected, the relay is opened and timing does not start until the control contact opens.
When the timing is complete, the relay closes. If the control contact is closed during timing, the timing is interrupted and continues only after the control contact opens.

b. INTERVAL ON



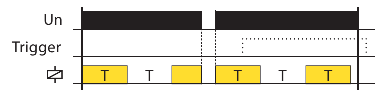
After supply voltage relay closes and starts the delay time T. After the end of the timing relay opens and this state lasts until the supply voltage is disconnected.

INTERVAL ON with Inhibit



If the control contact is closed and the supply voltage is connected, the relay will close and the timing will start only after the control contact has been opened.
When the timing is complete, the relay opens. If the control contact is closed during timing, the timing is interrupted and continues only after the control contact opens.

c. FLASHER - ON first

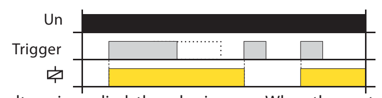


After supply voltage relay closes and starts the delay time T. After the end of the timing relay opens and again runs delay time T. When the timing is complete, the relay closes again and the sequence is repeated until the supply voltage is disconnected. If the control contact is closed during timing, this does not affect the operation of the cycler.

FLASHER - OFF first

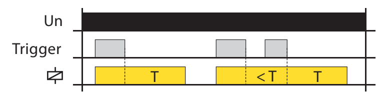
If the control contact is closed during timing; this does not aff ect the operation of the cycler. If the control contact is closed and the supply voltage is connected, the cycler starts with a pause (relay open).

d. MEMORY LATCH



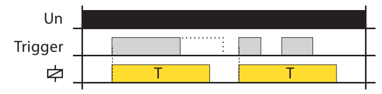
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the control contact is closed, the relay closes. The status does not change when the control contact is opened. When the control contact is closed again, the relay opens. Each time the control contact is closed, the relay changes status.

e. OFF DELAY



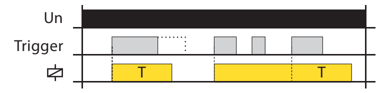
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the control contact is closed, the relay closes. When the control contact opens, the time delay T begins. If the control contact is closed during timing, the time is reset and the relay remains closed. When the control contact opens, the time delay T starts again and opens when the relay closes.

f. SINGLE SHOT



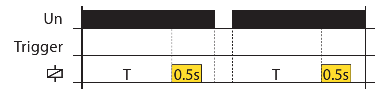
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the control contact is closed, the relay closes and the time delay T begins. Closing the control contact during timing is ignored.

g. WATCHDOG



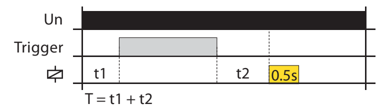
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the control contact is closed, the relay closes and the time delay T begins. Closing the control contact during timing triggers a new time delay T - the relay closing time is thus increased.

h. PULSE GENERATOR 0.5 s



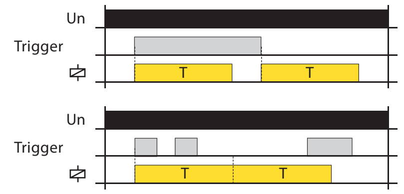
After the supply voltage has been applied, the time delay T begins. When the timing is complete, the relay closes for a fixed time (0.5 s).

PULSE GENERATOR 0.5 s with Inhibit



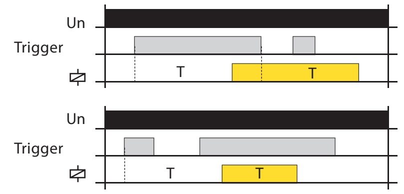
After supply voltage starts the time delay T. By closing timing of the control contact during timing is suspended. When the control contact opens, the time interval is completed and the relay closes for a fixed time (0.5 s).

i. INTERVAL ON/OFF



When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the control contact is closed, the relay closes and the time delay T begins. When the control contact is opened, the relay closes and the time delay T begins. If the control contact is open during timing, the relay remains closed for 2T. When the timing is complete, the relay opens. Any other change of control contact status during timing is ignored.

j. ON/OFF DELAY



When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. If control contact is closed, time delay T starts. When the control contact is opened, a new time delay T begins. If the control contact is open during timing, the relay closes at the end of the timing and opens the relay after the new time delay. Any other change of control contact status during timing is ignored.

CRM-131H | Multifunction time relay with three control inputs

NEW

c UL us LISTED E308660

- Multifunction time relay for universal use in automation, control and regulation or in house installations.
- Three control inputs - START, INHIBIT, RESET.
- Mode selection - according to the set function, permanently closed, permanently open, function of MEMORY LATCH with delay.
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

EAN code
CRM-131H/UNI: 8595188175562

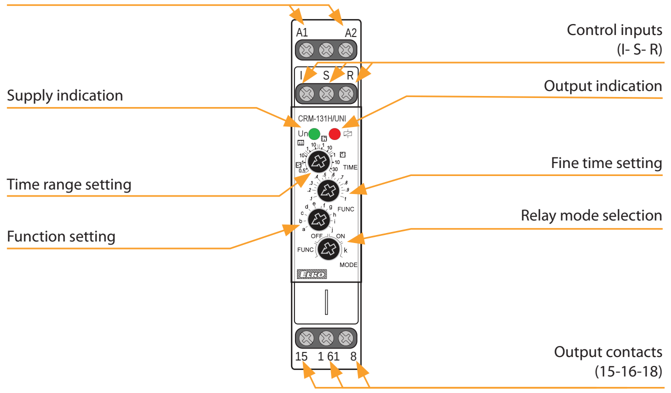
Technical parameters	CRM-131H
Power supply	
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz)
Power input (max.):	2 VA/1.5W
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:	green LED
Time circuit	
Number of functions:	11
Time ranges:	50 ms - 30 days
Time setting:	rotary switch and potentiometer
Time deviation:*	5 % - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)
Output	
Number of contacts	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Switching voltage:	250V AC/24V DC
Max. power dissipation:	1.2 W
Output indication:	multifunction red LED
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):	50.000 operations
Control	
Load between I, S, R - A2:	Yes
Control. terminals:	I, S, R - A1
Impulse length:	min. 25 ms/max. unlimited
Reset time:	max. 150 ms
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV AC (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	61 g (2.2 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1

* for adjustable delay <100 ms, a time deviation of ± 10 ms applies

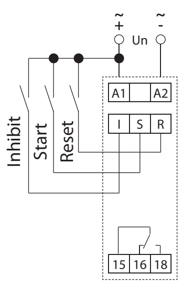
Function

For a description of the functions on page 23.

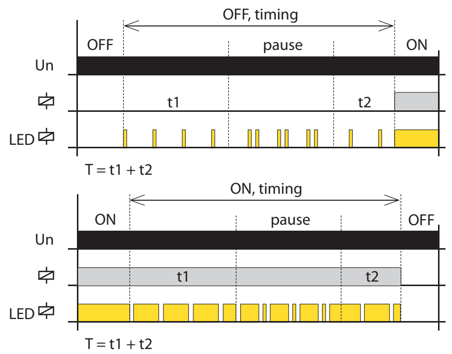
Description



Connection



Indication of operating states



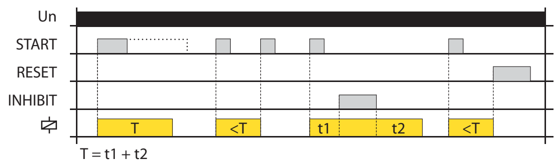
Mode selection

FUNC. Settings function mode
The desired function a-j is set with the FUNC rotary switch.

OFF. Output contact open mode

ON.Output contact closed mode

k. MEMORY LATCH with delay



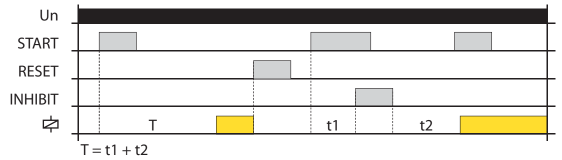
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. If the START control contact is closed, the relay closes and the time delay T starts. It does not matter the length of the control pulse. When the timing is complete, the relay opens. If the START control contact is closed during timing, the relay opens immediately. Each time the control contact closes during relay timing, it changes status. Closing the INHIBIT control contact pauses the timing, after opening the INHIBIT control contact the timing continues from the moment of interruption. Closing the RESET control contact immediately ends the timing and the relay opens, just like as when the supply voltage is disconnected.

Function

Control input function description:
- Contact START starts the time function
- INHIBIT contact pauses timing (pause)
- The RESET contact simulates switching the supply voltage on and off

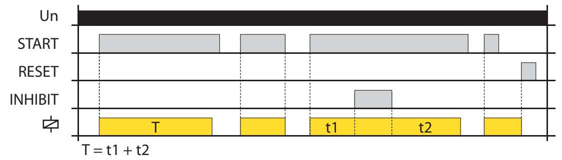
Same for all features:
- If the control contact START is closed and the supply voltage is connected, the time function is activated when the supply voltage is connected.
- Closing the control contact INHIBIT pauses the timing, after opening the control contact INHIBIT timing continues from the moment of interruption.
- If the INHIBIT control contact is closed, the START control contact is activated and the timing is paused.
- Closing the control contact RESET immediately terminates the timing and the relay opens, just as when the supply voltage is disconnected.
- If the control contact RESET is closed and then the control contact START is closed, the time function is activated when the control contact RESET is opened as well as when the supply voltage is connected.

a. ON DELAY with Control Signal



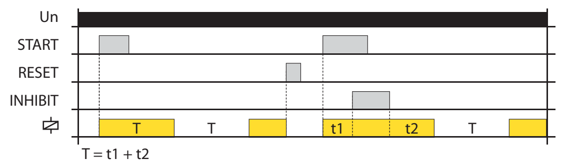
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. If the control contact START is closed, the time delay T starts.
The closing of the START control contact during timing is ignored.

b. INTERVAL ON with Control Signal



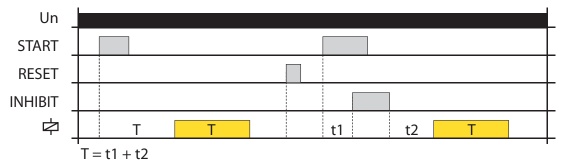
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the control contact START is closed, the relay closes and the time delay T begins.
If the START control contact is open during timing, the time interval is immediately terminated and the relay opens.

c. FLASHER - ON first with Control Signal



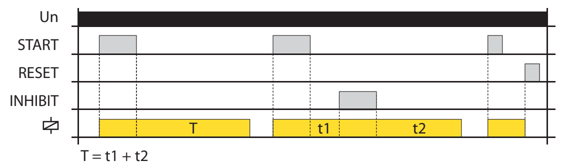
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the START control contact is closed, the relay energizes and starts the delay time T. After the end of the timing the relay opens and again runs delay time T. Upon completion timing again switches, and the sequence is repeated until the supply voltage is disconnected.

d. FLASHER – OFF first with Control Signal



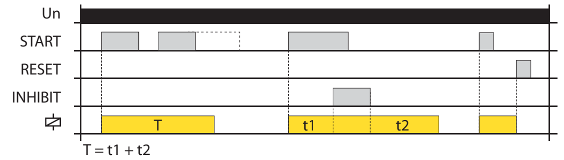
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the START control contact is closed, starts the time delay T. After the end of the timing relay closes and again runs delay time T. After the end of the timing relay opens and the sequence is repeated until the supply voltage is disconnected.

e. OFF DELAY



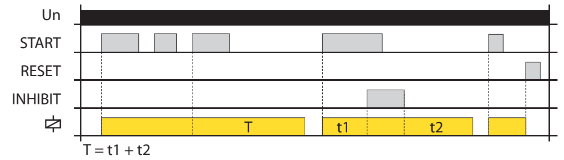
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. If the control contact START is closed, the relay closes. After tripping Contact Start starts the delay time T. After the end of the timing relay is switched off.

f. SINGLE SHOT



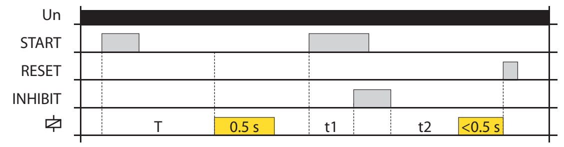
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the START control contact is closed, the relay energizes and starts the delay time T. After the end of the timing relay is switched off. The closing of the START control contact during timing is ignored.

g. WATCHDOG



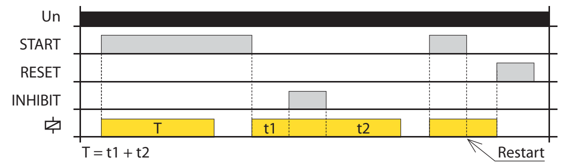
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the START control contact is closed, the relay energizes and starts the delay time T. After the end of the timing relay is switched off. Closing control contact START during timing triggers a new time delay T - the relay closing time is thus increased.

h. PULSE GENERATOR 0.5 s with Control Signal

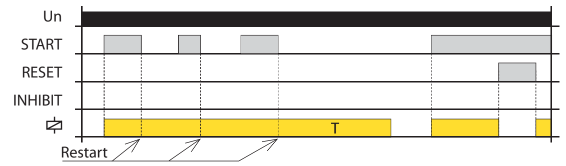


When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the START control contact is closed, starts the time delay T. After the end of the timing relay switches for the fixed time (0.5 sec).

i. INTERVAL ON/OFF

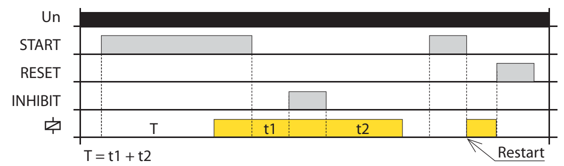


When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the START control contact is closed, the relay energizes and starts the delay time T. After the end of the timing relay is switched off. By opening the control contact start relay again closes and starts the delay time T. After the end of the timing relay is switched off.

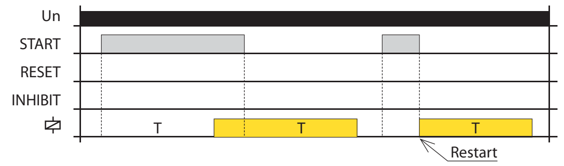


If the START contact is open during timing, a restart occurs - the relay remains closed and a new time delay T begins. When the timing is complete, the relay opens.

j. ON/OFF DELAY



When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the START control contact is closed, starts the time delay T. After the end of the timing relay switches. Opening the control contact START starts a new time delay T. When the timing is complete, the relay opens.



If the START contact is open during timing, a restart occurs - the relay closes and a new time delay T begins. When the timing is complete, the relay opens.

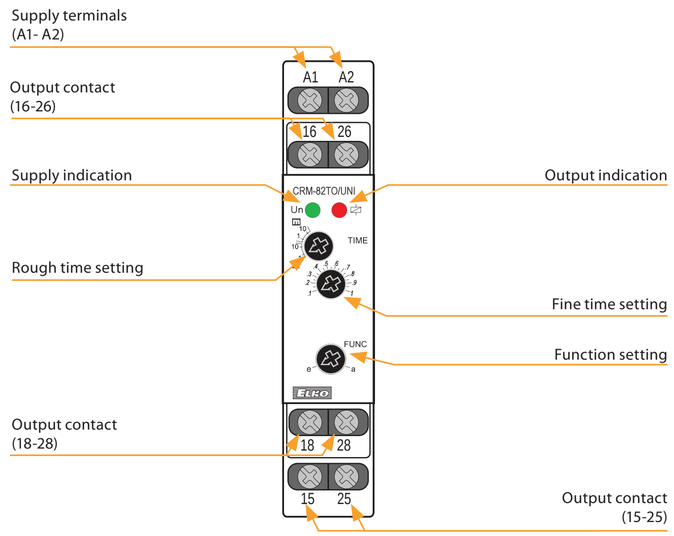
CRM-82TO | TRUE OFF DELAY time relay

EAN code
CRM-82TO/UNI: 8595188137614

- „True OFF“ relay - relay timing without supply voltage.
- Example of use: back-up source for Delay OFF in case of voltage failure (e.g. emergency lighting, emergency respirator, or protection of el. controlled doors - in case of fire).
- 2 time functions adjustable by rotary switch:
  a - delayed return after disconnecting of supply
  e - delayed start.
- Time range (adjustable by rotary switch and fine setting by potentiometer): 0.1 s - 10 min.
- Interruptions in the power supply must take time steps (tens to hundreds of milliseconds).
- Output status indicated by red LED (only in case of supply voltage connection).

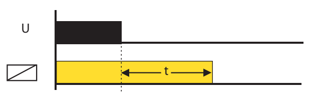
Technical parameters	CRM-82TO
Number of functions:	a - On Delay (Power On)/ e - Off Delay (S Break)
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz)
Burden (max.):	AC 0.7 - 3 VA/DC 0.5 - 1.7 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2.5 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:	green LED
Time ranges:	0.1 s - 10 min
Time setting:	potentiometer
Time deviation:	5 % - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:	0.1 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.1 %/°F, at = 68 °F)
Output	
Number of contacts:	2x changeover/DPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	8 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 192 W/DC
Inrush current:	10 A/<3 s
Switching voltage:	250V AC/24V DC
Output indication:	red LED
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):	70.000 operations
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Electrical strength:	4 kV (supply-output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4, with sleeve max. 2x 1.5 or 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	73 g (2.6 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1

Description

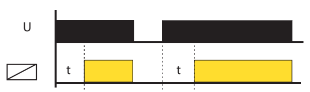


Function

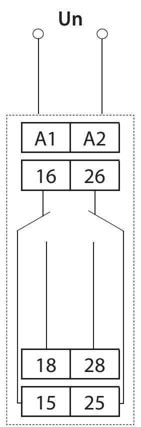
a - Delay OFF (S break) the power supply is switched off (min. time is 0.5 s)



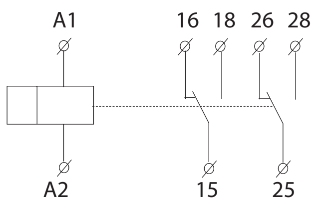
e - On Delay (S break)



Connection



Symbol



CRM-2T | STAR (⅄)/DELTA (△) time relay

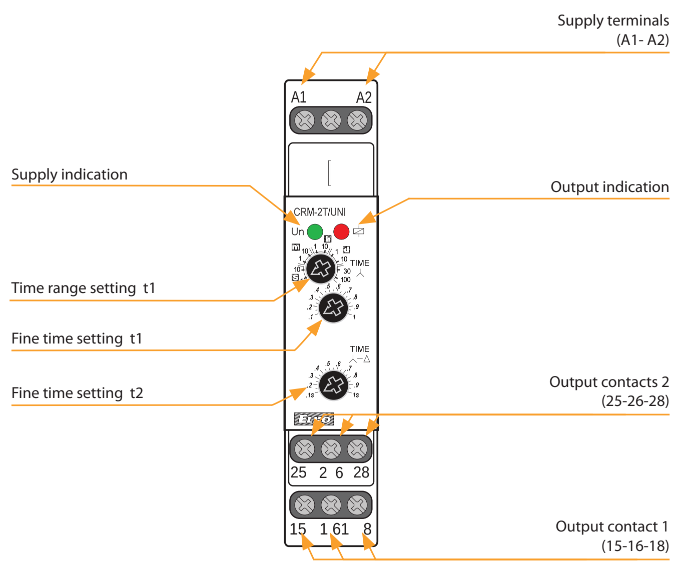
UNI only
c UL us LISTED E308660

EAN code
CRM-2T/230 V: 8595188112291
CRM-2T/UNI: 8595188112437

- It serves for delay ON of motors star/delta.
- Time t1 (star):
  - time range setting by rotary switch
  - fine time setting by potentiometer.
- Time t2 (delay) between ⅄/△
  - fine time setting by potentiometer.
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

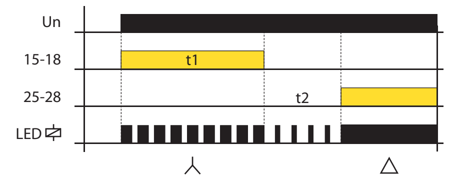
Technical parameters		CRM-2T
Power supply		
Supply terminals:		A1 - A2
Voltage range:	UNI	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz)
Power input (max.):	UNI	2 VA/1.5 W
Voltage range:	230	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)
Power input (max.):	230	AC 3VA/1.4W
Supply voltage tolerance:		-15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:		green LED
Function		
Time scale:		t1: 0.1 s - 100 days, t2: 0.1 s - 1 s
Time setting:		rotaty switch and potentiometer
Time deviation:		5% - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:		0.2 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:		0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)
Output		
Number of contacts:		2x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)
Current rating:		16 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:		4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Inrush current:		30 A/< 3 s
Switching voltage:		250V AC/24V DC
Max. power dissipation:		1.2 W
Output indication:		multifunction red LED
Mechanical life:		10.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):		50.000 operations
Reset time:		max. 150 ms
Other information		
Operating temperature:		-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:		-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:		
supply - output 1		4 kV AC
supply - output 2		4 kV AC
output 1 - output 2		4 kV AC
Operating position:		any
Mounting:		DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:		IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:		III.
Pollution degree:		2
Terminal wire capacity (mm²):		max.1x 2.5, 2x1.5, with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:		90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:		UNI - 78 g (2.8 oz.), 230 - 73 g (2.6 oz.)
Standards:		EN 61812-1

Description



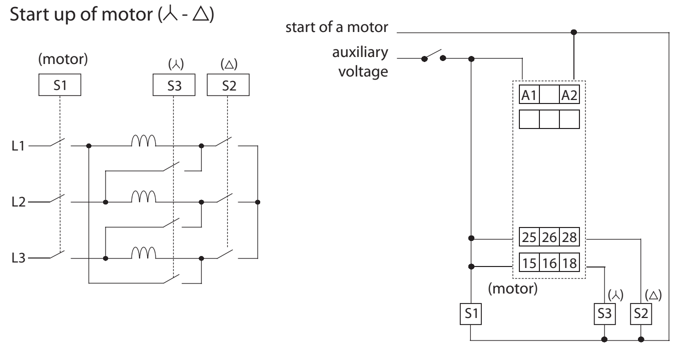
Function

STAR/DELTA timer

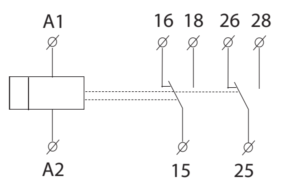


Connection

Start up of motor (⅄ - △)



Symbol



- Singlefunction time relays are suitable for applications where there is a clear function requirement in advance and are suitable for universal use in automation, control and regulation or in house installations.
- Choice of four types: ZR, ZN, BL, OD.
- All functions initiated by the supply voltage can use the control input to inhibit the ongoing delay (pause).
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

EAN code

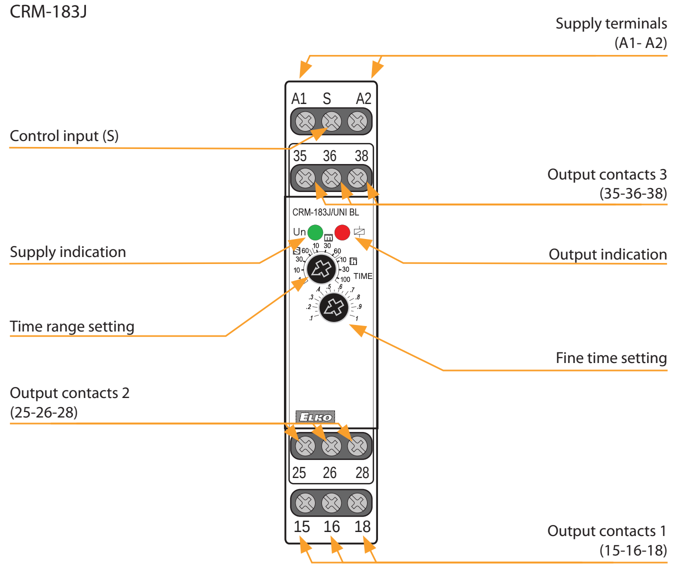
CRM-181J/UNI ZR: 8595188176606
CRM-181J/UNI ZN: 8595188176613
CRM-181J/UNI BL: 8595188176620
CRM-181J/UNI OD: 8595188176637

CRM-183J/UNI ZR: 8595188176743
CRM-183J/UNI ZN: 8595188176750
CRM-183J/UNI BL: 8595188176767
CRM-183J/UNI OD: 8595188176774

<table>
<tr><th>Technical parameters</th><th>CRM-181J</th><th>CRM-183J</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Power supply</td></tr>
<tr><td>Supply terminals:</td><td colspan="2">A1 - A2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Voltage range:</td><td colspan="2">AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power input (max.):</td><td>2 VA/1.5 W</td><td>2.5 VA/1.5 W</td></tr>
<tr><td>Supply voltage tolerance:</td><td colspan="2">-15 %; +10 %</td></tr>
<tr><td>Supply indication:</td><td colspan="2">green LED</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Time circuit</td></tr>
<tr><td>Time ranges:</td><td colspan="2">0.1 s - 100 h</td></tr>
<tr><td>Time setting:</td><td colspan="2">rotary switch and potentiometer</td></tr>
<tr><td>Time deviation:</td><td colspan="2">5 % - mechanical setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>Repeat accuracy:</td><td colspan="2">0.2 % - set value stability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Temperature coefficient:</td><td colspan="2">0.01%/°C, at =20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68°F)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Output</td></tr>
<tr><td>Output contact 1:</td><td colspan="2">1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Current rating:</td><td colspan="2">16 A/AC1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Breaking capacity:</td><td colspan="2">4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC</td></tr>
<tr><td>Electrical life (AC1):</td><td colspan="2">50.000 operations</td></tr>
<tr><td>Output contact 2 (3):</td><td>x</td><td>2x chang./DPDT (AgNi)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Current rating:</td><td>x</td><td>8 A/AC1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Breaking capacity:</td><td>x</td><td>2000 VA/AC1, 192 W/DC</td></tr>
<tr><td>Electrical life (AC1):</td><td>x</td><td>10.000 operations</td></tr>
<tr><td>Switching voltage:</td><td colspan="2">250V AC/24V DC</td></tr>
<tr><td>Max. power dissipation:</td><td>1.2 W</td><td>2.4 W</td></tr>
<tr><td>Output indication:</td><td colspan="2">multifunction red LED</td></tr>
<tr><td>Mechanical life:</td><td colspan="2">10.000.000 operations</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Control</td></tr>
<tr><td>Control terminals:</td><td colspan="2">A1-S</td></tr>
<tr><td>Load between S-A2:</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Impulse length:</td><td colspan="2">min. 25 ms/max. unlimited</td></tr>
<tr><td>Reset time:</td><td colspan="2">max. 150 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Other information</td></tr>
<tr><td>Operating temperature:</td><td colspan="2">-20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Storage temperature:</td><td colspan="2">-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Dielectrical strength:</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td>supply - output 1</td><td colspan="2">4kV AC</td></tr>
<tr><td>supply - output 2 (3)</td><td>x</td><td>1kV AC</td></tr>
<tr><td>output 1 - output 2</td><td>x</td><td>1kV AC</td></tr>
<tr><td>output 2 - output 3</td><td>x</td><td>1kV AC</td></tr>
<tr><td>Operating position:</td><td colspan="2">any</td></tr>
<tr><td>Mounting:</td><td colspan="2">DIN rail EN 60715</td></tr>
<tr><td>Protection degree:</td><td colspan="2">IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals</td></tr>
<tr><td>Overvoltage category:</td><td colspan="2">III.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pollution degree:</td><td colspan="2">2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Max. cable size (mm²):</td><td colspan="2">solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/
with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Dimensions:</td><td colspan="2">90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Weight:</td><td>61 g (2.2 oz.)</td><td>84 g (3 oz.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Standards:</td><td colspan="2">EN 61812-1</td></tr>
</table>

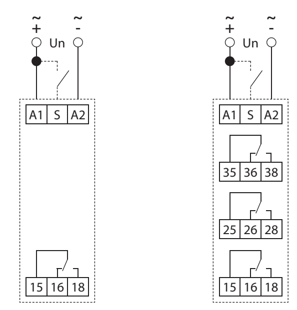
Description

CRM-183J



Connection

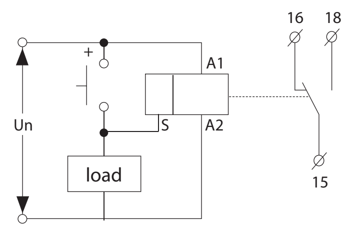
CRM-181J CRM-183J



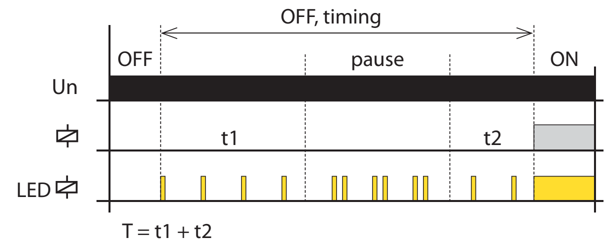
CRM-183J:
The potential difference between the supply terminals (A1-A2), output contact 2 (25-26-28) and output contact 3 (35-36-38) must be a maximum of 250V AC rms/DC.

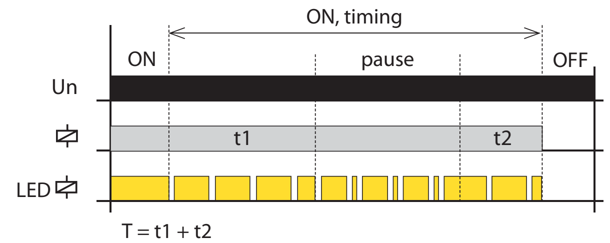
Possibility to connect load onto controlling input

It is possible to connect the load (e.g.: contactor) between terminals S-A2, without any interruption of correct relay function.



Indication of operating states



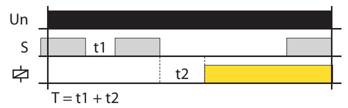


Function

ZR: ON DELAY

When the supply voltage is applied, the time delay T begins. When the timing is complete, the relay closes and this condition continues until the supply voltage is disconnected.

ON DELAY with Inhibit

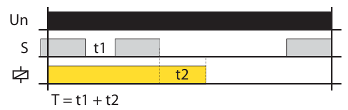


If the control contact is closed and the supply voltage is connected, the relay is opened and timing does not start until the control contact opens.
When the timing is complete, the relay closes. If the control contact is closed during timing, the timing is interrupted and continues only after the control contact opens.

ZN: INTERVAL ON

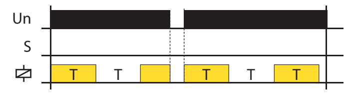
After supply voltage relay closes and starts the delay time T. After the end of the timing relay opens and this state lasts until the supply voltage is disconnected.

INTERVAL ON with Inhibit



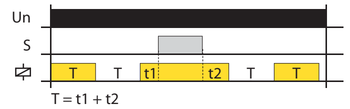
If the control contact is closed and the supply voltage is connected, the relay will close and the timing will start only after the control contact has been opened.
When the timing is complete, the relay opens. If the control contact is closed during timing, the timing is interrupted and continues only after the control contact opens.

BL: FLASHER - ON first



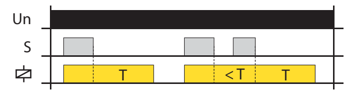
If the control contact is closed and the supply voltage is connected, the relay will close and
the timing will start only after the control contact has been opened.
When the timing is complete, the relay opens.

FLASHER - ON first with Inhibit



If the control contact is closed during an active timer setting, the timing is interrupted and continues only after the control contact opens again.

OD: OFF DELAY



When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the control contact is closed, the relay closes. When the control contact opens, the time delay T begins. If the control contact is closed during timing, the time is reset and the relay remains closed. When the control contact opens, the time delay T starts again and opens when the relay closes.

Note: ZR, ZN and BL functions are initiated by connecting the supply voltage to the product, i.e. In the event of a failure and recovery of the supply voltage, the relay automatically performs 1 cycle.

CRM-2H | Asymmetric flasher

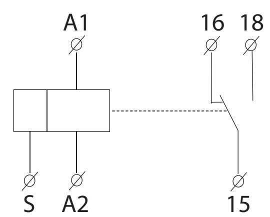
UNI only
c UL us LISTED E308660

EAN code
CRM-2H/230V: 8595188124201
CRM-2H/UNI: 8595188113007

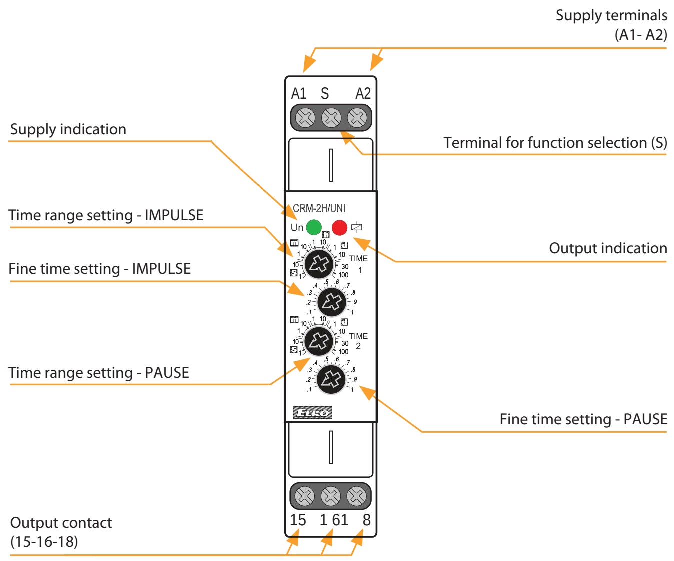
- Flasher with independent adjustable switch ON and switch OFF.
- Used for regular room ventilation, cyclic dehumidification, light control, circulating pumps, illuminated advertising, etc.
- 2 time functions:
  1) Asymmetric FLASHER - ON first
  2) Asymmetric FLASHER - OFF first
- Function choice is done by an external jumper of terminals S-A1.
- Time scale 0.1 s - 100 days divided into 10 time ranges.
- Time range setting via rotary switch.
- Fine time setting by potentiometer.
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

Technical parameters		CRM-2H
Power supply		
Supply terminals:		A1 - A2
Voltage range:	UNI	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz)
Power input (max.):	UNI	2 VA/1.5 W
Voltage range:	230	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)
Power input (max.):	230	AC 3VA/1.4W
Supply voltage tolerance:		-15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:		green LED
Function		
Time scale:		0.1 s - 100 days
Time setting:		rotary switch and potentiometer
Time deviation:		5 % - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:		0.2 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:		0.01 %/°C, at = 20°C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68°F)
Output		
Number of contacts:		1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)
Current rating:		16 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:		4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Inrush current:		30 A/< 3 s
Switching voltage:		250V AC/24V DC
Max. power dissipation:		1.2 W
Output indication:		multifunction red LED
Mechanical life:		10.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):		50.000 operations
Reset time:		max. 150 ms
Other information		
Operating temperature:		-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:		-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:		4 kV AC (supply - output)
Operating position:		any
Mounting:		DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:		IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:		III.
Pollution degree:		2
Terminal wire capacity (mm²):		solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:		90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight		UNI - 61 g (2.2 oz.), 230 - 58 g (2 oz.)
Standards:		EN 61812-1

Symbol

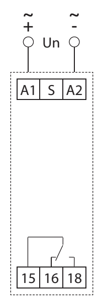


Description

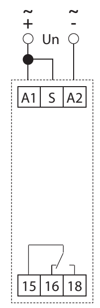


Connection

Asymmetric FLASHER - ON first

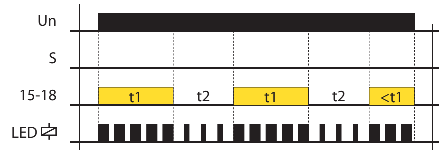


Asymmetric FLASHER - OFF first (jumper S-A1)

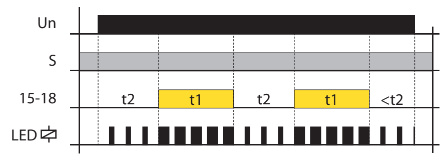


Function

Asymmetric FLASHER - ON first



Asymmetric FLASHER - OFF first



CRM-2HE | Asymmetric flasher with external potentiometers

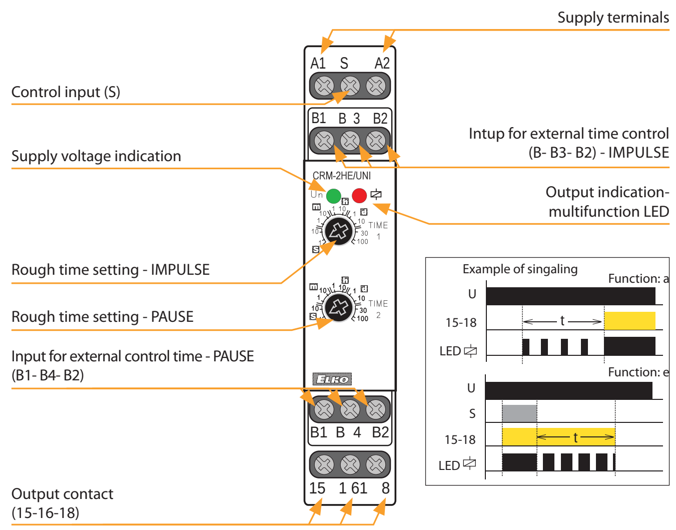
EAN code
CRM-2HE /UNI + potetiometr: 8595188142069
Potentiometr: 8595188125215

- Control by external control unit - potentiometer (can be placed/ mounted for example on switch board doors or in panel).
- Asymmetric cycler - 2 time functions:
  - flasher beginning with pulse
  - flasher beginning with gap.
- Function selected via external wired link on control input S-A1.
- Possible to connect external potentiometer - max. distance 10 m (32.8 ft.) from relay.

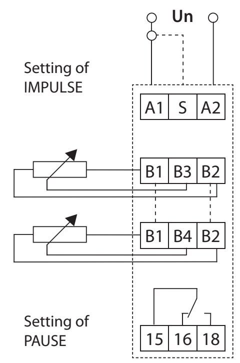
Technical parameters	CRM-2HE
Number of functions:	2
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz)
Burden (max.):	AC 0.7 - 3 VA/DC 0.5 - 1.7 W
Max. dissipated power:	4 W (Un + terminals)
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:	green LED
Time ranges:	0.1 s - 100 days
Time setting:	rotary switch, external potentiometer
Time deviation:	5% - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20°C (0.01%/°F, at = 68°F)
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Inrush current:	30 A/<3 s
Switching voltage:	250V AC/24V DC
Output indication:	multifunction red LED
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):	70.000 operations
Controlling	
Control. voltage:	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz)
Consumption of input:	AC 0.025-0.2 VA/DC 0.1-0.7 W
Load between S-A2:	Yes
Glow-tubes:	No
Control. terminals:	A1-S
Reset time:	max. 150 ms
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	78 g (2.8 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1

Potentiometer	
Potentiometer:	47 kΩ, linear
Protection degree:	IP65 from front side/IP20 from back side
Max. cable size (mm²):	1.5 with sleeve/without sleeve max. 2.5 (AWG 12)
Weight:	22 g (0.8 oz.)
Dimensions:	see page Accessories

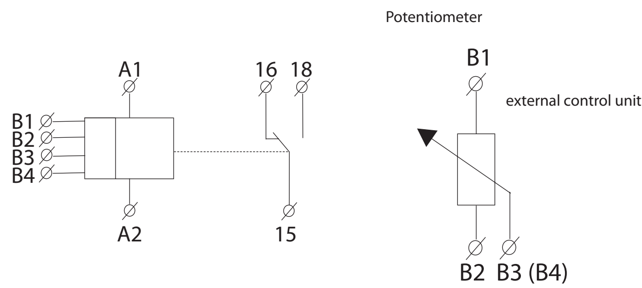
Description



Connection



Symbol



Function

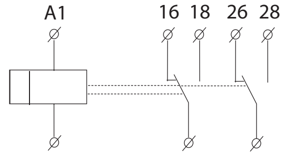
Functions of CRM-2HE are identical with CRM-2H (page: 28).

EAN code
SJR-2/230V: 8595188116015
SJR-2/UNI: 8595188117401

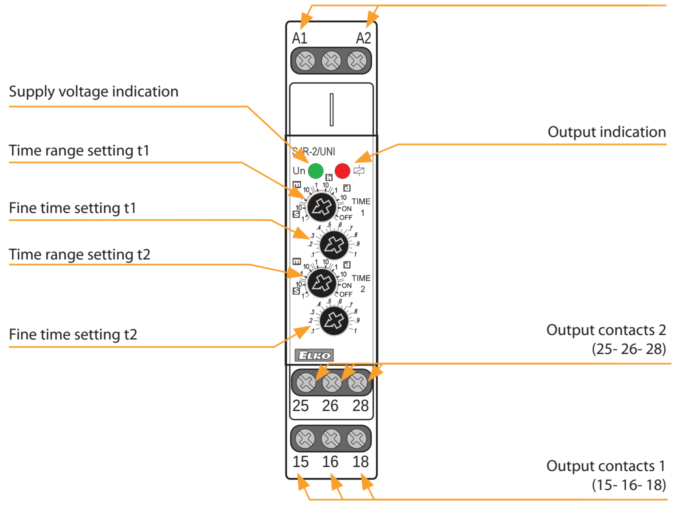
- For gradual switching of high power, prevents current strokes in the main.
- Double stage ON DELAY.
- Time scale 0.1 s - 10 days divided into 10 ranges:
  0.1 s - 1 s/1 s - 10 s/0.1 min - 1 min/1 min - 10 min/0.1 hrs - 1 h/1 h - 10 hrs/0.1 day - 1 day/1 day - 10 days/only ON/only OFF.
- Times t1 and t2 are independantly adjustable.
- Time range setting via rotary switch.
- Voltage range: AC 230 V or AC/DC 12 - 240 V.
- Output contact: 2 x changeover/DPDT 16 A.
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

Technical parameters	SJR-2
Power supply	
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz)
Power input (max.):	2.5 VA/1.5 W
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)
Power input (max.):	AC 4VA/2W
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:	green LED
Function	
Time ranges:	0.1 s - 10 days
Time setting:	rotaty switch and potentiometer
Time deviation:	5 % - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)
Output	
Number of contacts:	2x changeover/DPDT (AgNi)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Inrush current:	30 A/< 3 s
Switching voltage:	250V AC/24V DC
Max. power dissipation:	2.4 W
Output indication:	multifunction red LED
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):	50.000 operations
Reset time:	max. 150 ms
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	
supply - output 1	4 kV AC
supply - output 2	4 kV AC
output 1 - output 2	4 kV AC
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	UNI - 78 g (2.8 oz.), 230 - 75 g (2.6 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1

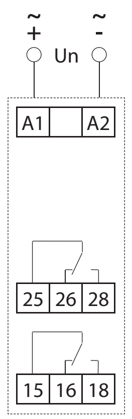
Symbol



Description

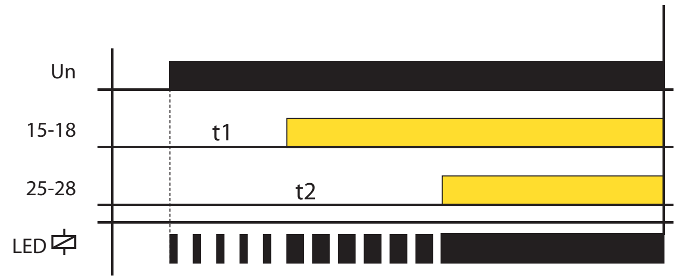


Connection



Function

Double stage ON DELAY



EAN code
PTRM-216TP/UNI: 8595188176033
PTRM-216KP/UNI: 8595188176026

- Multifunction time relay for universal use in automation, control and regulation or in house installations.
- Possibility to select the control element for fine time setting:
  PTRM-216KP - knob, for easy handling without the need for tools
  PTRM-216TP - rotary switch, for the possibility of using a sealable cover.
- All functions initiated by the supply voltage, except for the flasher function, can use the control input to inhibit the delay (pause).
- Mode selection - according to the set function, permanently closed, permanently open, and switching of the second output contact according to the supply voltage.
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

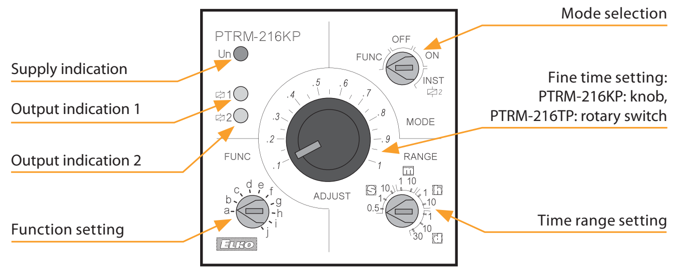
Technical parameters	PTRM-216TP	PTRM-216KP
Power supply		
Power pins:	2, 10	
Voltage range:	AC/DC 12 – 240V (AC 50/60Hz)	
Power input (max.):	2.5 VA/1.5 W	
Supply voltage tolerance:	±10 %	
Supply indication:	green LED	
Time circuit		
Number of functions:	10	
Time ranges:	50 ms - 30 days	
Time setting:	rotary switch and potentiometer	
Time deviation:*	5 % - mechanical setting	
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % - set value stability	
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)	
Output		
Number of contacts:	2x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)	
Current rating:	16 A/AC1	
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC	
Switching voltage:	250V AC/24V DC	
Max. power dissipation:	2.4 W	
Output indication:	multifunction red LED	
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 operations	
Electrical life (AC1):	50.000 operations	
Control		
Control pins:	5 (2) -6	
Impulse length:	min. 25 ms/max. unlimited	
Reset time:	max. 150 ms	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)	
Dielectrical strength:		
supply - output 1 (1, 3, 4)	2.5 kV AC	
supply - output 2 (8, 9, 11)	2.5 kV AC	
output 1 - output 2	2.5 kV AC	
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	11 pin octal socket	
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel	
Overvoltage category:		
for supply voltage 12-150V AC/DC	III.	
for supply voltage 150-240V AC/DC	II.	
Pollution degree:	2	
Dimensions:	48x48x79mm (1.7˝ x1.7˝ x3.1˝)	48x48x89mm (1.7˝x1.7˝x3.5˝)
Weight:	111 g (3.9 oz.)	108 g (3.81 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1	

* for adjustable delay <100 ms, a time deviation of ± 10 ms applies

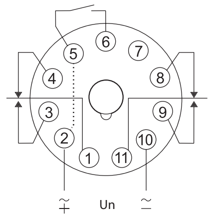
Function

For a description of the functions on page 21.

Description

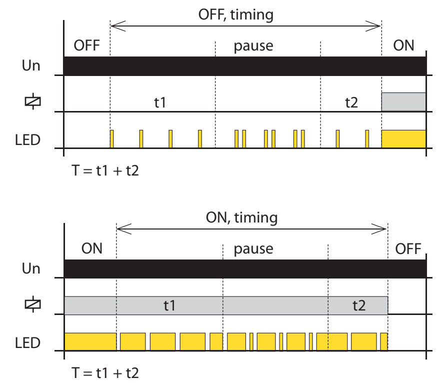


Connection



Pins 2 and 5 are internally connected.

Indication of operating states



Mode selection

FUNC. Settings function mode
The desired function a-j is set with the FUNC rotary switch.

OFF. Output contact **open mode**

ON. Output contact **closed mode**

2 INST. Second output contact **instantaneous**

The second output contact switches according to the supply voltage.
The first output contact switches according to the function (a-j) set by the trimmer FUNC.

PTRM-216T, PTRM-216K | Multifunction time relay with potential-free control input

EAN code
PTRM-216T/UNI: 8595188175586
PTRM-216K/UNI: 8595188175579

- Multifunction time relay for universal use in automation, control and regulation or in house installations.
- Potential-free control input (Control Switch Trigger).
- Possibility to select the control element for fine time setting:
- PTRM-216K - knob, for easy handling without the need for tools.
- PTRM-216T - rotary switch, for the possibility of using a sealable cover.
- All functions initiated by the supply voltage, except for the flasher function, can use the control input to inhibit the delay (pause).
- Mode selection - according to the set function, permanently closed, permanently open, and switching of the second output contact according to the supply voltage.
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

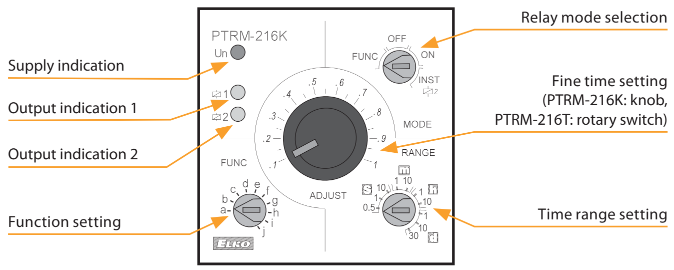
Technical parameters	PTRM-216T	PTRM-216K
Power supply		
Power pins:	2, 10	
Voltage range:	AC/DC 12 – 240V (AC 50/60Hz)	
Power input (max.):	2.5 VA/1.5 W	
Supply voltage tolerance:	±10 %	
Supply indication:	green LED	
Time circuit		
Number of functions:	10	
Time ranges:	50 ms - 30 days	
Time setting:	rotary switch and potentiometer	
Time deviation*:	5 % - mechanical setting	
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % - set value stability	
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)	
Output		
Number of contacts:	2x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)	
Current rating:	16 A/AC1	
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC	
Switching voltage:	250V AC/24V DC	
Max. power dissipation:	2.4 W	
Output indication:	multifunction red LED	
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 operations	
Electrical life (AC1):	50.000 operations	
Control		
Control pins:	5 - 6	
Impulse length:	min. 25 ms/max. unlimited	
Reset time:	max. 150 ms	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)	
Dielectrical strength:		
supply - output 1 (1, 3, 4)	2.5 kV AC	
supply - output 2 (8, 9, 11)	2.5 kV AC	
output 1 - output 2	2.5 kV AC	
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	11 pin octal socket	
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel	
Overvoltage category:		
for supply voltage		
12-150V AC/DC	III.	
for supply voltage		
150-240V AC/DC	II.	
Pollution degree:	2	
Dimensions:	48x48x79mm (1.7˝x1.7˝x3.1˝)	48x48x89mm (1.7˝x1.7˝x3.5˝)
Weight:	111 g (3.9 oz.)	108 g (3.81 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1	

* for adjustable delay <100 ms, a time deviation of ± 10 ms applies

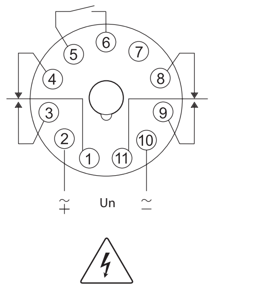
Function

For a description of the functions on page 21.

Description

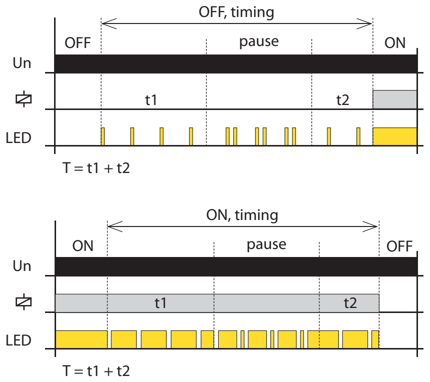


Connection



Do not apply voltage to terminals 5, 6, 7!

Indication of operating states



Mode selection

FUNC. Settings function mode
The desired function a-j is set with the FUNC rotary switch.

OFF. output contact **open mode**

ON. output contact **closed mode**

2 INST. Second output contact **instantaneous**

The second output contact switches according to the supply voltage.
The first output contact switches according to the function (a-j) set by the trimmer FUNC.

PTRA-216T, PTRA-216K | Multifunction time relay with three control inputs

EAN code
PTRA-216T/UNI: 8595188175609
PTRA-216K/UNI: 8595188175593

- Multifunction time relay for universal use in automation, control and regulation or in house installations.
- Three control inputs - START, INHIBIT, RESET.
- Possibility to select the control element for fine time setting:
  PTRA-216K - knob, for easy handling without the need for tools
  PTRA-216T - rotary switch, for the possibility of using a sealable cover.
- Mode selection - according to the set function, permanently closed, permanently open, and switching of the second output contact according to the supply voltage.
- Universal supply voltage AC/DC 12 – 240 V.
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

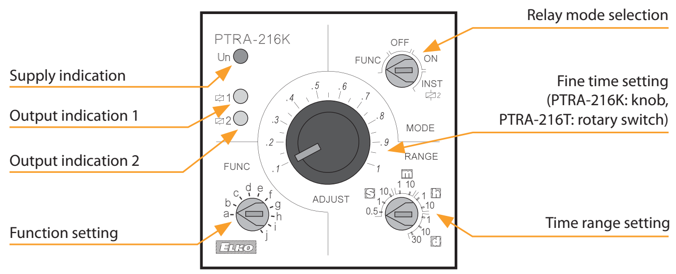
Technical parameters	PTRA-216T	PTRA-216K
Power supply		
Power pins:	2, 10	
Voltage range:	AC/DC 12 – 240V (AC 50/60Hz)	
Power input (max.):	2.5 VA/1.5 W	
Supply voltage tolerance:	±10 %	
Supply indication:	green LED	
Time circuit		
Number of functions:	10	
Time ranges:	50 ms - 30 days	
Time setting:	rotary switch and potentiometer	
Time deviation*:	5 % - mechanical setting	
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % - set value stability	
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)	
Output		
Number of contacts:	2x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)	
Current rating:	16 A/AC1	
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC	
Switching voltage:	250V AC/24V DC	
Max. power dissipation:	2.4 W	
Output indication:	multifunction red LED	
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 operations	
Electrical life (AC1):	50.000 operations	
Control		
Control pins:	5 - 2, 6 - 2, 7 - 2	
Impulse length:	min. 25 ms/max. unlimited	
Reset time:	max. 150 ms	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)	
Dielectrical strength:		
supply - output 1 (1, 3, 4)	2.5 kV AC	
supply - output 2 (8, 9, 11)	2.5 kV AC	
output 1 - output 2	2.5 kV AC	
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	11 pin octal socket	
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel	
Overvoltage category:		
for supply voltage		
12-150V AC/DC	III.	
for supply voltage		
150-240V AC/DC	II.	
Pollution degree:	2	
Dimensions:	48x48x79mm (1.7˝x1.7˝x3.1˝)	48x48x89mm (1.7˝x1.7˝x3.5˝)
Weight:	111 g (3.9 oz.)	108 g (3.81 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1	

* for adjustable delay <100 ms, a time deviation of ± 10 ms applies

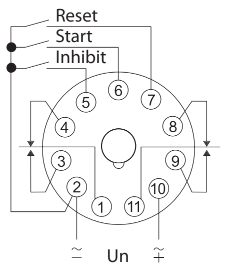
Function

For a description of the functions on page 23.

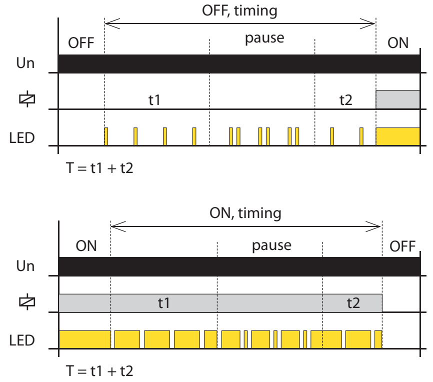
Description



Connection



Indication of operating states



Mode selection

FUNC. Settings function mode
The desired function a-j is set with the FUNC rotary switch.

OFF. Output contact **open mode**

ON. Output contact **closed mode**

2 INST. Second output contact **instantaneous**

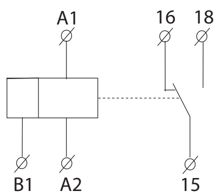
The second output contact switches according to the supply voltage.
The first output contact switches according to the function (a-j) set by the trimmer FUNC.

EAN code
CRM-100: 8595188174534

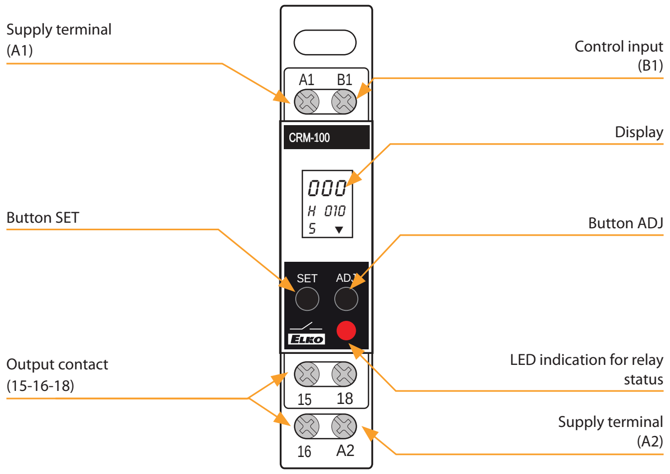
- Digital multifunction relay can be used for controlling lights, heating, motors, pumps, machines and appliances where you need set time functions.
- 17 most used functions.
- Thanks to digital display and settings you exact set reguired time (without any mechanical tolerance).
- Time range 0.1 s - 999 hours.
- Universal power supply 24 - 240 V AC/DC brings you variability of powering.
- Visible time function for non-autorazited.

Technical parameters	CRM-100
Number of functions:	17
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC/DC 24-240 V (50/60 Hz)
Consumption (apparent / loss):	AC max. 1-4 VA/DC max. 1-3 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	4 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %
Time ranges:	0.1 s - 999 hrs.
Time setting:	Buttons SET/ADJ
Repeat accuracy:	± 0.5 % - of selected range
Variation in timing due to voltage change:	± 2%
Variation in timing due to temperature change:	± 5%
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x C/O/SPDT (AgNi)
Current rating:	8 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 192 W/DC
Inrush current:	10 A/<3 s
Switching voltage:	250V AC/24V DC
Output indication:	multifunction red LED
Mechanical life:	20.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 operations
Controlling	
Control. terminals:	A1-B1
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-10 to +55 °C (14 to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 to +70 °C (-22 to 158 °F)
Isolation (Between Input and Output):	2.5 kV
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP30 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage cathegory:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	85 x 18.2 x 76 mm (3.3˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.99˝)
Weight:	78 g (2.8 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1

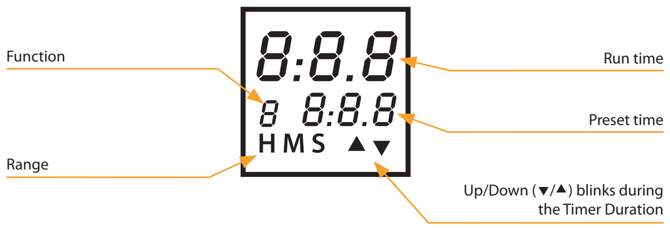
Symbol



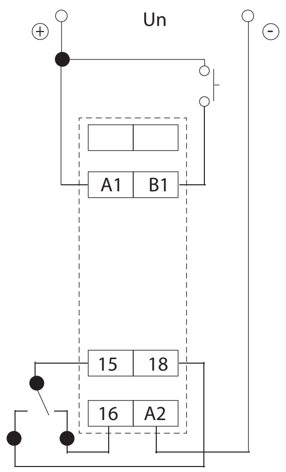
Description



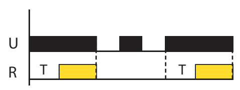
Description of displayed elements on the screen



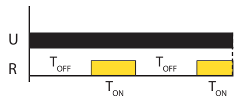
Connection



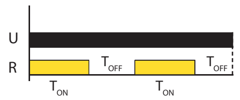
Function

0 

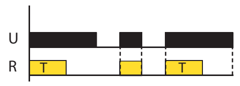
ON delay [0]
Timing commences when supply is present. R energizes at the end of the timing period.

1 

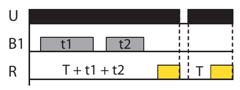
Cyclic OFF/ON {OFF Start, (Sym, Asym)} [1]
T-ON and T-OFF can be same or different. The relay (R) keeps on changing its status till power is removed.

2 

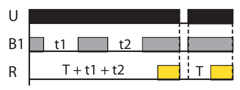
Cyclic ON/OFF {On Start,(Sym,Asym)} [2]
This function is quite similar to the function '1' but initially the relay(R) is ON for period T-ON after the power is applied.

3 

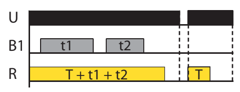
Impulse ON energizing [3]
After power ON, R energizes and timing starts. R de-energizes after timing is over.

4 

Accumulative delay ON signal [4]
Time commences as supply is present and switch B1 is open. Closing switch B1 pauses timing. Timing resumes when switch B1 is opened again. R energizes at the end of timing.

5 

Accumulative delay ON inverted signal [5]
Time commences as supply is present and switch B1 is closed. Opening switch B1 pauses timing. Timing resumes when switch B1 is closed again. R energizes at end of timing.

6 

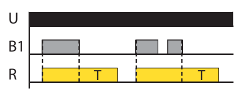
Accumulative impulse ON signal [6]
When supply is ON, R energizes. When switch B1 is closed timing is suspended and remains suspended till switch B1 is opened again. Interrupting supply resets timer.

7 

Signal ON delay [7]
Permanent supply required. Timing starts when switch B1 is closed. R energizes at end of timing period and de-energizes when B1 is opened.

8 

Inverted signal ON delay [8]
Timing will commence when supply is present and switch B1 is open. R energizes after timing. If B1 is closed during timing period, timing resets to the beginning of cycle.

9 

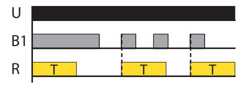
Signal OFF delay [9]
Permanent supply is required. R energizes when switch B1 is closed. Timing commences after S is opened and then the relay de-energizes.

A 

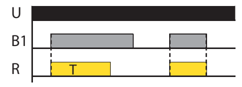
Impulse ON/OFF [A]
Permanent supply is required. R energizes for the timing period when B1 is opened or closed. When timing commences, changing state of B1 does not affect R but resets timer.

B 

Signal OFF/ON [B]
When switch B1 is closed or opened for preset time ,T, the relay changes its state after time duration T.

C 

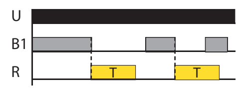
Leading edge impulse1 [C]
A permanent supply is needed. When B1 is closed, output relay energizes until timing irrespective of any further action of B1.

D 

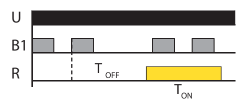
Leading edge impulse2 [D]
Permanent supply is required. when switch B1 is closed, and remains closed output relay energizes until timing is over. If B1 is opened during timing, R resets.

E 

Trailing edge impulse1 [E]
Permanent supply required. when B1 is opened, R energizes and de-energizes when timing is over. If B1 is closed during timing R resets.

F 

Trailing edge impulse2 [F]
Permanent supply is required. When switch B1 is opened, R energizes and will de-energize when timing is over. If B1 is pulsed during timing period it will have no effect on R.

G 

Delayed impulse [G]
When switch B1 is closed, T_{OFF} starts. Relay energizes at the end of T_{OFF} period. Then, T_{OFF} starts irrespective of signal level and relay de-energizes at the end of T_{ON} period.

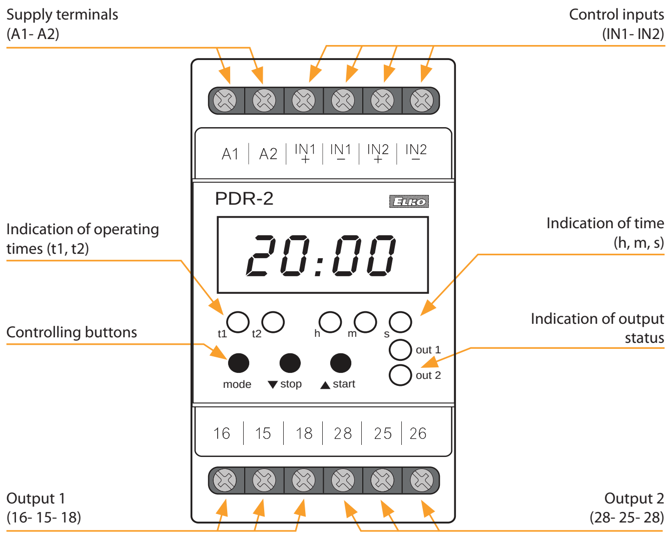
EAN code
PDR-2A/230 V: 8594030333037
PDR-2A/UNI: 8594030333044
PDR-2B/230 V: 8594030333051
PDR-2B/UNI: 8594030333068

- Multifunction programmable digital relay with 4 digit red LED display.
- Control and setting are done by 3 buttons, user-friendly menu, absolute accuracy in timer setting, time countdown on a display, galvanically separated START and STOP control inputs with UNI supply.
- Thanks to its complexity, it is possible to program also more demanding time functions by using 2 independent times.
- 2 independent times, with combination of 2 inputs and 2 outputs.
- **PDR-2/A:** 16 functions, choice of functions of the other relay, 30 memory places for most frequently used times.
- **PDR-2/B:** 10 functions, 1 output of 10 functions can be assigned to each relay = 2 relays in one device.
- 2 independent times in range: 0.01 s - 100 hrs.

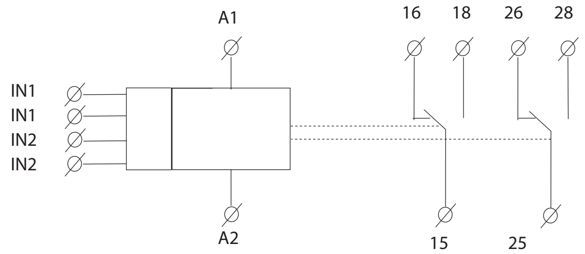
Technical parameters

Technical parameters		PDR-2/A	PDR-2/B
Function:		16	10
Supply terminals:		A1 - A2	
Voltage range:	UNI	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz)	
Burden (max.):	UNI	AC 0.5 - 2.5 VA/DC 0.4 - 2.5 W	
Voltage range:	230	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)	
Consumption (apparent/loss):	230	AC max. 16 VA/2.5 W	
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):		5.5 W	
Supply voltage tolerance:		-15 %; +10 %	
Time ranges:		0.01 s - 100 h	
Repeat accuracy:		0.2 % - set value stability	
Temperature coefficient:		0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)	
Output			
Number of contacts:		2x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)	
Current rating:		16 A/AC1	
Breaking capacity:		4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC	
Inrush current:		30 A/< 3 s	
Switching voltage:		250V AC/24V DC	
Output indication:		red LED	
Mechanical life:		30.000.000 operations	
Electrical strength (AC1):		70.000 operations	
Control			
Control input Burden:		AC 0.01 - 0.25 VA (UNI), AC 0.25 VA (AC 230 V)	
Glow lamps:		No	
Control. impulse length:		min. 1 ms/max. unlimited	
Reset time:		max. 200 ms	
Display - colour:		red	
Number and height of digits:		4 positions with separating colon, height 10 mm (0.39″)	
Luminace:		2200 - 3800 ucd	
Light wavelength:		635 nm	
Brightness setting:		range 20 - 100 % in 10 steps adjustable	
Memory - memory locations:		30 (PDR-2/A)/20 (PDR-2/B) for times ranges + service function	
Data stored for:		min. 10 years	
Other information			
Operating temperature:		-20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:		-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)	
Dielectric strength:		4 kV (supply - output)	
Operating position:		any	
Mounting:		DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:		IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals	
Overvoltage category:		III.	
Pollution degree:		2	
Max. cable size (mm²):		solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 1.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:		90 x 52 x 65 mm (3.5″ x 2″ x 2.6″)	
Weight:		142 g (5 oz.) (230), 140 g (4.9 oz.) (UNI)	
Standards:		EN 61812-1	

Description



Symbol

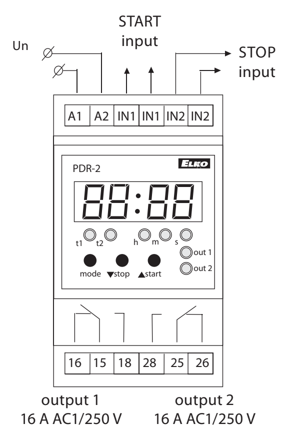


Time data

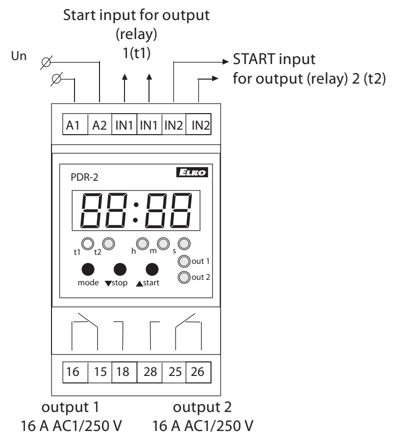
Time range:	0.01 s - 99 h 59 min 59 sec 99 ss
Minimal time step:	0.01 s
Time deviation:	0.01 % of set value
Setting error:	0 %
Setting, reset accuracy:	100 %
Digital places:	selected via program

Connection

PDR-2/A



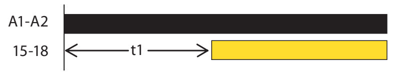
PDR-2/B



Function

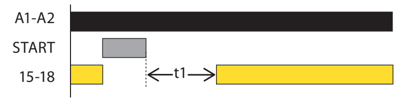
Functions for PDR-2/A and PDR-2/B

1. Delay on

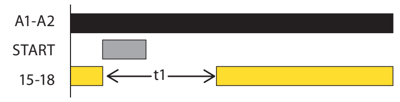


2. Delay off

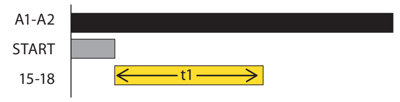
3. Delay on after switching off control contact



4. Delay on by closing control contact

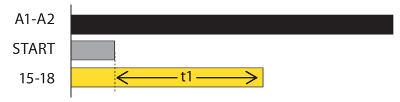


5. Delay off after switching off control contact

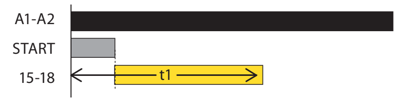


6. Delay off by closing control output

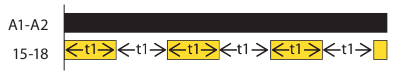
7. Delay off by opening control contact with instant output



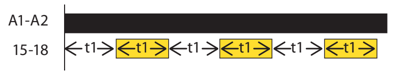
8. Delay off by closing control contact with delayed output



9. Cycler beginning with impulse



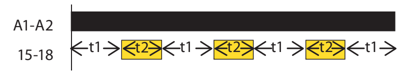
10. Cycler beginning with pause



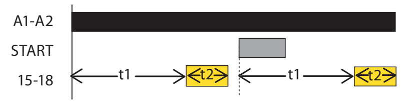
Functions for PDR-2/A

11. Cycler beginning with impulse with variable interval

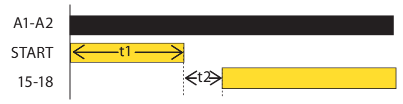
12. Cycler beginning with pause with variable interval



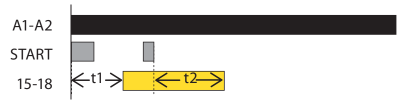
13. Generator of impulse



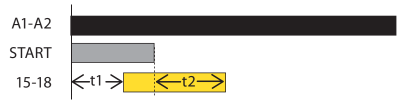
14. Changeover star/delta



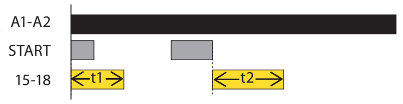
15A. Shift of pulse by 2 times



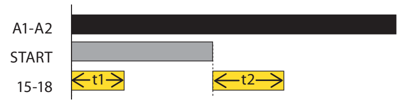
15B. Shift of impulse by 2 times



16 A. Extended impulse by 2 times



16B. Extended impulse by 2 times



Recommendation:
PDR-2/B is replacing by 2 simple time relays = 2 in one.

NEW

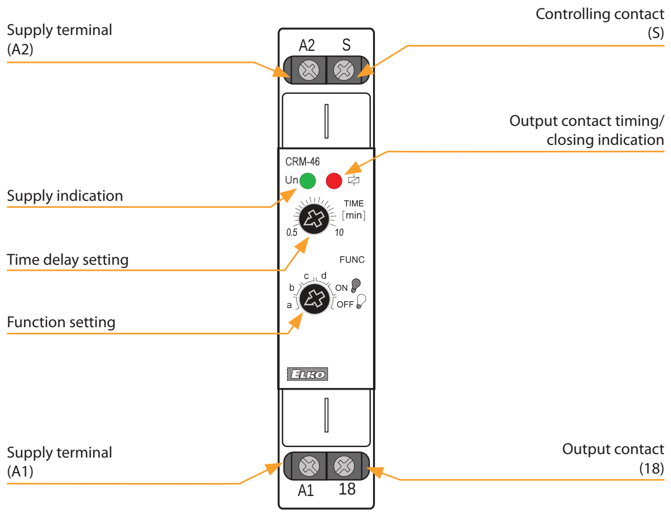
EAN code
CRM-46: 8595188174916

Technical parameters	CRM-46
Number of functions:	6
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Supply voltage:	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)
Consumption max.:	3 VA/1.6 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	4 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:	green LED
Time ranges:	0.5 - 10 min
Time setting:	potentiometer
Time deviation:	5 % - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:	5 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x NO - SPST ($AgSnO_2$), switches potencial A1
Current rating:	16 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Inrush current:	30 A/< 3 s
Switching voltage:	250V AC/24V DC
Output indication:	red LED
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):*	50.000 operations
Control	
Control voltage:	AC 230 V
Power the control input max.:	4.5 VA/0.3 W
Glow tubes connetions:	Yes
Max. Current of connected glow lamps:	100 mA
Control. terminals:	A1-S or A2-S
Impulse length:	min. 40 ms/max. unlimited
Reset time:	max. 320 ms
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals
Overvoltage cathegory:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4 / with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5, (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	56 g (2 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1

* For higher loads and frequent switching, it is recommended to strengthen the relay contact with a power contactor, e.g. the VSxxx contactor.

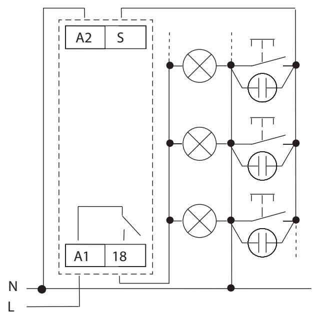
- Staircase switch enables delayed switching off of lighting on stairs, corridors, entrances, common areas or for delayed running of fans in the toilet or bathroom.
- The intelligent staircase switch offers similar application possibilities as the CRM-4, while it is possible to extend the delay for functions a, b repeatedly by briefly pressing the control button (s). Each short press multiplies the time set by the potentiometer, i.e. setting the potentiometer to 2 minutes with three presses extends the delay up to 6 minutes. The maximum value of such an extended delay will always be 30 minutes, regardless of the number of presses.
- Long press (>2 s) can switch off the output prematurely and end the ongoing delay.
- Control input with the possibility of loading up to 100 mA load (glim lamp, LED in the button, etc.).
- Function (selectable by potentiometer on the front panel)
  a – STAIRCASE SWITCH, programmable with signalization
  b – STAIRCASE SWITCH, programmable without signalization
  c – MEMORY LATCH (press to switch on, press to switch off)
  d – MEMORY LATCH with delay
  ON (permanently closed) - e.g. during cleaning, moving
  OFF (permanently open) - e.g. when replacing luminaires.
- Adjustable time range 0.5 to 10 minutes.
- Handles surge currents up to 80 A.
- 3-wire or 4-wire connection (input S can be controlled by potential A1 or A2) .

Description

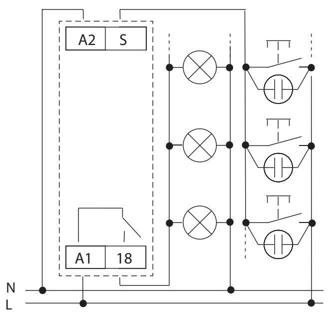


Circuit connection

3-wire connection



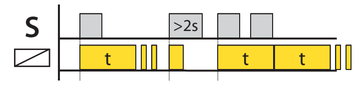
4- wire connection



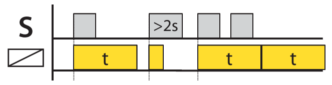
Function

When switching between functions, the red LED flashes.

a



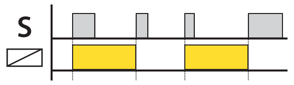
b



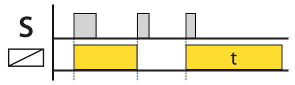
STAIRCASE SWITCH, programmable with signalization
The device timed the set time, 30 and 40s before the end of the time by double flashing of the luminaire announces the impending switch-off. You can increase the time interval by briefly pressing the button repeatedly.
Suitable for resistive loads (e.g. bulbs).

STAIRCASE SWITCH, programmable without signalization
The device will timed the set time without flashing at the end of the interval. You can increase the time interval by briefly pressing the button repeatedly.
The function is suitable for loads that can withstand frequent switching on and off (eg energy saving lamps, LED bulbs).

c



d



MEMORY LATCH (press to switch on, press to switch off)
By pressing the button the output relay closes and by pressing again the relay opens.
This function is primarily intended for locations where long-term lighting (without timing) is desirable and the unit is controlled from multiple locations (e.g. in office buildings).

MEMORY LATCH with delay
Pressing the button switches the output on/off. If the output is not turned off during the set time "t", it turns off automatically after the timer. This function is suitable for places where lighting is often forgotten (e.g. toilets, corridors, cellars).

CRM-4 | Staircase switch

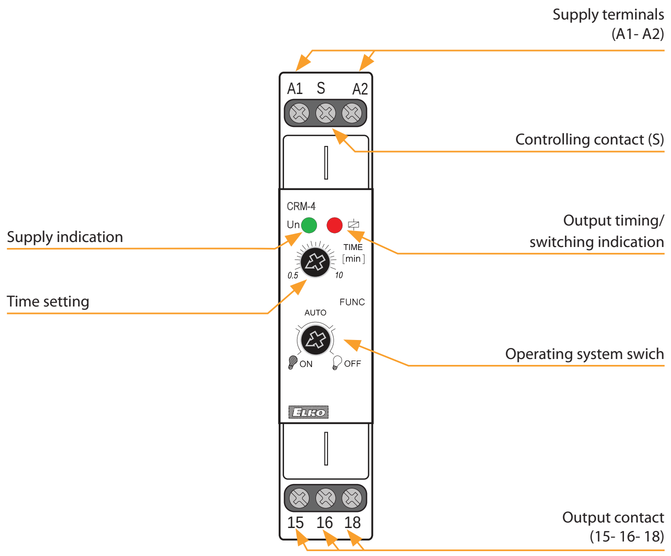
NEW

EAN code
CRM-4: 8595188170772

- Simple staircase switch used to control lighting in corridors, halls, staircases, common areas.
- Can also be used for delayed fan run-out e.g. in bathrooms, toilets, ...
- 3 functions:
  - ON (permanently closed) - e.g. when cleaning, moving
  - AUTO - STAIRCASE SWITCH without signalization
  - OFF (permanently open) - e.g. when replacing lights.
- Adjustable time range 0.5 to 10 minutes.
- Timing can be terminated by long pressing the control button (>2s).
- Possibility to connect control buttons with glow lamps (max. 100mA).
- Handles surge currents up to 80 A.
- 3-wire or 4-wire connection (input S can be controlled by potential A1 or A2).

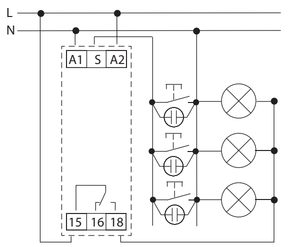
Technical parameters	CRM-4
Number of functions:	3
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Supply voltage:	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)
Consumption max.:	3 VA/1.6 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	4 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:	green LED
Time ranges:	0.5 - 10 min
Time setting:	potentiometer
Time deviation:	5 % - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:	5 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)
Output	
Changeover contacts:	1x changeover ($AgSnO_2$)
Rated current:	16 A/AC1
Switching capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Inrush current:	30 A/<3 s
Switching voltage:	250V AC/24V DC
Output indication:	red LED
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):	50.000 operations
Control	
Control voltage:	AC 230 V
Power on input max.:	4.5 VA/0.3 W
Control. terminals:	A1-S or A2-S
Glow-tubes:	yes
Max. Current of connected glow lamps:	100 mA
Impulse length:	min. 40 ms/max. unlimited
Reset time:	max. 320 ms
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectric strength:	4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage cathegory:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	56 g (2 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1

Description

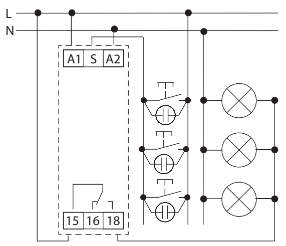


Circuit connection

3-wire connection

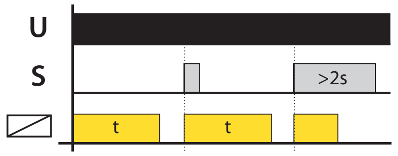


4- wire connection



Function

When switching between functions, the red LED flashes.



AUTO - STAIRCASE SWITCH without signalization

By briefly pressing the control button, the device timed the set time. You cannot extend the time interval by briefly pressing the button repeatedly.

Function suitable for resistive loads (e.g. bulbs) and loads that do not tolerate frequent switching on and off (e.g. energy saving lamps).

Notice:

- After the supply voltage has been connected, the device always performs 1 time cycle.
- The control input reacts to the potential of terminals A1 and A2.

Notes

EAN code
SMR-K/230 V: 8595188145176
SMR-T/230 V: 8595188129107
SMR-H/230 V: 8595188129114
SMR-B/230 V: 8595188135566

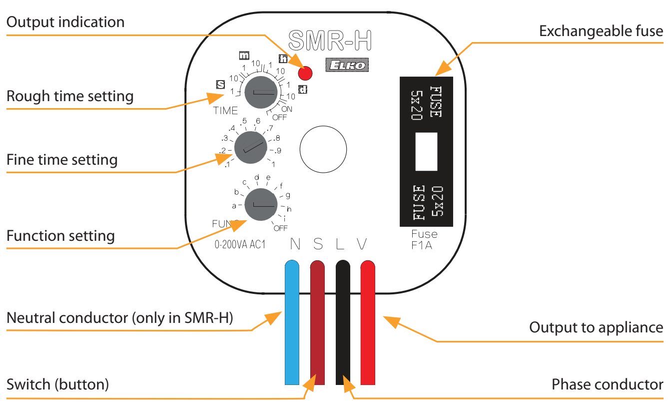
Technical parameters	SMR-K	SMR-T	SMR-H	SMR-B
Number of functions:	9			10
Connection:	3-wire, without neutral		4-wire, with neutral	
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)			
Power input (no operation/make):	max. 0.8/3 VA			max. 1/1 VA
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %			
Time ranges:	0.1 s - 10 days			
Time setting:	via rotaty switch			
Time deviation:	10 % - mechanical setting			
Repeat accuracy:	2 % - set value stability			
Temperature coefficient:	0.1 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.1 %/°F, at = 68°F)			
Output				
Number of contacts:	1 x triac			1x NO-SPST ($AgSnO_2$)
Resistive load:	10 - 160VA		0 - 200VA	16A 125/ 250 V AC1
Inductive load:	4 W		4 W	8A 250V AC (cos φ > 0.4)
Control				
Control voltage:	AC 230 V			AC 230V, UNI 5-250 V AC/DC
Control current:	25μA	3 mA		
Impulse length:	min. 50 ms/max. unlimited			
Glow tubes connetions:	x	Yes		
Max. amount of glow lamps connected to controlling input:	x	230 V - max. amount 50 pcs (measured with glow lamp 0.68 mA/230 V AC)		
Other information				
Operating temperature:	0 to +50 °C (+32 to +122 °F)			
Operating position:	any			
Mounting:	free at connecting wires			
Protection degree:	IP 30 in standard conditions*			
Overvoltage category:	III.			
Pollution degree:	2			
Fuse:	F 1 A/250 V			x
Connection wires (cross-section/lenght):	3x CY, 0.75 mm² (AWG 18) 90 mm (3.5˝)		4x sol. wir., 0.75 mm² (AWG 18) 90 mm (3.5˝)	2x CY, 0.75mm² (AWG 18), 2x CY, 2.5 mm² (AWG 10), 90 mm
Glow-lamps in control button:	x	max. 10		max. 20
Dimensions:	49 x 49 x 13 mm (1.9˝ x 1.9˝ x 0.5˝)			49 x 49 x 21 mm (1.9˝x 1.9˝x 0.8˝)
Weight:	27 g(0.95 oz.)	27 g(0.95 oz.)	28 g(0.98 oz.)	53 g (1.9 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1			

* for more information see page 75

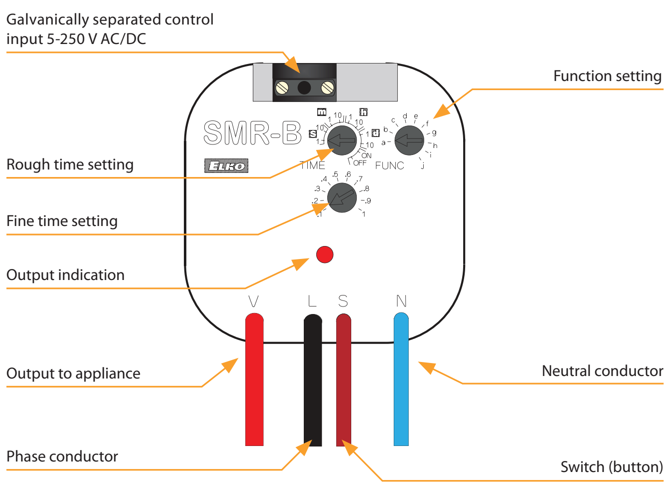
- Multifunction relay designed for installation into a wiring box or under wall-switch in an existing electrical installation.
- Advantageous and fast solution for exchanging standard wall-switch for a switch controlled by time or for an impulse relay controlled by a button.
- **SMR-K**
  - 3-wire connection, works without the connection of a neutral conductor
  - power output: 10-160 VA
  - for flawless function of the product is necessary the presence of a load R, L or C between input S and neutral wire.
- **SMR-T**
  - 3-wire connection, works without the connection of a neutral conductor
  - power output: 10 - 160 VA
  - between input S and neutral wire is possible connect any load R, L, or C - that is not necessary (unlike SMR-K).
- **SMR-H**
  - 4-wire connection
  - power output: 0 - 200 VA.
- **SMR-B**
  - 4-wire connection
  - output contact 1x 16 A/4000 VA, 250 V AC1
  - enables switching of fluorescent lights and also energy saving lights
  - independent galvanically separated input AC/DC 5 - 250 V, for example for control from a security system.

Description

SMR-H

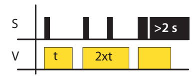


SMR-B

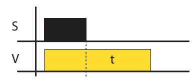


Function

Function a - delay off on entrering edge
output times when it is switched. Each following pressing (max. 5x) increases time. Long pressing swithes output off

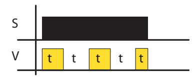


Function b - delay off on downward edge
output times after button is swithed off, switches immediately



Function c - delay off on downward edge
after switching off output switches on and times.

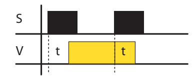
Function d - cycler - flasher impulsem
output cycles in regular interval, cycler starts with an impulse



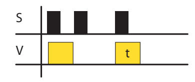
Function e - puls shift
delay on after the switch is switched on and delay on after it is switched off

Function f - delay on
delay on after switch is switched on until it is switched off

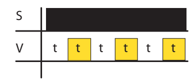
Function g - impulse relay
switches on by a press, another pressing switches the output off. The length of pressing doesn't matter, it is possible to set reaction delay by a potentiometer and thus eliminate rebound of a button



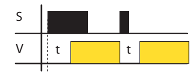
Function h - impulse relay with delay
one press switches on, another one switches the output off in case it is done before the end of timing



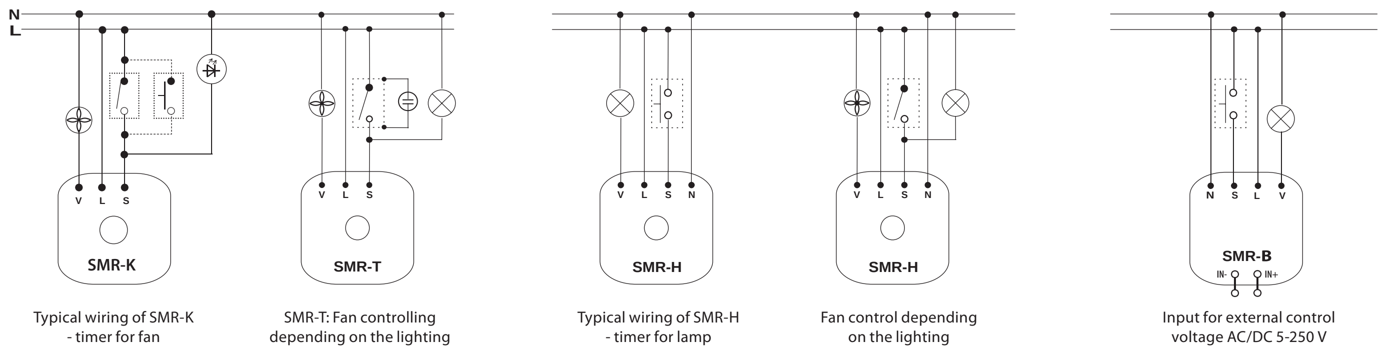
Function i - cycler starting with pause
output cycles in regular intervals, cycler starts with a pause



Function j* - cycler starting with gap
delay ON until switched off until it is de-energized or a switch is pressed again.
Note.: *- Function j is valid only for SMR-B

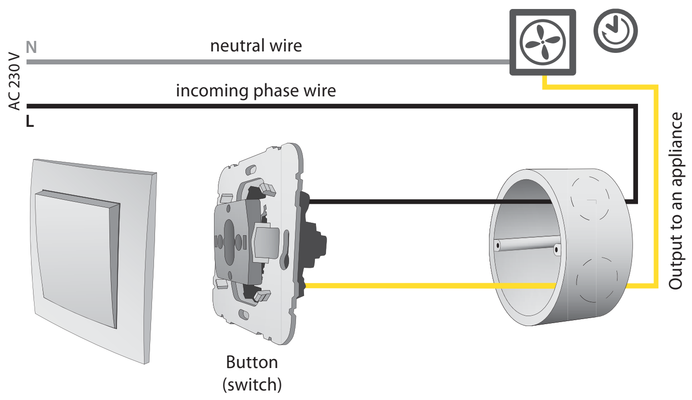


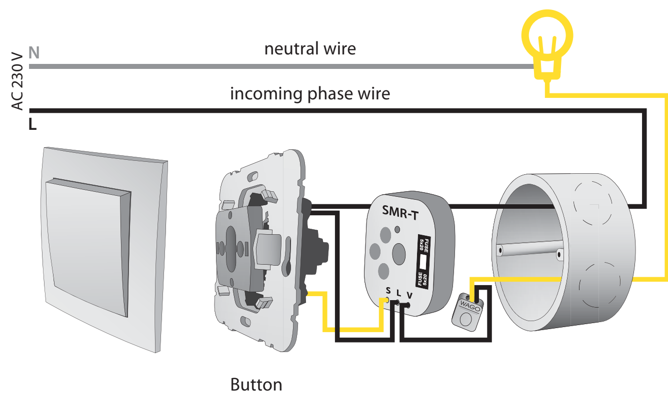
Connection SMR-K, SMR-T, SMR-H, SMR-B

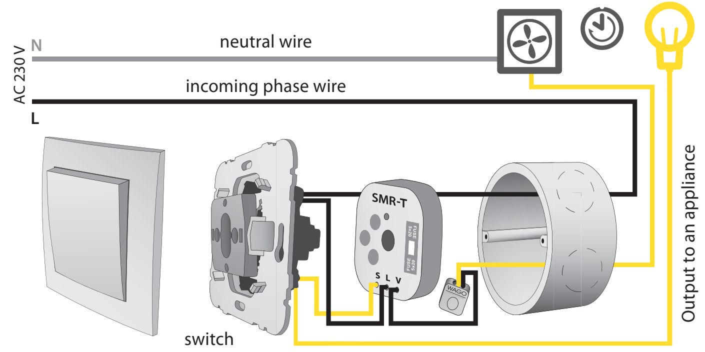


Note: SMR-K, SMR-T, SMR-H are not intended for switching capacity load (energy saving bulbs and LED lights with capacity power etc.), these products are only intended for switching resistive and inductive loads (incandescent bulbs, fans, etc.). SMR-B with relay output is intended to other types of load. Using this output it is possible to switch the load of R, L or C-values listed in the load table. Between inputs S and neutral wire is possible to connect any load of R, L or C, however this is not (unlike the SMR-K) condition.

Example of connection SMR-T







Digital

Analog

SHT-1

SHT-1/2

SHT-1: time switch with daily, weekly programming. 1-channel, output 16 A changeover/ SPDT. SHT-1/2: as SHT-1, but 2-channel.
page 45

SHT-3

SHT-3/2

As SHT-1 but with daily, weekly, monthly, and yearly programming up to 2095. SHT-3/2: as SHT-3, but 2-channel.
page 45

ATS-1DR

Time switch with daily program, power backup 100h, 1x switch contact16 A
page 48

ATS-2D

Time switch with daily program, 1x switch contact 16 A
page 49

ATS-2DR

Time switch with daily program power backup 150 hrs, 1x switch contact 16 A
page 49

ATS-2WR

Time switch with weekly program, power backup 150 h, 1x switch contact 16 A
page 49

With astronomical program

SHT-4

Time switch with an astronomical program to control the lighting without using a light sensor. 2-channel.
page 46

With time synchronization

SHT-6

Time switch with DCF managing. Daily, weekly and yearly program, output 16 A. 1-channel.
page 46

DCFR-1

Universal DCF module, which is designed for controlling the SHT-6 timer, and other devices
page 47

With NFC communication

SHT-7

Time switch with weekly and yearly program. Setting up with a smartphone supporting NFC transfer.
page 46

Accessories for SHT-4, SHT-6, SHT-7

Plug-in module

Suitable for backup battery type CR2032 (3V) EAN code: 209930603123

Type	Design	Power voltage	Output contact: 1 chanel 1x 16 A switching AgSnO2	Output contact: 2 chanel, 2x 16 A switching AgSnO2	Output contact: 1 channel, 1x 16 A switching AgNi	Output contact: 1 channel, 1x 16 A switching AgNi	Program: Day	Program: Week	Program: Year	Program: Astro	Options: Auto.winter / summer time transition *	Options: Cyclic / pulse output	Options: Replaceable battery	Options: DCF receiver connection (DCFR-1)	Options: Communication via NFC (Android)	Specification	Page in the catalogue
SHT-1	2M	AC/DC 12 - 240 V, AC 230 V	●	x	x	x	●	●	x	x	●	●	x	x	x	Time switch for the needs of controlling the connected device according to the user-set program and time, in addition with pulse/cyclic output mode.	45
SHT-1/2	2M	AC/DC 12 - 240 V, AC 230 V	x	●	x	x	●	●	x	x	●	●	x	x	x		
SHT-3	2M	AC/DC 12 - 240 V, AC 230 V	●	x	x	x	●	●	●	x	●	●	x	x	x		
SHT-3/2	2M	AC/DC 12 - 240 V, AC 230 V	x	●	x	x	●	●	●	x	●	●	x	x	x		
SHT-4	2M	AC 230 V	x	●	x	x	●	x	●	●	●	x	●	x	x	Time switch with astronomical program is used to control the connected device according to sunrise and sunset by entering geographical coordinates (or by selecting the city).	46
SHT-6	2M	AC 230 V	●	x	x	x	●	x	●	x	●	x	●	●	x	Time switch with DCF support is suitable for objects where it is necessary to synchronize the time. This prevents and eliminates errors and inaccuracies.	
SHT-7	2M	AC 230 V	x	●	x	x	●	x	●	x	●	x	●	x	●	NFC- enabled switch clock provides convenience and time savings during setup.	
AST-1DR	1M	AC 230V	x	x	●	x	●	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Daily program, minimum switching interval 15 min, power backup (up to 100 hours).	48
ATS-2D	2M	AC 230V	x	x	x	●	●	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Daily program, minimum switching interval 30 min, without power backup.	49
ATS-2DR	2M	AC 230V	x	x	x	●	●	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Daily program, minimum switching interval 30 minutes, power backup (up to 150 hours).	
ATS-2WR	2M	AC 230V	x	x	x	●	x	●	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Weekly program, minimum switching interval 3.5 hours, power backup (up to 150 hours).	

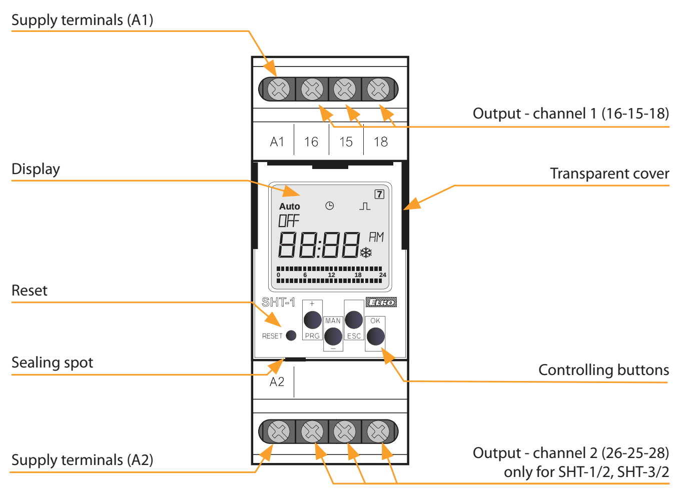
*default settings (can be changed)

EAN code
SHT-1/230V: 8595188130424
SHT-1/UNI: 8595188130431
SHT-1/2/230V: 8595188130400
SHT-1/2/UNI: 8595188130417
SHT-3/230V: 8595188136761
SHT-3/UNI: 8595188136754
SHT-3/2/230V: 8595188129015
SHT-3/2/UNI: 8595188129046

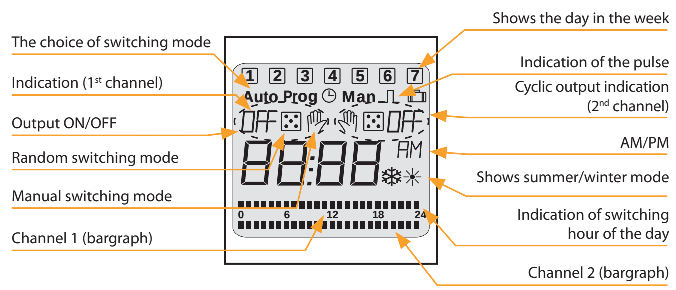
- This time switch clock SHT is used to control various appliances in real time; daily, weekly, monthly and yearly mode.
- Switching: according the program (AUTO)/constantly manually, manually to next program change/random (CUBE).
- „Holiday program" option to choose an interval when the device doesn´t switch according to the standard program, but will be block during that time.
- Automatic conversion summer/winter time.
- Sealable cover of front panel, easy controlling via 4 buttons.
- Cyclic output.
- Pulse output.

Technical parameters	SHT-1, SHT-3	SHT-1/2, SHT-3/2
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2	
Voltage range: (UNI)	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz)	
Burden (max.): (UNI)	AC 0.5 - 2 VA/DC 0.4 - 2 W	
Voltage range: (230)	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)	
Burden: (230)	AC max. 14 VA/2 W	
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	3.5 W	5 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %	
Back-up supply:	yes	
Summer/winter time:	automatic	
Output		
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT ($AgSnO_2$)	2x changeover/SPDT ($AgSnO_2$)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1	
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC	
Inrush current:	30 A/< 3 s	
Switching voltage:	250V AC/24V DC	
Mechanical life:	> 30.000.000 operations	
Electrical life (AC1):	> 70.000 operations	
Time circuit		
Power back-up:	up to 3 years	
Accuracy:	max. ±1s/day at 23 °C (73.4 °F)	
Minimum interval:	1 min	
Data stored for:	min. 10 years	
Cyclic output:	1 - 99 s	
Pulse output:	1 - 99 s	
Program circuit		
Number of memory places:	100	
Program (SHT-1; SHT-1/2):	daily, weekly	
Program (SHT-3; SHT-3/2):	daily, weekly, monthly, yearly (up to year 2095)	
Data readout:	LCD display, with back light	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)	
Dielectric strength:	4 kV (supply - output)	
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:	IP10 clips, IP40 from front panel	
Overvoltage category:	III.	
Polution degree:	2	
Max. cable size (mm^2):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4 with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:	90 x 35 x 64 mm (3.5˝x1.4˝x 2.5˝)	
Weight:	(UNI) - 117 g (4.13 oz.), (230) - 115 g (4.06 oz.)	(UNI) - 132 g (4.7 oz.), (230) - 128 g (4.5 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1	

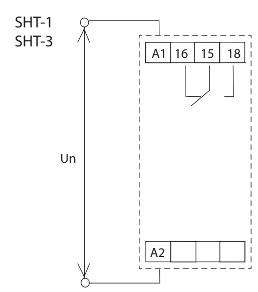
Description

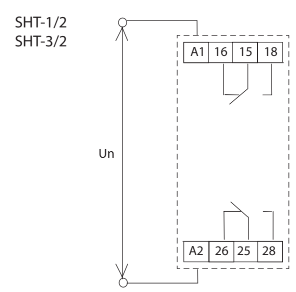


Description of displayed elements on the screen

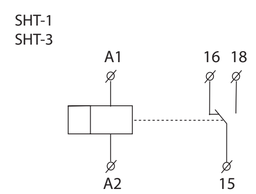


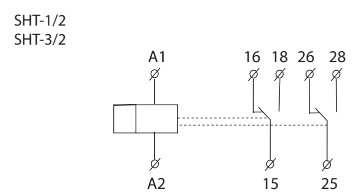
Connection





Symbol





SHT-4, SHT-6, SHT-7 | Digital time switches - SHT-4 (astro), SHT-6 (with synchronization), SHT-7 (NFC)

EAN code
SHT-4: 8595188144759
SHT-6 + DCFR-1: 8595188148382
SHT-7: 8595188135498

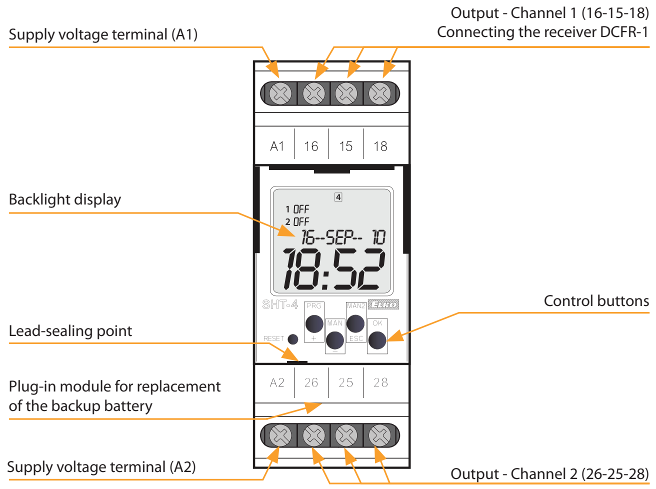
Technical parameters	SHT-4	SHT-6	SHT-7
Power supply terminals:	A1 - A2		
Supply voltage:	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)		
Input power:	AC max. 14VA/2W	8 VA/0.7 W	AC max. 14VA/2W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	5 W	3.5 W	5 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %		
Real time back-up:	yes		
Backup battery type	CR 2032 (3V)		
Transition to summer/winter time:	automatic		
Output			
Number of contacts:	2x changeover SPDT ($AgSnO_2$)	1x changeover ($AgSnO_2$)	2x changeover SPDT ($AgSnO_2$)
Rated current:	16 A/AC1		
Switching power:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC		
Peak current:	30 A/< 3 s		
Switching voltage:	250V AC/24V DC		
Mechanical service life:	> 30.000.000 operations		
Electrical service life (AC1):	> 70.000 operations		
Timing circuit			
Real time backup:	up to 3 years		
Accuracy of operation:*	max. ±1 s per day, at 23°C (73 °F)		
Minimum triggering interval:	1 minute		
Program data storage period:	10 years at minimum		
Programming circuit			
Number of memory locations:	100		
Program:	daily, yearly		
NFC interface:	x	x	daily, yearly
Data display:	LCD display, backlight		
Other information			
Operating temperature:	-20 to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)		
Storage temperature:	-30 to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)		
Dielectric strength:	4 kV (power supply - output)		
Operating position:	any		
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715		
Protection degree:	IP10 terminals, IP40 from front panel		
Overvoltage category:	III.		
Polution degree:	2		
Max. cable size (mm^2):	max. 2x 2.5, max. 1x 4 with sleeve max. 1x 2.5, max. 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)		
Dimensions:	90 x 35 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 1.4˝ x 2.5˝)		
Weight (without battery):	128 g (4.5 oz.)	114 g (4 oz.)	125 g (4.4 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1		

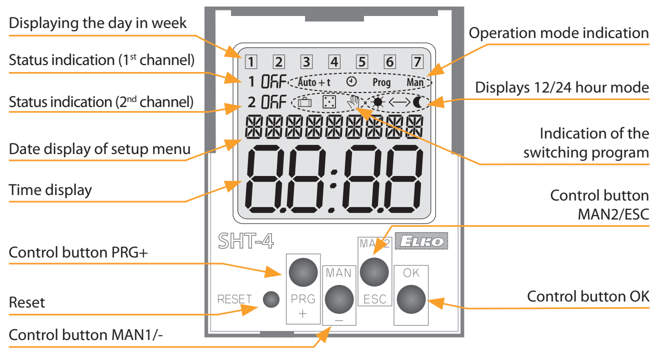
* SHT-6: without DCF

Symbol

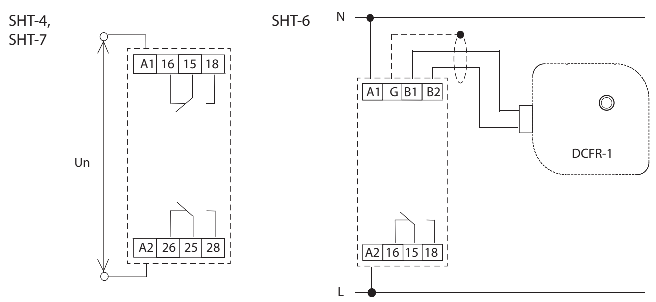
- **SHT-4:** Used to control different loads according to sunrise and sunset time based on geographical coordinates:
  - preset coordinates for European cities incl. manual setting options
  - hour meter for each channel
  - two-channel design - each channel is adjustable individually.
- **SHT-6:** Used to control various appliances depending on real time, which is synchronized with the DCF77 signal. This eliminates inaccuracies at the set time.
  - single channel design
  - hour meter.
- **SHT-7:** Used to control various appliances depending on real time, incl. settings via smartphone thanks to NFC transmission support
  - two-channel design - each channel is adjustable individually
  - easy transfer of settings to multiple devices conveniently in the application and, conversely, simple transfer of settings from the timer to the application in the telephone.
- Sealable transparent front panel cover, easy to operate with 4 buttons.
- Real-time backup - up to 3 years with replaceable battery.
- Including daily, weekly, monthly and yearly regimen.
- Automatic winter/summer time changeover.

Description





Wiring



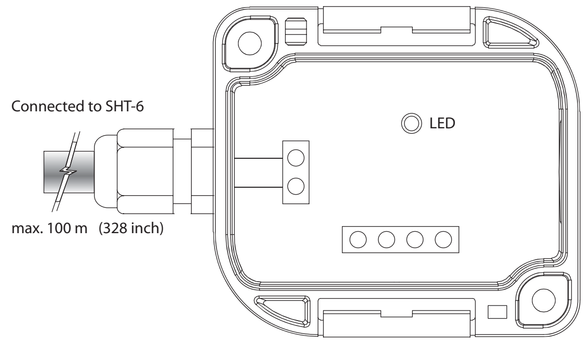
DCFR-1 | Receiver DCF 77 for SHT-6 in increased protection

EAN code
DCFR-1: 8595188148412

Technical parameters	DCFR-1
Connection:	2 conductors
Max. cross-connection conductors:	2.5 mm^2
Max voltage on the wires:	10 V
Indication Function:	red LED
Other information	
Storage temperature:	-30 to +70 °C (-22 to 158 °F)
Protection:	IP65
Dimensions:	98 x 62 x 34 mm (39.3˝ x 2.4˝ x 1.3˝)
Weight:	110 g (3.88 oz.)
Operating position:	perpendicular to the direction of reception
The reception area:	about 1500 km from Frankfurt/Main

- Universal DCF module, which is designed for controlling the SHT-6 timer, and other devices.
- Outdoor applications (IP65 protection).
- Two-wire connection - not polarity sensitive!
- Length of connecting cable is up to 100 m (328´).
- Visual indication of proper function module.

Description



Working position - options

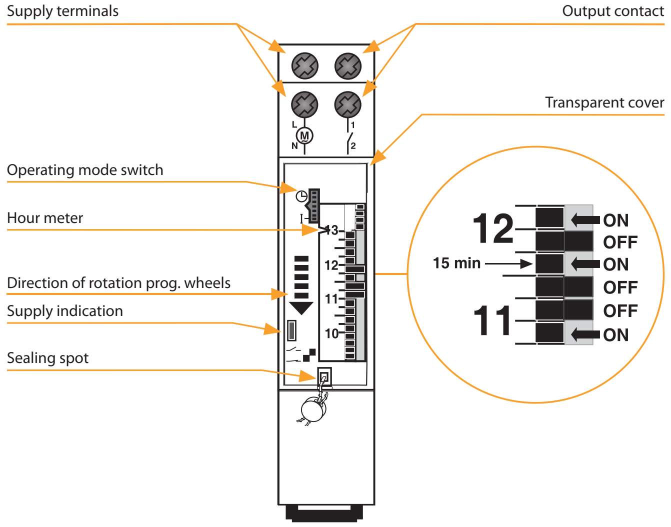
ATS-1DR | Analog time switches with daily program

NEW

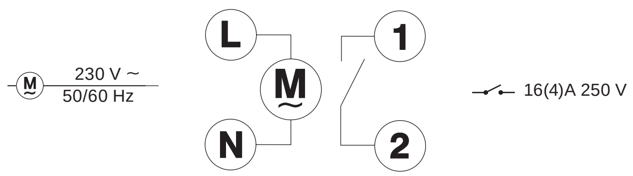
- Mechanical timer is a simple and inexpensive alternative to digital switches for controlling real-time heating, ventilation, cooling, lighting or pump systems:
  - daily program.
- Selection of operating modes using a switch on the panel:
  - ◷ switches automatically according to the set program
  - I closes permanently.
- Power backup after power failure 100 hours, when fully charged.
- Sealable transparent front panel cover.

Technical parameters	ATS-1DR
Supply	
Supply terminals:	L, N
Supply voltage:	AC 230V (50/60 Hz)
Consumption max:	1W (1,5 VA)
Supply voltage tolerance:	-10%, +10%
Time circuit	
Program:	daily
Number of switching segments:	96
Minimum operating switching time:	15 min.
Operating accuracy:	±3s/day
Power backup:	max. 100h
Output	
Changeover contacts:	1x switch (AgNi)
Rated current:	16A/AC1
Peak performance:	3500VA/AC1
Switching voltage:	250V AC1
Mechanical life:	1.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):	10.000 operations
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-10 to +50 °C (14 to 122 °F)
Storage temperature:	-10 to +50 °C (14 to 122 °F)
Dielectric strength:	4kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP20
Pollution degree:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	max. 1x 4, max. 2x 1.5
	with sleeve max. 1x 4, max. 2x 1.5
Dimensions:	90 x 17.5 x 64 mm (3,5˝ x 0,69˝ x 2,5˝)
Weight:	73 g (2,6 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1, EN 60669-1, EN 63044-1

Description



Circuit connection



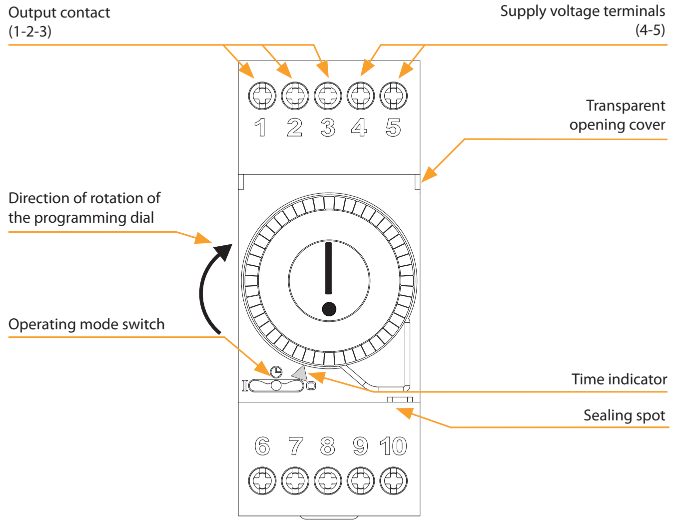
ATS-2D, ATS-2DR, ATS-2WR | Analog time switches with daily/weekly program

NEW

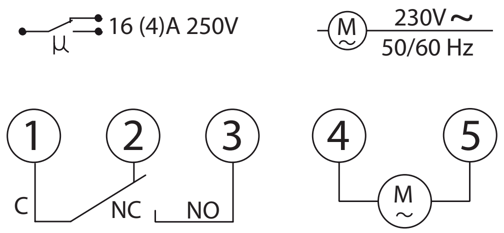
- The mechanical time switch is a simple and inexpensive alternative to digital time switches for controlling heating, ventilation, cooling, lighting systems or pumps depending on real time.
- Daily or weekly program
- Selection of operating modes using the switch on the panel:
  - ◷ switches automatically according to the set program
  - I permanently closes
  - O permanently opens
- Power reserve after power off for up to 150 hours after fully charged.
- Sealable transparent front panel cover.

Technical parameters	AST-2D	AST-2DR	AST-2WR
Supply			
Supply terminals:	4,5		
Supply voltage:	AC 230V (50/60 Hz)		
Power consumption (max.):	1W (1.5 VA)		
Supply voltage tolerance:	-10%, +10%		
Time circuit			
Program:	daily	daily	weekly
Number of switching segments:	48		
Minimum switching interval:	30 min	30 min	3.5 hrs
Operating accuracy:	± 1s/ day		
Power reserve:	x	max. 150 hrs	
Output			
Number of contacts:	1x changeover (AgNi)		
Rated current:	16A/AC1		
Breaking capacity:	3500 VA/AC1		
Switching voltage:	250 V AC		
Mechanical life:	1.000.000 operations		
Electrical life (AC1):	50.000 operations		
Other information			
Operating temperature:	-10 to +50 °C (14 to 122 °F)		
Storage temperature:	-10 to +50 °C (14 to 122 °F)		
Dielectric strength:	4kV (supply - output)		
Operating position:	any		
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715		
Protection degree:	IP20		
Overvoltage category:	III.		
Pollution degree:	2		
Max. cable size (mm²):	max. 1x 4, max. 2x 1.5 /		
	with sleeve max. 1x 4, max. 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)		
Dimensions:	90 x 35 x 60 mm (3.5˝ x 1.4˝ x 2.4˝)		
Weight:	117 g (4.1 oz.)		
Standards:	EN 61812-1, EN 60669-1, EN 63044-1		

Description



Connection



VS

VS116B/230

Supply voltage:
AC 230 V
Output contact:
1x changeover/SPDT 16 A.
page 51

VS116K

Supply voltage:
AC 230 V and AC/DC 24 V
Output contact:
1x changeover/SPDT 16 A.
page 51

VS308K

Supply voltage:
AC 230 V and AC/DC 24 V
Output contacts:
3x changeover/TPDT 8 A.
page 51

VS316/24

Supply voltage: AC/DC 24 V Output contacts:
3x changeover/TPDT 16 A, possibility to be connected into 3-phase circuit.
page 51

VS316/230

Supply voltage:
AC 230 V
Output contacts:
3x changeover/TPDT 16 A, possibility to be connected into 3-phase circuit.
page 51

VS116U

Supply voltage:
AC/DC 12-240 V
Output contact:
1x changeover/SPDT 16 A.
page 51

VS308U

Supply voltage:
AC/DC 12-240 V
Output contacts:
3x changeover/TPDT 8 A.
page 51

Type	Design	Coil voltage	Output contact	Other features: LED signal light	Other features: RC unit	Other features: Paralel diode	Designation	Page of catalogue
VS116B/230	MINI	AC 230 V/50-60 Hz	1x16 A changeover/ SPDT	●	x	x	VS116/B230 MINI, with installation into junction box or ceiling that allows control of lights, shades or awnings drives	
VS116K	1M-DIN	AC 230 and AC/DC 24 V	1x16 A changeover/ SPDT	●	●	●	as a separation relay (4kV), direct switching of appliances up to 4000 VA (e.g. heaters), well visible signalization, noiseless	
VS116U	1M-DIN	AC/DC 12..240 V	1x16 A changeover/ SPDT	●	●	●	as VS116K, but multivoltage supply coil	
VS308K	1M-DIN	AC 230 and AC/DC 24 V	3x8 A changeover/ TPDT	●	●	●	a "multiplication" of contacts, 3x changeover contact/ 3PDT only in 1-MODULE, well visible signalization, noiseless	51
VS308U	1M-DIN	AC/DC 12..240 V	3x8 A changeover/ TPDT	●	●	●	as VS308K, but multivoltage supply coil	
VS316/24	1M-DIN	AC/DC 24 V	3x16 A changeover/ TPDT	●	●	●	3x changeover contact in 1-MODULE, possibility of "multiplication" of contacts and in the same time possibility of switching high output, possibility of 3 phase switching	
VS316/230	1M-DIN	AC 230 V	3x16 A changeover/ TPDT	●	●	●	as VS316/24, but AC 230 V	

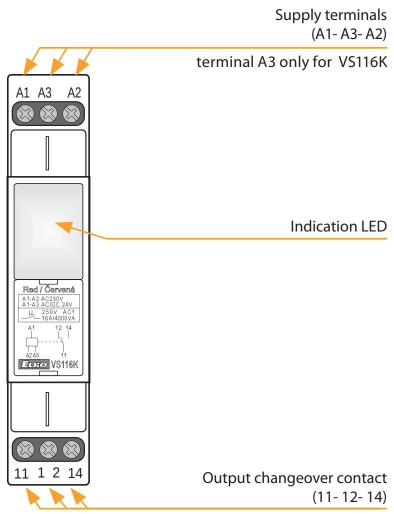
VS116K VS116B

- Power relay used for switching larger load output, strengthen or „multiplying" contacts of the existing device.
- Relays VS316/24, VS316/230 enable connection to a 3-phase circuit.
- In the design 1-MODULE , DIN rail mounting, output status indicated by high intensity LED with choice of LED color (red, green, blue or white LED*).
- **VS116B/230** MINI, mounting in installation box or ceilings, enabling switching of lights, motors for blinds or awnings.
- For **VS116B/230** status of output indicated by LED on front panel of device.

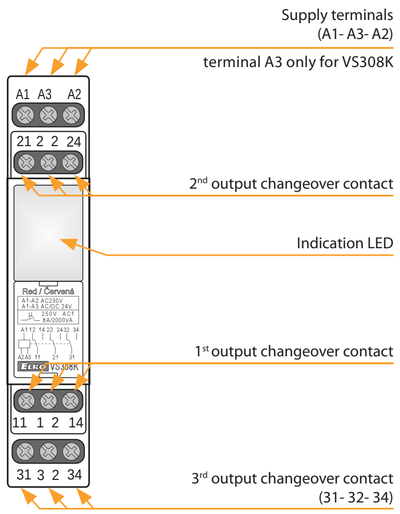
Technical parameters	VS116B/230	VS116K	VS116U	VS308K	VS308U	VS316/24	VS316/230
Supply terminals:	L - N	A1 - A2					
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)	AC/DC 12-240 V (50/60 Hz)	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)	AC/DC 12-240 V (50/60 Hz)	AC/DC 24 V (50/60 Hz)	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)
Burden (max.):	AC 7.5 VA 1 W	AC 7.5 VA 1 W	AC 0.7 - 3 VA/DC 0.5 - 1.7 W	AC 10.3 VA 1.1 W	AC 0.7 - 3 VA/DC 0.5 - 1.7 W	1.6 VA 1.2 W	2.5 VA
Supply terminals:	x	A1 - A3	x	A1 - A3	x		
Voltage range:	x	AC/DC 24 V (50/60 Hz)	x	AC/DC 24 V (50/60 Hz)	x		
Burden:	x	AC 1 VA/DC 1W	x	AC 1 VA/DC 1W	x		
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15%; +10%						
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	4 W			3 W		8 W	6 W
Output							
Number of contacts:	1 x changeover/SPDT ($AgSnO_2$)			3 x changeover/TPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)		3 x changeover/TPDT ($AgSnO_2$)	
Current rating:	16 A/AC1			8 A/AC1		16A/AC1	
Breaking capacity:	4000VA/AC1, 384W/ DC			2000VA/AC1, 192W/ DC		4000VA/AC1, 384W/DC	
Inrush current:	30 A/<3 s			10 A/<3 s		30 A/<3 s	
Switching voltage:	250V AC/24V DC						
Output indication:	red LED	high intensity of LED					
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations					10.000.000 operations	
Electrical life (AC1):	70.000 operations					100.000 operations	
Time between switching:	min. 2s					20 ms	50 ms
Other information							
Operating temperature:	-20 to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)						
Storage temperature:	-30 to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)						
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV (supply-output)						
Operating position:	any						
Mounting:	free at connecting wire	DIN rail EN 60715					
Protection degree:	IP30	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals					
Overvoltage category:	III.						
Pollution degree:	2						
Max. cable size (mm^2):	2x 0.75 mm^2 (AWG 18), 3x 2.5 mm^2 (AWG 10)	max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)					
Dimensions:	49 x 49 x 21 mm (2˝ x 2˝ x 0.8˝)	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)					
Weight:	48 g (1.7 oz.)	56 g (2 oz.)	59 g (2.1 oz.)	78 g (2.75 oz.)	80 g (2.8 oz.)	90 g (3.17 oz.)	93 g (3.3 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1						

Description

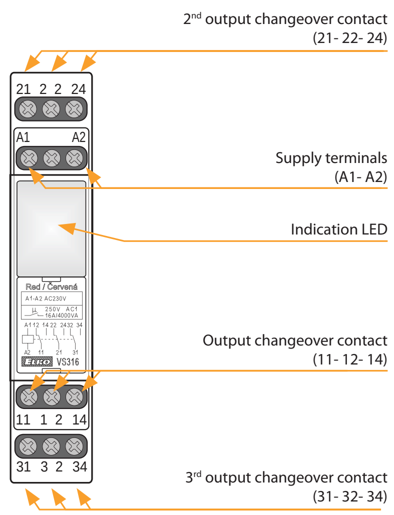
VS116K, VS116U



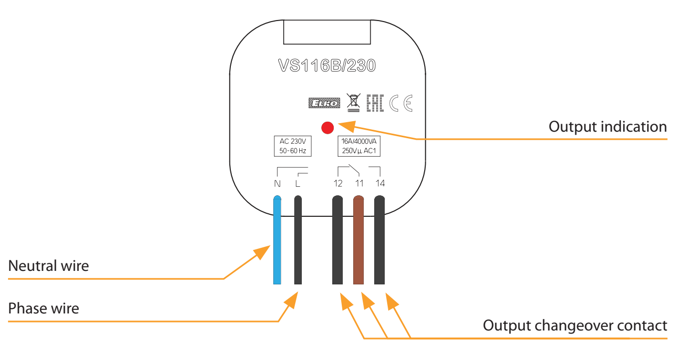
VS308K, VS308U



VS316/24, VS316/230

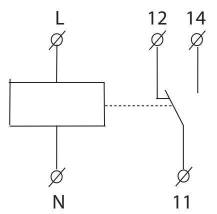


VS116B/230

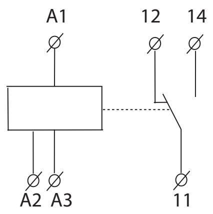


Symbol

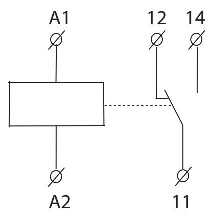
VS116B/230



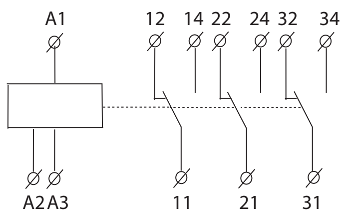
VS116K



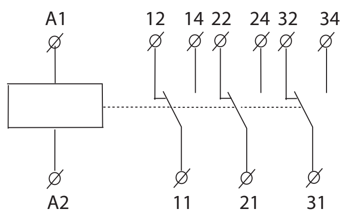
VS116U



VS308K



VS308U, VS316/24, VS316/230



EAN codes

VS116B/230 8595188147545

VS116K/red	8595188122597	VS308K/red	8595188122696	VS316/24 red	8595188135771
VS116K/green	8595188122610	VS308K/green	8595188122719	VS316/24 green	8595188136105
VS116K/white	8595188122573	VS308K/white	8595188122672	VS316/24 white	8595188136099
VS116K/blue	8595188122603	VS308K/blue	8595188122702	VS316/24 blue	8595188136112

VS116U/red	8595188124607	VS308U/red	8595188130103	VS316/230 red	8595188135559
VS116U/green	8595188136433	VS308U/green	8595188136440	VS316/230 green	8595188136075
VS116U/white	8595188138482	VS308U/white	8595188138512	VS316/230 white	8595188136051
VS116U/blue	8595188138475	VS308U/blue	8595188138505	VS316/230 blue	8595188136068

Order code

	**VS116K/red:** 2295	**VS116U/red:** 2460	**VS308K/red:** 2269	**VS308U/red:** 3010	**VS316/24V red:** 3577	**VS316/230V red:** 4471
	**VS116K/green:** 2261	**VS116U/green:** 3643	**VS308K/green:** 2271	**VS308U/green:** 3644	**VS316/24V green:** 3610	**VS316/230V green:** 4472
	**VS116K/white:** 2257	**VS116U/white:** 3848	**VS308K/white:** 2267	**VS308U/white:** 3851	**VS316/24V white:** 3609	**VS316/230V white:** 4470
	**VS116K/blue:** 2260	**VS116U/blue:** 3847	**VS308K/blue:** 2270	**VS308U/blue:** 3850	**VS316/24V blue:** 3611	**VS316/230V blue:** 4474

Notes

Max. time of changeover of contact is 10 ms.

VS316/24 or VS316/230 enables switching of different phases or 3-phase voltage.

* possibility to choose blue and white color of LED for power relays line VS in case of minimal order quantity 100 pcs.

Installation contactors VS

VS120

Number of contacts: 1x20 A. Configuration of switching and breaking contacts: 10, 01.
page 55

VS220

Number of contacts: 2x20 A. Configuration of switching and breaking contacts: 20, 11, 02.
page 55

VS420

Number of contacts: 4x20 A. Configuration of switching and breaking contacts: 40, 31.
page 55

VS425

Number of contacts: 4x25 A. Configuration of switching and breaking contacts: 40, 31, 22, 04.
page 55

VS440

Number of contacts: 4x40 A. Configuration of switching and breaking contacts: 40, 31, 22, 04.
page 55

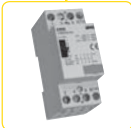
VS463

Number of contacts: 4x63 A. Configuration of switching and breaking contacts: 40, 31, 22.
page 55

Installation contactors with manual control VSM

VSM220

Number of contacts: 2x20 A. Configuration of switching and breaking contacts: 20, 11, 02.
page 56



VSM425

Number of contacts: 4x25 A. Configuration of switching and breaking contacts: 40, 31, 22, 04.
page 56

Accessories

VSK-11

Auxiliary contacts: 1x switching, 1x breaking.

VSK-20

Auxiliary contacts: 2x switching.

EAN code
see page 55

- For switching electric circuits, especially for resistave loads and 3-phase induction motors:
  number of contacts **VS120**: 1
  number of contacts **VS220**: 2
  number of contacts **VS420, VS425, VS440, VS463**: 4.
- It is produced in configuration of switching and breaking contacts:
  VS120: 10, 01
  VS220: 20, 11, 02
  VS420: 40, 31
  VS425: 40, 31, 22, 13 04
  VS440: 40, 31, 22, 04
  VS463: 40, 31, 22.
- Protection IP20 - on request we deliver covers that ensure protection IP40 for all terminals.
- DIN rail or panel mounting.

Technical parameters	VS120	VS220	VS420	VS425	VS440	VS463
Rated insulation voltage (Ui):	230 V	230 V	415 V	440 V	440 V	440 V
Rated thermo-current I_{th} (in AC):	20 A	20 A	20 A	25 A	40 A	63 A
Voltage range:	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Switched operation						
AC-1 for 400 V, 3 phase:	x	x	13 kW	16 kW	26 kW	40 kW
AC-1 for 230 V:	4 kW, 1 phase	4 kW, 1 phase	7.5 kW, 3 phase	9 kW, 3 phase	16 kW, 3 phase	24 kW, 3 phase
AC-3 for 400 V, 3 phase:	x	x	2.2 kW	4 kW	11 kW	15 kW
AC-3 for 230 V:	1.3 kW only NO, 1 phase	1.3 kW only NO, 1 phase	1.1 kW, 3 phase	2.2 kW, 3 phase	5.5 kW, 3 phase	8.5 kW, 3 phase
AC-7a for 400 V, 3 phase:	x	x	13 kW	16 kW	26 kW	40 kW
AC-7a for 230 V:	4 kW, 1 phase	4 kW, 1 phase	7.5 kW, 3 phase	9 kW, 3 phase	16 kW, 3 phase	24 kW, 3 phase
AC-7b for 400 V, 3 phase:	x	x	2.2 kW	4 kW	11 kW	15 kW
AC-7b for 230 V:	1.3 kW only NO, 1 phase	1.3 kW only NO, 1 phase	1.1 kW, 3 phase	2.2 kW, 3 phase	5.5 kW, 3 phase	8.5 kW, 3 phase
AC-15 for 400 V, 1 phase:	4 A	4 A	4 A	4 A	4 A	4 A
AC-15 for 230 V, 1 phase:	6 A	6 A	6 A	6 A	6 A	6 A
DC1 U_e = 24 V:	20 A	20 A	20 A	25 A	40 A	63 A
DC1 U_e = 110 V:	6 A	6 A	2 A	6 A	4 A	4 A
DC1 U_e = 220 V:	0.6 A	0.6 A	0.5 A	0.6 A	1.2 A	1.2 A
Loadability of modular contactors see page 54						
The max. number of switching for max. load:	600 switch/hr.	600switch/hr.	600 switch/hr.	600 switch/hr.	600 switch/hr.	600 switch/hr.
Electrical life in 230/400 V						
AC-1- resistive load :	200.000	200.000	200.000	200.000	100.000	100.000
AC-3-power load:	300.000	300.000	300.000	500.000	500.000	150.000
AC-5a - high-intensity discharge lamp:	100.000 by 30 µF	100.000 by 30 µF	300.000 by 36 µF	100.000 by 36 µF	100.000 by 220 µF	100.000 by 330 µF
AC-5b - incandescent lamps:	100.000 by 2 kW	100.000 by 2 kW	100.000 by 2 kW	100.000 by 2 kW	100.000 by 4 kW	100.000 by 5 kW
AC-7a - resistive household devices:	200.000	200.000	200.000	200.000	100.000	100.000
AC-7b - inductive household devices:	300.000	300.000	300.000	300.000	150.000	150.000
Minimal load:	≥ 17 V, ≥ 50 mA	≥ 17 V, ≥ 50 mA	≥ 17 V, ≥ 50 mA	≥ 17 V, ≥ 50 mA	≥ 17 V, ≥ 50 mA	≥ 24 V, ≥ 100 mA
Short circuit protection with the fuse char. aM:	20 A	20 A	20 A	25 A	63 A	80 A
Coordination Type according EN 60 947-4-1:	2	2	2	2	2	2
Dielectrical strenght:	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV
Contacts - max. cable size						
Solid conductor:	AWG 7 (10 mm^2)	AWG 7 (10 mm^2)	AWG 10 (2.5 mm^2)	AWG 7 (10 mm^2)	AWG 3 (25 mm^2)	AWG 3 (25 mm^2)
Stranded conductor:	6 mm^2	6 mm^2	2.5 mm^2	6 mm^2	16 mm^2	16 mm^2
Maximal torque:	1.2 Nm	1.2 Nm	1.2 Nm	1.2 Nm	3.5 Nm	3.5 Nm
Coil - max. cable size						
Solid conductor:	AWG 10 (2.5 mm^2)	AWG 10 (2.5 mm^2)	AWG 10 (2.5 mm^2)	AWG 10 (2.5 mm^2)	AWG 10 (2.5 mm^2)	AWG 10 (2.5 mm^2)
Stranded conductor:	2.5 mm^2	2.5 mm^2	2.5 mm^2	2.5 mm^2	2.5 mm^2	2.5 mm^2
Max. torque:	0.6 Nm	0.6 Nm	0.6 Nm	0.6 Nm	0.6 Nm	0.6 Nm
Operating						
Coil control voltage:	AC/DC 24 V, 230 V	AC/DC 24 V, 48 V, 110 V, 230 V	AC 12 V, 24 V, 48 V, 110 V, 230 V	AC/DC 24 V, 48 V, 110 V, 230 V	AC/DC 24 V, 110 V, 230 V	AC/DC 24 V, 48 V, 110 V, 230 V
Coil permanent supply +/- 10 %:	2.1 VA/2.1 W	2.1 VA/2.1 W	5 VA/1.5 W	2.6 VA/2.6 W *	5 VA/5 W	5 VA/5 W
Coil gear supply +/- 10 %:	2.1 VA/2.1 W	2.1 VA/2.1 W	30 VA/25 W	2.6 VA/2.6 W *	5 VA/5 W	5 VA/5 W
Mounting side-by-side:	max. 2 contactors**	max. 2 contactors**	max. 2 contactors**	max. 2 contactors**	max. 2 contactors**	max. 2 contactors**
Operational temperature:	-5 to +55 °C (23 to 131 °F)					
Storing temperature:	-30 to +80 °C (-22 to 176 °F)					
Weight:	120 g (4.2 oz.)	130 g (4.6 oz.)	170 g (6 oz.)	213 g (7.5 oz.)	400 g (14 oz.)	400 g (14 oz.)
Dimensions:	17.5 x 85 x 60 mm (0.7˝ x 3.35˝ x 2.4˝)	17.5 x 85 x 60 mm (0.7˝ x 3.35˝ x 2.4˝)	35 x 62.5 x 57 mm (1.4˝ x 2.7˝ x 2.24˝)	35 x 85 x 60 mm (1.4˝ x 3.35˝ x 2.4˝)	53.3 x 84 x 60 mm (2.1˝ x 3.31˝ x 2.4˝)	53.3 x 84 x 60 mm (2.1˝ x 3.31˝ x 2.4˝)
Standards:	IEC 60947-4-1, IEC 60947-5-1, IEC 61095, EN 60947-4-1, EN 60947-5-1, EN 61095, EN 60947-1					

* 3.8 VA/3.8 W for -04 version of contacts

** Note: In case several contactors are mounted close to each other, you need to use a installation spacer between every other contactor.

EAN code
see page 55

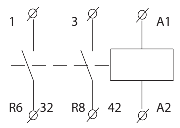
- Special version of installation contactors with not only basic functions but also with manual control.
- For switching accumulative appliances for heating and service water warming.
- Description of individual positions of manual control.
  - AUTO: common function as with installation contactors without manual control.
  - 1: shifting from AUTO to 1: operational contacts are closed and back contacts are open until there is another impulse to a contactor coil.
  - 0: contacts are open (operational contact) or closed (stand-by contact) regardless voltage.
- Optical indicator: ON-OFF.
- It is produced in configuration of making and breaking contacts:
  VSM220: 20, 11, 02
  VSM425: 40, 31, 22, 04.
- It is possible to connect auxiliary contacts VSK to contactors VSM220, VSM425.

Technical parameters	VSM220	VSM425
Rated insulation voltage (Ui):	230 V	440 V
Rated thermo-current I_{th} (in AC):	20 A	25 A
Voltage range:	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Switched operation		
AC-1 for 400 V:	x	16 kW, 3 phase
AC-1 for 230 V:	4 kW, 1 phase	9 kW, 3 phase
AC-3 for 400 V:	x	4 kW, 3 phase
AC-3 for 230 V:	1.3 kW only NO, 1 phase	2.2 kW, 3 phase
AC-7a for 400 V:	x	16 kW, 3 phase
AC-7a for 230 V:	4 kW, 1 phase	9 kW, 3 phase
AC-7b for 400 V:	x	4 kW, 3 phase
AC-7b for 230 V:	1.3 kW only NO, 1 phase	2.2 kW, 3 phase
AC-15 for 400 V:	4 A	4 A
AC-15 for 230 V:	6 A	6 A
DC1 U_e = 24 V:	20 A	25 A
DC1 U_e = 110 V:	6 A	6 A
DC1 U_e = 220 V:	0.6 A	0.6 A
Loadability of modular contactors see page 54		
The max. number of switching for max. load:	600 switch/hr.	600 switch/hr.
Electrical life in 230/400 V		
AC-1- resistive load :	200.000	200.000
AC-3 - power load:	300.000	500.000
AC-5a - high-intensity discharge lamp:	100.000 by 30 μF	100.000 by 36 μF
AC-5b - incandescent lamps:	100.000 by 1.5 kW	100.000 by1.5 kW
AC-7a - resistive household devices:	200.000	200.000
AC-7b - inductive household devices:	300.000	500.000
Minimal load:	≥ 17 V, ≥ 50 mA	≥ 17 V, ≥ 50 mA
Short circuit protection with the fuse char. aM:	20 A	25 A
Coordination Type according EN 60 947-4-1:	2	2
Electrical strenght:	4 kV	4 kV
Contacts - max. cable size		
Solid conductor:	AWG 7 (10 mm²)	AWG 7 (10 mm²)
Stranded conductor:	6 mm²	6 mm²
Maximal torque:	1.2 Nm	1.2 Nm
Coil - max. cable size		
Solid conductor:	AWG 10 (2.5 mm²)	AWG 10 (2.5 mm²)
Stranded conductor:	2.5 mm²	2.5 mm²
Max. torque:	0.6 Nm	0.6 Nm
Operating		
Coil control voltage:	AC 12 V, 24 V, 110 V, 230 V	AC 12 V, 24 V, 42 V, 230 V
Coil permanent supply +/- 10 %:	2.8 VA/1.2 W	5.5 VA/1.6 W
Coil gear supply +/- 10 %:	12 VA /10 W	33 VA/25 W
Mounting side-by-side:	max. 2 contactors*	max. 2 contactors*
Operational temperature:	-5 to +55 °C (23 to 131 °F)	
Storing temperature:	-30 to +80 °C (-22 to 176 °F)	
Weight:	140 g (4.9 oz.)	260 g (9.17 oz.)
Dimensions:	17.5 x 85 x 60 mm (0.7˝x 3.35˝x 2.4˝)	35 x 85 x 60 mm (1.4˝x 3.35˝x 2.4˝)
Standards:	IEC 60947-4-1, IEC 60947-5-1, IEC 61095, EN 60947-4-1, EN 61095, EN 60947-1	

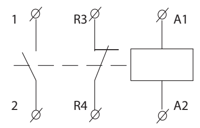
* Note: In case several contactors are mounted close to each other, you need to use a installation spacer between every other contactor.

Connection VSM220 VSM220 - only AC supply voltage

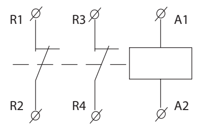
VSM220-20



VSM220-11

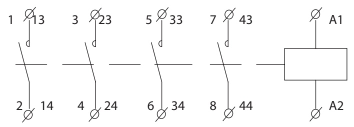


VSM220-02

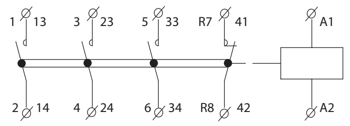


Connection VSM425 VSM425 - only AC supply voltage

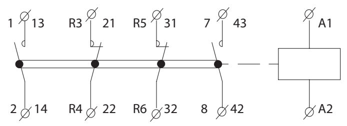
VSM425-40



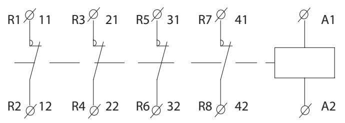
VS425-31



VSM425-22



VSM425-04

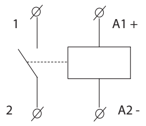


Auxiliary contacts VSK-11 and VSK-20

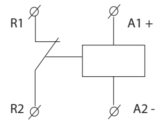
Datas of auxiliary contacts for VSK-11 and VSK-20 see page 57.

VS120

VS120-10

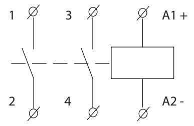


VS120-01

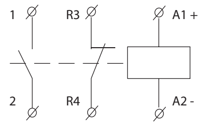


VS220

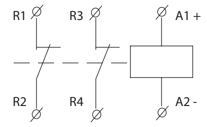
VS220-20



VS220-11

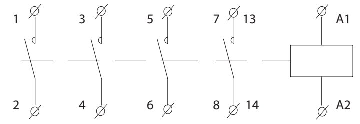


VS220-02

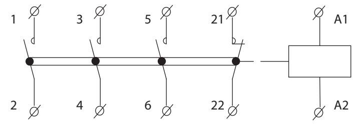


VS420

VS420-40

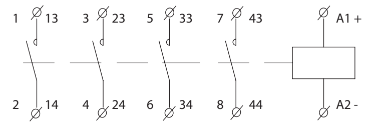


VS420-31

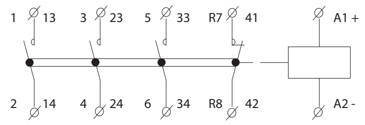


VS425

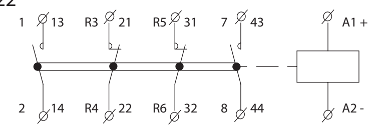
VS425-40



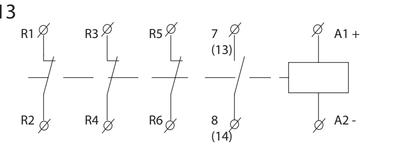
VS425-31



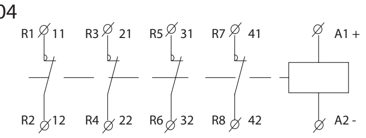
VS425-22



VS425-13

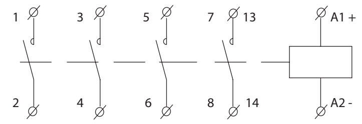


VS425-04

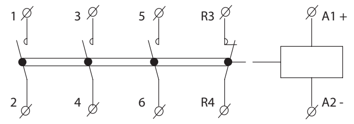


VS440

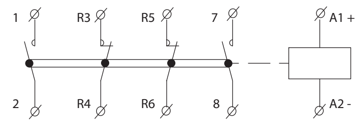
VS440-40



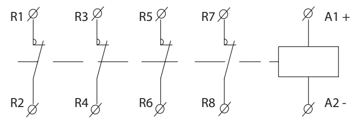
VS440-31



VS440-22

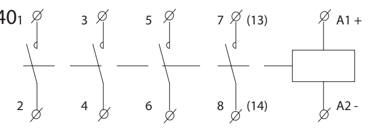


VS440-04

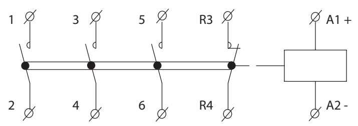


VS463

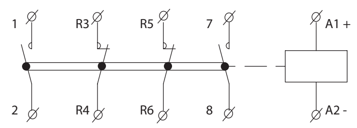
VS463-40



VS463-31



VS463-22



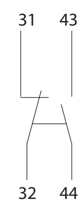
Auxiliary contacts for VS425, VS440, VS463 and VSM220, VSM425

Datas of auxiliary contacts for VSK-11 and VSK-20	
Ambient temperature:	-5 °C to +55 °C (23 °F to 131 °F)
Rated insulation voltage (Ui):	500 V
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV
Rated current 230 V (AC 15):	6 A
Rated current 400 V (AC 15):	4 A
Max. switching frequence:	6 A
The max. number of switching for max. load:	600 sep./hod.
Minimal load:	≥ 12 V, ≥ 10 mA
Short circuit protection with the fuse char. aM:	6 A
Solid/Stranded conductor (max):	2.5 mm²/2.5 mm² (AWG 10)
Maximal torque:	0.8 Nm
Weight:	10 g (0.35 oz.)
Dimensions:	10 x 85 x 60 mm (0.4˝x 3.35˝x 2.4˝)

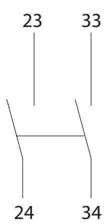
Connection of auxiliary contact VSK-11 and VSK-20

EAN code
see page 59

VSK-11



VSK-20



Loadability of installation contactors

TYPE OF LIGHT	OPERATION (W)		Number of lights on one contactor's contact							
		I (A)	VS120	VS220	VS420	VS425	VS440	VS463	VSM220	VSM425
Incandescent lamps	60	0.26	33	33	33	33	65	85	33	33
	100	0.43	20	20	20	20	40	50	20	20
	200	0.87	10	10	10	10	20	25	10	10
	500	2.17	3	3	3	3	8	10	3	3
	1000	4.35	1	1	1	1	4	5	1	1
Flourescent lamps	18	0.37	22	22	22	24	90	140	22	24
	24	0.35	22	22	22	24	90	140	22	24
	36	0.43	17	17	17	20	65	95	17	20
	58	0.67	14	14	14	17	45	70	14	17
Flourescent lamps lead-lag circuit	18	0.11	2 x 30	2 x 30	2 x 30	2 x 40	2 x 100	2 x 150	2 x 30	2 x 40
	24	0.14	2 x 24	2 x 24	2 x 24	2 x 31	2 x 78	2 x 118	2 x 24	2 x 31
	36	0.22	2 x 17	2 x 17	2 x 17	2 x 24	2 x 65	2 x 95	2 x 17	2 x 24
	58	0.35	2 x 10	2 x 10	2 x 10	2 x 14	2 x 40	2 x 60	2 x 10	2 x 14
Flourescent lamps parallel correction	18	0.12	7	7	7	8	48	73	7	8
	24	0.15	7	7	7	8	48	73	7	8
	36	0.2	7	7	7	8	48	73	7	8
	58	0.32	4	4	4	5	31	47	4	5
Flourescent lamps with electronic ballast units (EVG)	1 x 18	0.09	25	25	25	35	100	140	25	35
	1 x 36	0.16	15	15	15	20	52	75	15	20
	1 x 58	0.25	14	14	14	19	50	72	14	19
	2 x 18	0.17	12	12	12	17	50	70	12	17
	2 x 36	0.32	7	7	7	10	26	38	7	10
	2 x 58	0.49	7	7	7	9	25	36	7	9
High-pressure mercury-vapour lamps uncorrected	50	0.61	14	14	14	18	38	55	14	18
	80	0.8	10	10	10	13	29	42	10	13
	125	1.15	7	7	7	9	20	29	7	9
	250	2.15	4	4	4	5	10	15	4	5
	400	3.25	2	2	2	3	7	10	2	3
	700	5.4	1	1	1	2	4	6	1	2
	1000	7.5	1	1	1	1	3	4	1	1
High-pressure mercury-vapour lamps parallel correction	50	0.28	4	4	4	5	31	47	4	5
	80	0.41	4	4	4	5	27	41	4	5
	125	0.65	3	3	3	4	22	33	3	4
	250	1.22	1	1	1	2	12	18	1	2
	400	1.95	1	1	1	1	9	13	1	1
	700	3.45	-	-	-	-	5	7	-	-
	1000	4.8	-	-	-	-	4	5	-	-
Halogen metal vapour lamps uncorrected	35	0.53	18	18	18	22	43	60	18	22
	70	1	10	10	10	12	23	32	10	12
	150	1.8	5	5	5	7	12	18	5	7
	250	3	3	3	3	4	7	10	3	4
	400	3.5	3	3	3	3	6	9	3	3
	1000	9.5	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	1
	2000	16.5	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
Halogen metal-vapour lamps parallel correction	35	0.25	5	5	5	6	36	50	5	6
	70	0.45	2	2	2	3	18	25	2	3
	150	0.75	1	1	1	1	11	15	1	1
	250	1.5	-	-	-	1	6	9	-	1
	400	2.5	-	-	-	1	6	8	-	1
	1000	5.8	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-
	2000	11.5	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-
High-pressure sodium-vapour lamps uncorrected	150	1.8	5	5	5	6	17	22	5	6
	250	3	3	3	3	4	10	13	3	4
	400	4.7	2	2	2	2	6	8	2	2
	1000	10.3	-	-	-	1	3	3	-	1
High-pressure sodium-vapour lamps parallel correction	150	0.83	1	1	1	1	11	16	1	1
	250	1.5	-	-	-	1	6	10	-	1
	400	2.4	-	-	-	-	4	6	-	-
	1000	6.3	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-
Low-pressure sodium-vapour lamps uncorrected	18	0.35	22	22	22	27	71	90	22	27
	35	1.5	7	7	7	9	23	30	7	9
	55	1.5	7	7	7	9	23	30	7	9
	90	2.4	4	4	4	5	14	19	4	5
	135	3.5	3	3	3	4	10	13	3	4
	180	3.3	3	3	3	4	10	13	3	4
Low-pressure sodium-vapour lamps parallel correction	18	0.35	6	6	6	7	44	66	6	7
	35	0.31	1	1	1	1	11	16	1	1
	55	0.42	1	1	1	1	11	16	1	1
	90	0.63	1	1	1	1	8	12	1	1
	135	0.94	-	-	-	-	4	7	-	-
	180	1.16	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	-

EAN codes

EAN codes for VS

VS120

VS120-01 24V AC/DC: 8595188129848
VS120-01 230V AC/DC: 8595188123105

VS120-10 24V AC/DC: 8595188129367
VS120-10 230V AC/DC: 8595188123112

VS220

VS220-02 24V AC/DC: 8595188129381
VS220-02 110V AC/DC: 8595188138628
VS220-02 230V AC/DC: 8595188121422

VS220-11 24V AC/DC: 8595188129374
VS220-11 48V AC/DC: 8595188129398
VS220-11 110V AC/DC: 8595188130790
VS220-11 230V AC/DC: 8595188121408

VS220-20 24V AC/DC: 8595188125253
VS220-20 48V AC/DC: 8595188129411
VS220-20 110V AC/DC: 8595188129428
VS220-20 230V AC/DC: 8595188121392

VS420

VS420-31 24V AC: 8595188129442
VS420-31 110V AC: 8595188129466
VS420-31 230V AC: 8595188121446

VS420-40 12V AC: 8595188129459
VS420-40 24V AC: 8595188129435
VS420-40 48V AC: 8595188138581
VS420-40 230V AC: 8595188121439

VS425

VS425-04 24V AC/DC: 8595188129527
VS425-04 48V AC/DC: 8595188129558
VS425-04 110V AC/DC: 8595188160032
VS425-04 230V AC/DC: 8595188121682

VS425-13 230V AC/DC: 8595188129473

VS425-22 24V AC/DC: 8595188129541
VS425-22 230V AC/DC: 8595188121675

VS425-31 24V AC/DC: 8595188129497
VS425-31 48V AC/DC: 8595188137898
VS425-31 110V AC/DC: 8595188129534
VS425-31 230V AC/DC: 8595188121668

VS425-40 24V AC/DC: 8595188129480
VS425-40 48V AC/DC: 8595188136174
VS425-40 230V AC/DC: 8595188121651

VS440

VS440-04 24V AC/DC: 8595188129299
VS440-04 110V AC/DC: 8595188129305
VS440-04 230V AC/DC: 8595188121484

VS440-22 24V AC/DC: 8595188129787
VS440-22 230V AC/DC: 8595188121477

VS440-31 24V AC/DC: 8595188129572
VS440-31 230V AC/DC: 8595188121460

VS440-40 24V AC/DC: 8595188129565
VS440-40 110V AC/DC: 8595188138567
VS440-40 230V AC/DC: 8595188121453

VS463

VS463-22 24V AC/DC: 8595188129794
VS463-22 230V AC/DC: 8595188121514

VS463-31 24V AC/DC: 8595188129596
VS463-31 110V AC/DC: 8595188137904
VS463-31 230V AC/DC: 8595188121507

VS463-40 24V AC/DC: 8595188129589
VS463-40-48V AC/DC: 8595188160612
VS463-40 110V AC/DC: 8595188140652
VS463-40 230V AC/DC: 8595188121491

EAN codes for VSM

VSM220

VSM220-02 24V AC: 8595188129817
VSM220-02 230V AC: 8595188128100

VSM220-11 24V AC: 8595188129800
VSM220-11 230V AC: 8595188128094

VSM220-20 12V AC: 8595188138369
VSM220-20 24V AC: 8595188128117
VSM220-20 110V AC: 8595188160223
VSM220-20 230V AC: 8595188128087

VSM425

VSM425-04 24V AC: 8595188129831
VSM425-04 230V AC: 8595188128155

VSM425-22 24V AC: 8595188129336
VSM425-22 230V AC: 8595188128148

VSM425-31 24V AC: 8595188129824
VSM425-31 230V AC: 8595188128131

VSM425-40 12V AC: 8595188160049
VSM425-40 24V AC: 8595188128162
VSM425-40 230V AC: 8595188128124

EAN codes for VSK and covers

VSK-11: 8595188121613
VSK-20: 8595188121606

VS220: 8595188121576
VS425: 8595188121583
VS440: 8595188121590

MR-41

Voltage range: AC 230 V or AC/DC 12 -240 V Output contact: 1x changeover/SPDT 16 A.
page 61

MR-42

Voltage range: AC 230 V or AC/DC 12 -240 V Output contact: 2x changeover/DPDT 16 A.
page 61

TWILIGHT AND LIGHT SWITCHES

SOU-1

Twilight switch. Voltage range: AC 230 V or AC/ DC 12-240 V Output contact: 1x changeover/ SPDT 16 A.
page 64

SOU-2

Twilight switch with digital time clock. Voltage range: AC 230 V (50 - 60 Hz) Output contact: 1x changeover/ SPDT 8 A.
page 65

SOU-3

Twilight and light switch. Voltage range: AC 230 V (50 - 60 Hz) Output contact: 1x NO/SPST 16 A.
page 66

Accessories for SOU-1, SOU-2

SKS-100

It is suitable for mounting on the wall or in panel. Protection degree: IP65. EAN code: 8595188180733

Accessories for SOU-2

Plug-in module

Suitable backup battery type CR2032 (3 V) EAN code: 209930603123

BR-216-10

Number of contacts: 1x 16 A. Switch configuration and NC contacts: 10.
page 62

BR-216-11

Number of contacts: 2x 16 A. Switch configuration and NC contacts: 11.
page 62

BR-216-20

Number of contacts: 2x 16 A. Switch configuration and NC contacts: 20.
page 62

BR-220-20

Number of contacts: 2x 20 A. Switch configuration and NC contacts: 20.
page 62

BR-232-20

Number of contacts: 2x 32 A. Switch configuration and NC contacts: 20.
page 62

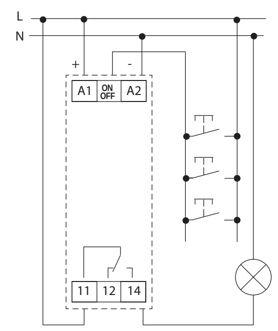
EAN code
MR-41 /230 V: 8595188115889
MR-41 /UNI: 8595188115896
MR-42 /230 V: 8595188115902
MR-42 /UNI: 8595188115919

- Latching relays, controlled by buttons from several locations can replace three way switches or cross bar switches thanks to control by buttons (unlimited number, connected in parallel by 2 wires), installation gets more transparent and faster for mounting.
- Relays MR-41/UNI, MR-42/UNI memorize its last state even after supply failure. During the failure relay will turn off and after re-energizing will automatically turns on.
- **MR-42**
  - options - 2x parallel contacts or the other relay is latching
  - function selected via external jumper between B1 - B2.

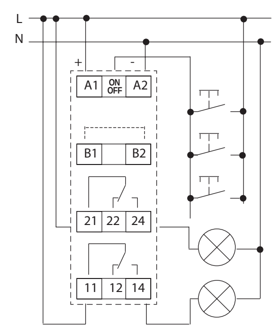
Technical parameters		MR-41	MR-42
Number of functions:		1	2
Supply terminals:		A1 - A2	
Voltage range:	UNI	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz)	
Burden (max.):	UNI	AC 0.17 - 3 VA/DC 0.1 - 1.2 W	AC 0.17 - 12 VA/DC 0.11 - 1.9 W
Voltage range:	230	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)	
Consumption (apparent/loss):	230	AC max. 12 VA/1.2 W	AC max. 12 VA/1.9 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):		3 W	4.5 W
Supply voltage tolerance:		-15 %; +10 %	
Supply indication:		green LED	
Output			
Number of contacts:		1x changeover/SPDT ($AgSnO_2$)	2x changeover/DPDT ($AgSnO_2$)
Current rating:		16 A/AC1	
Breaking capacity:		4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC	
Inrush current:		30 A/< 3 s	
Switching voltage:		250V AC/24V DC	
Output indication:		red LED	
Mechanical life:		30.000.000 operations	
Electrical life (AC1):		70.000 operations	
Controlling			
Consumption of input:		AC 0.025 - 0.2 VA/DC 0.1 - 0.7 W (UNI), AC 0.53 VA (AC 230 V)	
Load between A2-ON/OFF:		Yes	
Control. terminals:		A1 - ON/OFF	
Glow tubes connetions:		230 V - Yes/UNI - No	
Max. amount of glow lamps connected to controlling input:		UNI - glow lamps cannot connected, 230 V - max. amount 5 pcs (measured with glow lamp 0.68 mA/230 V AC)	
Impulse length:		min. 25 ms/max. unlimited	
Other data			
Operating temperature:		-20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:		-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)	
Dielectrical strength:		4 kV (supply - output)	
Operating position:		any	
Mounting:		DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:		IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals	
Overvoltage category:		III.	
Pollution degree:		2	
Max. cable size (mm^2):		solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:		90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5″ x 0.7″ x 2.5″)	
Weight:		(UNI)-64 g (2.3 oz.), (230)-61 g (2.2 oz.)	(UNI)-88 g (3.1 oz), (230)-85 g (3 oz.)
Standards:		EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1	

Connection

MR-41

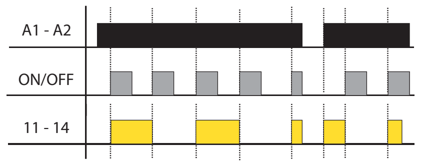


MR-42

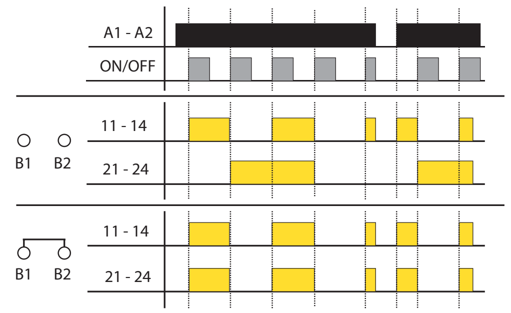


Function

MR-41

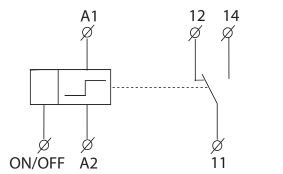


MR-42

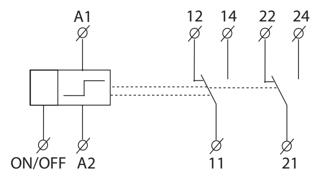


Symbol

MR-41



MR-42



BR-216, BR-220, BR-232 | Bistable relays

NEW

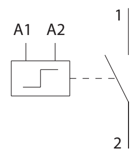
EAN code
BR-216-10/230V: 8595188168854
BR-216-11/230V: 8595188168878
BR-216-20/230V: 8595188168861
BR-220-20/230V: 8595188168885
BR-232-20/230V: 8595188168892

- Bistable relays are used to switch electrical circuits by impulse command, especially for lighting control in ordinary houses, warehouses, production halls and other buildings.
- Faster and easier installation thanks to an unlimited number of buttons, connected in parallel by two wires, which is a practical replacement for AC and cross switches.
- Last but not least, they offer savings in the number of wires used and, in the case of the control circuit, the possibility of using wires with a smaller cross-section, where the power input is minimal compared to the power circuit.
- The state of the Bistable relay changes with a short control pulse. As a result of which the relay in the steady state has zero consumption and is noiseless.
- All relays can be controlled manually using a switch on the relay panel (I-O), which also serves as to signal the status of the contacts.
- For types BR-220 and BR-232, it is possible to disconnect the electrical switch control and as a result the state of the relay can then only be changed manually (service, maintenance).

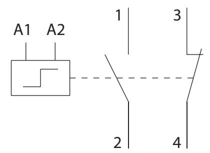
Technical parameters	BR-216-10/11/20	BR-220-20	BR-232-20
Main circuit (contact)			
Rated insulation voltage (U_i):		440 V	
Thermal current (I_{th}):	16 A	20 A	32 A
Number of poles:	1, 2, 2	2	2
Contact configuration:	10, 11, 20	20	20
Operational Power (P_e)			
AC-1, AC-7a for 230 V, 1 phase:	3.5 kW	4.4 kW	7 kW
AC-2 for 230 V, 1 phase:	1.2 kW	1.5 kW	2.4 kW
AC-3, AC-7b for 230V, 1 phase:	0.37 kW	0.55 kW	1.1 kW
DC-1 (L/R ≤ 1 ms)			
Ue = 24V (1 contact/2 contacts in series):	16A/16A	20A/20A	32A/32A
Ue = 48V (1 contact/2 contacts in series):	12A/5A	15A/18A	25A/28A
Ue = 60V (1 contact/2 contacts in series):	8A/14A	10A/15A	20A/22A
Ue = 110V (1 contact/2 contacts in series):	4A/7A	5A/8A	7A/12A
Ue = 220V (1 contact/2 contacts in series):	0.4A/3A	0.5A/4A	0.7A/6A
Load capacity of light sources AC-5a, AC-5b			
Max. operating frequency (op./hr)			
without load:	900	900	450
AC-1, AC-7a:	600	600	450
AC-2:	120	120	120
AC-3, AC-7b:	600	600	450
AC-5a, AC-5b:	600	600	450
DC-1:		300	
Electrical endurance: DC-1, DC-3, DC-5, AC-1, AC-7a, AC-2, AC-3, AC-7b, AC-5a / AC-5b (I_e = 10 A):		100 000 op. c.	
Mechanical lifetime:		1 000 000 op. C	
Power dissipation per pole:	1 W	1.5 W	3 W
Contact reliability:		>10 V, >100 mA	
Max. back-up fuse against short circuit gL/gG (I_v) - coordination type 1:	16 A	20 A	32 A
Rated impulse withstand voltage (U_{imp}):		4 kV	
Overload current withstand capability: 10s:	48 A	56 A	80 A
Terminal capacity (solid and stranded):		1 až 10 mm²	
Maximum tightening torque:		1.2 Nm	
Screw head:		PZ2	
Control circuit (coil)			
Rated control voltage:	AC 230V		AC 120 V
Rated frequency:	50 Hz		60 Hz
Impulse duration:		min. 50 ms/max. 1 h	
Duration between two impulses (of control voltage):		min. 150 ms	
Maximum load of illuminated buttons (glow lamps, LEDs,…):		2,5mA	
Terminal capacity (solid and stranded):		1 to 4 mm²	
Maximum tightening torque:		0.6 Nm	
Screw head:		PZ1	
General			
Mounting:		DIN Rail, TH35 (IEC/EN 60715)	
Number of contactors or switches side-by-side:		no limitation under 55 °C (55 to 70 °C max. 3)/ 131 °F (131 °F - 158 °F)	
Degree of protection:		IP20	
Operational temperature:		-25 to +55 °C (> 55 to +70 at max. pulse length - 1min) (13 °F to 131 °F (> 131 to 158 at max. pulse length - 1min)	
Storing temperature:		-30 to +80 °C (-22 °F to 176 °F)	
Disconnection of remote control (coil) by switch:	no	yes	yes
Standards:		IEC/EN 60669-2-2	

Connection

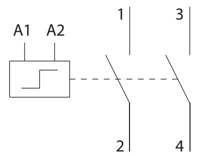
BR-216-10



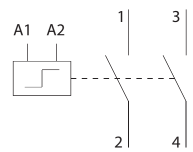
BR-216-11



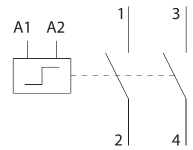
BR-216-20



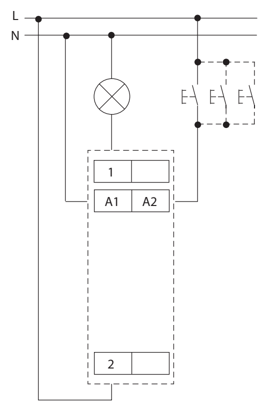
BR-220-20



BR-232-20



Connection BR-216-10



BR-216, BR-220, BR-232 | Loadability of bistable relays

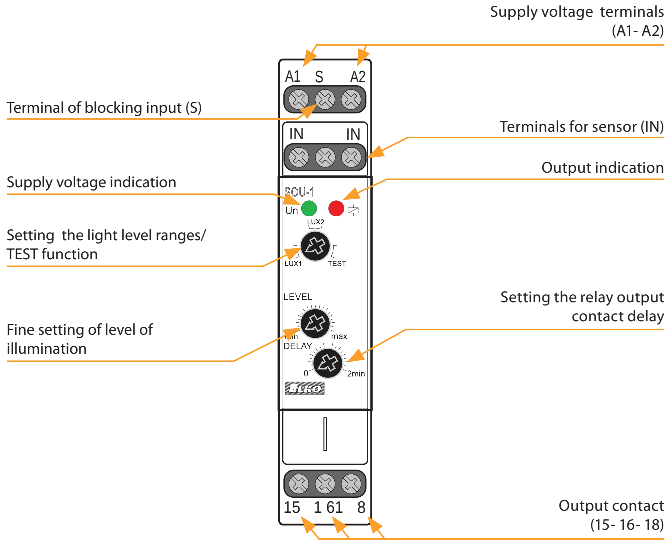
Lamps Type	Power P (W)	Current I (A)	Capacitor C (µF)	Maximum number of lamps per pole: BR-216-10/11/20	BR-220-20	BR-232-20
LED lamps Power supplies for LEDs	-	-	-	max. 2 A per pole	max. 6 A per pole	max. 12 A per pole
Incandescent lamps and halogen lamps	15	0,07	-	133	133	233
	25	0,11	-	80	80	140
	40	0,17	-	50	50	88
	60	0,26	-	33	33	58
	75	0,33	-	27	27	47
	100	0,44	-	20	20	35
	150	0,65	-	13	13	23
	200	0,87	-	10	10	18
	300	1,3	-	7	7	12
	500	2,17	-	4	4	7
	1000	4,35	-	2	2	4
Fluorescent lamps with external electromagnetic ballasts - uncorrected	18	0,37	-	43	43	43
	36	0,43	-	37	37	37
	58	0,67	-	24	24	24
Fluorescent lamps with external electromagnetic ballasts - parallel corrected	18	0,19	4,5	18	22	33
	36	0,29	4,5	18	22	33
	58	0,46	7	11	14	21
Lead-lag circuit for fluorescent lamps with external electromagnetic ballasts - series corrected	2x18	0,26	2,7	62	62	62
	2x36	0,48	4,5	33	33	33
	2x58	0,78	7	21	21	21
Fluorescent lamps with external electronic ballasts	18	0,09	-	33	67	133
	2x18	0,17	-	18	35	71
	36	0,16	-	19	38	75
	2x36	0,31	-	10	19	39
	58	0,25	-	12	24	48
	2x58	0,48	-	6	13	25
	80	0,4	-	8	15	30
	2x80	0,76	-	4	8	16
High pressure mercury vapour lamps with external electromagnetic ballasts - uncorrected	50	0,6	-	17	27	27
	80	0,8	-	13	20	20
	125	1,2	-	8	13	13
	250	2,2	-	5	7	7
	400	3,3	-	3	5	5
	700	5,4	-	2	3	3
	1000	7,5	-	1	2	2
High pressure mercury vapour lamps with external electromagnetic ballasts - parallel corrected	50	0,3	7	11	14	21
	80	0,4	8	10	13	19
	125	0,6	10	8	10	15
	250	1,2	18	4	6	8
	400	1,8	25	3	4	6
	700	3,4	40	2	3	4
	1000	4,8	60	1	2	3
Metal halide lamps with external electromagnetic ballasts - uncorrected	35	0,5	-	16	32	32
	70	1	-	8	16	16
	150	1,8	-	4	9	9
	250	3	-	3	5	5
	400	4,6	-	2	3	3
	1000	9,7	-	1	2	2
	2000	12,2	-	0	1	1
Metal halide lamps with external electromagnetic ballasts - parallel corrected	35	0,23	6	13	17	25
	70	0,42	12	7	8	13
	150	0,77	20	4	5	8
	250	1,26	32	3	3	5
	400	2	45	2	2	3
	1000	5	85	0	1	2
	2000	10,5	125	0	0	1
High pressure sodium vapour lamps with external electromagnetic ballasts - uncorrected	150	1,8	-	7	9	9
	250	3	-	4	5	5
	400	4,4	-	3	4	4
	1000	10,3	-	1	1	1
High pressure sodium vapour lamps with external electromagnetic ballasts - parallel corrected	150	0,77	20	4	5	8
	250	1,26	32	3	3	5
	400	2	45	2	2	3
	1000	5,1	100	0	0	1
High pressure sodium vapour lamps with external electronic ballasts	150	0,72	-	4	8	17
	250	1,3	-	2	5	9
	400	2	-	2	3	6
	1000	5	-	0	1	2
Low pressure sodium vapour lamps with external electromagnetic ballasts - uncorrected	18	0,4	-	25	40	40
	35	0,6	-	15	27	27
	55	0,6	-	15	27	27
	90	0,9	-	10	18	18
	135	0,9	-	10	18	18
	180	0,9	-	10	18	18
Low pressure sodium vapour lamps with external electromagnetic ballasts - parallel corrected	18	0,35	5	16	20	30
	35	0,28	20	4	5	8
	55	0,35	20	4	5	8
	90	0,55	26	3	4	6
	135	0,8	40	2	3	4
	180	1	40	2	3	4

EAN code
SOU-1/230V + SKS-100: 8595188121002
SOU-1/UNI + SKS-100: 8595188101019
Photosensor SKS-100: 8594030337288

- Is used to control lights on the basis of ambient light intensity.
- Used for switching street illumination and garden lights, illumination of advertisements, shop windows, etc.
- Level of ambient intensity is monitored by an external sensor SKS-100 and output is switched according to set level on the device.
- Control input for additional control, e.g. time switch, preswitch etc.
- Level of illumination adjustable in two ranges: 1 - 100 lx and 100 - 50000 lx.
- Adjustable time delay to eliminate short term fluctuation in illumination.
- External sensor IP65 suitable for mounting on the wall (cover and holder of a sensor are a part of the package).

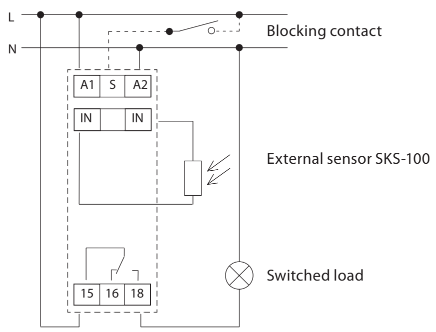
Technical parameters		SOU-1
Supply terminals:		A1 - A2
Voltage range:	UNI	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz)
Power input max.:	UNI	AC 1.5 VA/0.9 W
Voltage range:	230	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)
Power input max.:	230	3 VA/2 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):		4 W
Supply voltage tolerance:		-15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:		green LED
Time delay:		0 - 2 min
Time delay setting:		potentiometer
Illumination rang LUX1:		1 - 100 Lx
Illumination rang LUX2:		100 - 50 000 Lx
Output		
Number of contacts:		1x changeover ($AgSnO_2$)
Current rating:		16 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:		4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Inrush current:		30 A/< 3 s
Switching voltage:		250 V AC/24 V DC
Output indication:		red LED
Mechanical life:		10.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):		70.000 operations
Control		
Power the control input:		0.3 W
Load between S-A2:		yes
Control. terminals:		A1 - S
Impulse length:		min. 25 ms/max. unlimited
Reset time:		150 ms
Other information		
Operating temperature:		-20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:		-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:		4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position:		any
Mounting:		DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:		IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Sensor cable length:		max. 50 m (standard wire)
Overvoltage category:		III.
Pollution degree:		2
Max. cable size (mm²):		solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:		90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5 x 0.7 x 2.5 inch)
Weight:		(UNI): 66 g (2.3 oz.)/(230 V): 63 g (2.2 oz.)
Dimensions of sensor SKS -100:		58 x Ø 24 mm (2.3˝ x 0.9˝)
Weight of sensor SKS-100:		20 g (0.5 oz.)
Standards:		EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1

Description

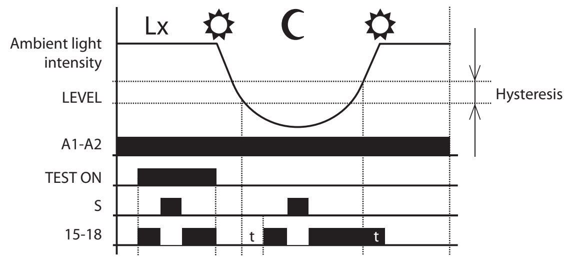


LUX1: Range 1 - 100 Lx.
LUX2: Range 100 - 50 000 Lx.
TEST: By switching to position TEST all function are switched off and switching contacts of output relay are switched on. The function TEST is used for testing of right connection of load and for verification of failure (breaking of the bulb).

Connection



Function



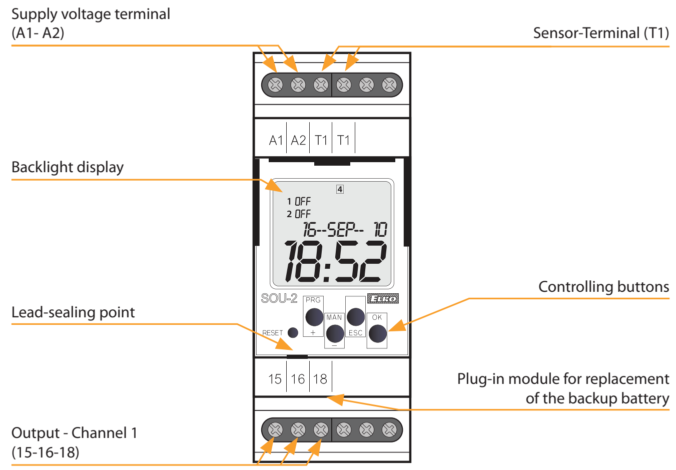
EAN code
SOU-2 + SKS-200: 8595188182348
SOU-2: 8595188182355
Photosensor SKS-200: 8595188182331

- Is used for control of lights on the basis of ambient light intensity and real time (combination of SOU-1 and time switch SHT-3 in one device).
- Time clock can override the light sensor for applications when lights are not required.
- Switching: according to a program (AUTO)/permanently manual/random (CUBE).
- External sensor IP65 issuitable for mounting on the wall/in panel (cover and sensors are part of delivery).
- Sealable transparent cover of front panel.
- Backup of data and time by battery (up to 3 years).
- Easy replacement of backup battery with plug-in module located on front panelof device (no disassembly required).

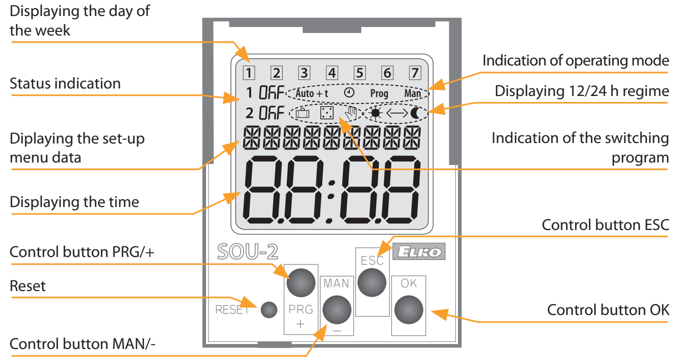
Technical parameters	SOU-2
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)
Burden:	max. 4 VA/1.5 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	3 W
Voltage range:	-15 %; +10 %
Back-up supply:	yes
Type of backup battery:	CR 2032 (3V)
Summer/winter time:	automatic
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT ($AgSnO_2$)
Current rating:	8 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 240 W/DC
Switching voltage:	250V AC/30V DC
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 operations
Time circuit	
Power back-up:	3 years
Accuracy:	max. ±1 s day (23 °C/73.4 °F)
Minimum interval:	1 min
Data stored for:	min. 10 years
Program circuit	
Illumination range:	10-50000 lx
Sensor failure indication:	displayed on LCD*
Program place number:	100
Program period:	daily, weekly, yearly
Data readout:	LCD display, illuminated by back up
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-10 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5, with sleeve max. 1x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 35 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 1.4˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	139 g (4.9 oz.)
Dimensions of the sensor SKS - 200:	58 x Ø 24 mm (2.3˝ x Ø 0.9˝)
Weight of sensor SKS - 200:	20 g (0.7 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1, EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1

* ERROR - sensor short circuit

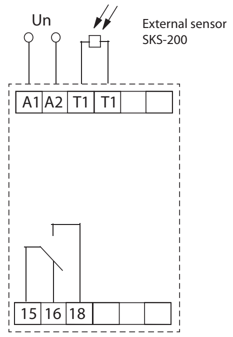
Description



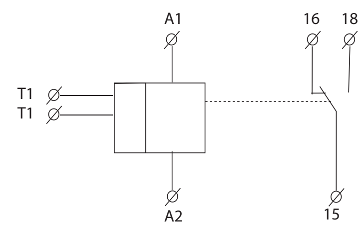
Description of visual elements on the display



Connection



Symbol



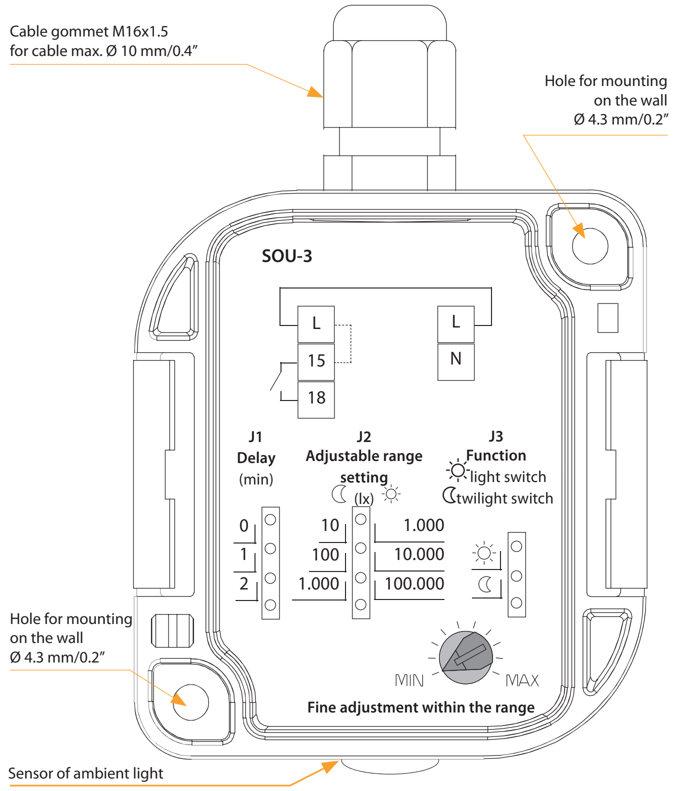
EAN code
SOU-3 /230 V: 8595188140560

- Is used as control of the device on the basis of ambient light intensity.
- External version in IP65, box for mounting on the wall, front cover removable without screws.
- Built in high resolution light sensor.
- Two devices in one, function is set by jumper:
  - twilight switch - contact closes by decreasing of ambient light intensity, and opens by its increasing.
  - light switch - contact closes by increasing ambient light intensity, and opens by decreasing light intensity. Used for switching of devices by reaching of pre-set ambient light level, usually sun shine (pulling down the shutters or blinds, activation of solar panels).
- 3 adjustable levels of time delay (for elimination of short-term fluctuations of light intensity - for short increases in light intensity).

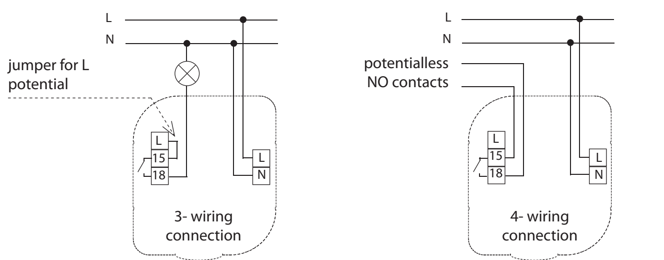
Technical parameters	SOU-3
Supply	
Supply terminals:	L - N
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)
Input (apparent/loss):	max. 6 VA/0.7 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2.5 W
Tolerance of voltage range:	- 15 % to +10 %
Setting the scale level of lighting	by jumper J2
Function ☾ (twilight switch)	
range 1:	1 to 10 lx
range 2:	10 to 100 lx
range 3:	100 to 1.000 lx
Function ☼ (light switch)	
range 1:	100 to 1 000 lx
range 2:	1 000 to 10 000 lx
range 3:	10 000 to 100 000 lx
Setting function	by jumper J3
Level of light-slight:	0.1 to 1 x range
Slight setting of light level:	potenciometer
Time delay t:	0/1 min./2 min.
Delay setting t:	by jumper J1
Output	
Output contact:	1x NO- SPST ($AgSnO_2$)
Current rating:	12 A/AC1
Switching output:	3000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Peak current:	30 A/< 3 s
Switched voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations
Electrical life:	70.000 operations
Other information	
Operation temperature:	-30 °C to +60 °C (-22 °F to 140 °F)
Storing temperature:	-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strengh:	4 kV (supply-output)
Operation position:	sensor-side down or on the sides
Protection degree:	IP 65
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution level:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	max. 1x 2.5, max. 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Suggested power-supply cable:	CYKY 3x 2.5 (CYKY 4x 1.5)
Dimensions:	98 x 62 x 34 mm (3.9˝ x 2.4˝ x 1.3˝)
Weight:	117 g (4.1 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1

Device is standardly supplied with jumper L-15 (3-wire connection).
For the correct function of device is neccesary sensor-side down device mounting.

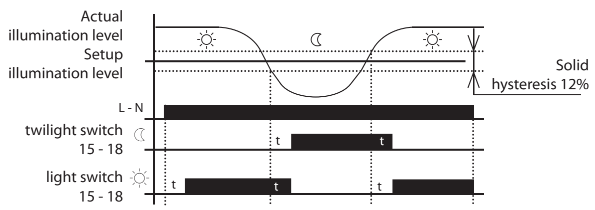
Description



Connection



Function



Stabilized DC switching

Stabilized DC AC+DC

Nonstabilized AC+DC

Voltage 12 V

PSB-10-12
IN: AC 110-250 V
OUT: DC 12V stabil
LOAD: 0.84 A/10 W
- galvanically separated
- electronic fuse
- thermo protection
- MINI, into an installation box (such as KU-68).
page 69

PS1M-15/12V
Input: AC 100 - 240 V
output: DC 12 V stable
load: 1.25 A/15 W.
page 70

PS2M-24/12V
Input: AC 100 - 240 V
Output: DC 12 V stable
Load: 2 A/24 W.
page 70

PS3M-54/12V
Input: AC 100-240 V
Output: DC 12V stable
Load: 4.5 A/54 W.
page 70

PS4M-85/12V
Input: AC 100-240 V
Output: DC 12 V stable
Load: 7.1 A/85 W.
str. 70

Voltage 24 V

PSB-10-24
IN: AC 110-250 V
OUT: DC 24 V stable
LOAD: 0.42A/10W
- galvanically separated
- electronic fuse
- thermo protection
MINI, into an installation box (such as KU-68).
page 69

PS1M-15/24V
Input: AC 100 - 240 V
Input: DC 24 V stable
load: 0.625 A/15 W.
page 70

PS2M-30/24V
Input: AC 100 - 240 V
Input: DC 24 V stable
load: 1.25 A/30 W.
page 70

PS3M-60/24V
Input: AC 100-240 V
Input: DC 24 V stable
load: 2.5 A/60 W.
page 70

PS4M-92/24V
Input: AC 100 - 240 V
Input: DC 24 V stable
load: 3.83 A/92 W
- electronic fuse.
page 70

ZNP-10-24
IN: AC 230 V
OUT: AC/DC 24V nonstabil
LOAD: 0.4A / 10 VA
- galvanically separated
- fuse
3 MODULE.
page 72

Regulated switching

PS-30-R
IN: AC 100-250 V
OUT: DC 12-24 V
regul., stab.
LOAD: 2.5-1.25A/30W
- galvanically separated
- electronic fuse
- thermo protection
3-MODULE.
page 69

ZSR-30
IN: AC 230 V
OUT: DC 5-24 V reg., stab.
OUT: AC 24 V, DC 24 V
LOAD: 1.6-0.3A/10 VA
- range of incoming voltage
- current restrictor
- electronic fuse
3 MODULE.
page 72

Nonstabilized AC

Bell transformers

ZTR-8-8
Output voltage 8 V.
Power: 8 W.
page 73

ZTR-8-12
Output voltage 12 V.
Power: 8 W.
page 73

ZTR-15-12
Output voltage 4-8-12 V.
Power: 4 V 5 VA;
8 V 10 VA; 12 V 15 VA.
page 73

Type	Design	Input voltage	Output						Protection against overload			Designation	Page in catalogue
			AC	DC	Stabilized	Output voltage	Output current	Switching (S)/ Linear (L)	Safety fuse	Electronic fuse	Short-circuit-proof		
ZNP-10-24	3M-DIN	AC 230 V	●	●	x	AC 24 V DC 24 V	0.4 A	x	●	x	●	DC and AC nonstabilized output voltage 24 V – where it is not required or is stabilized later.	72
ZSR-30	3M-DIN	AC 230 V	●	●	●	DC 5-24 V AC 24 V	1.6 A- 0.3 A	x	●	●	●	Regulated output voltage in a wide range DC 5-24 V: possibility to adjust output voltage with load according to request…).	
PSB-10-12	MINI-BOX	AC 110-250 V	x	●	●	DC 12 V	0.84 A	●	x	●	●	Stabilized switching power supply with fixed output voltage 12 V/10 W, box.	
PSB-10-24	MINI-BOX	AC 110-250 V	x	●	●	DC 24 V	0.42 A	●	x	●	●	Stabilized switching power supply with fixed output voltage 24 V/10 W, box.	69
PS-30-R	3M-DIN	AC 100-250 V	x	●	●	DC 12-24 V	2.5 A - 1.25 A	●	●	●	●	Stabilized switching power supply with fixed output voltage 12-24 V/30 W, 3-module.	
PS1M-15/ 12V	1M-DIN	AC 100 - 240 V	x	●	●	DC 12 V	1.25 A	●	●	●	●	Stabilized switching power supply with fixed output voltage 12 V/10 W, 1-module.	
PS1M-15/ 24V	1M-DIN	AC 100 - 240 V	x	●	●	DC 24 V	0.625 A	●	●	●	●	Stabilized switching power supply with fixed output voltage 24 V/10 W, 1-module.	
PS2M-24/ 12V	3M-DIN	AC 100 - 240 V	x	●	●	DC 12 V	2 A	●	●	●	●	Stabilized switching power supply with fixed output voltage 12 V/30 W, 3-module.	
PS2M-30/ 24V	3M-DIN	AC 100 - 240 V	x	●	●	DC 24 V	1.25 A	●	●	●	●	Stabilized switching power supply with fixed output voltage 24 V/30 W, 3-module.	
PS3M-54/ 12V	6M-DIN	AC 100 - 240 V	x	●	●	DC 12 V	4.5 A	●	●	●	●	Stabilized switching power supply with fixed output voltage 12 V/100 W, 6-module.	70
PS3M-60/ 24V	6M-DIN	AC 100 - 240 V	x	●	●	DC 24 V	2.5 A	●	●	●	●	Stabilized switching power supply with fixed output voltage 24V/100W, 6-module.	
PS4M-85/ 12V	4.5M-DIN	AC 100 - 240 V	x	●	x	DC 12 V	7.1 A	●	●	●	●	efficient switching power supply of DC voltage 12V/54 W, wide range of input voltage (AC 100-240 and DC 124-370 V).	
PS4M-92/ 24V	4.5M-DIN	AC 100 - 240 V	x	●	x	DC 24 V	3.83 A	●	●	●	●	Efficient switching power supply of DC voltage 24V/60 W, wide range of input voltage (AC 100-240 and DC 124-370 V).	
ZTR-8-8	2M-DIN	AC 230 V	●	x	x	8 V	1 A	x	x	x	●		
ZTR-8-12	2M-DIN	AC 230 V	●	x	x	12 V	0.66 A	x	x	x	●	Bell transformer (short-circuit-proof) for supplying of bells, door openers, home call-boxes.	73
ZTR-15-12	3M-DIN	AC 230 V	●	x	x	4-8-12 V	2-1.5-1A	x	x	x	●		

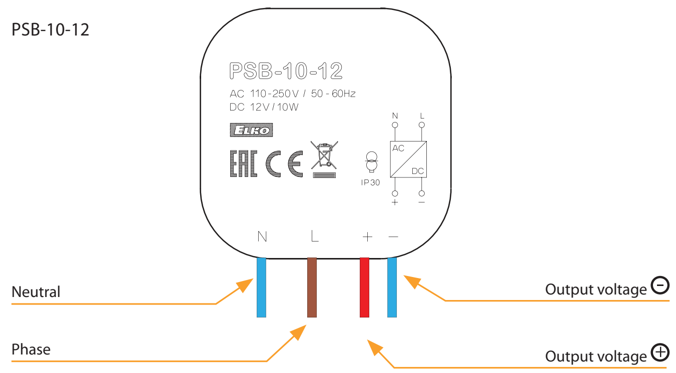
EAN code
PSB-10-12: 8595188145022
PSB-10-24: 8595188143783
PS-30-R: 8595188136655

- **PSB-10:** switched stabilized power supplies with fixed output voltage, designed for mounting in the installation box.
- **PSB-10-12:** stabilized power supply 12 V/10 W
- **PSB-10-24:** stabilized power supply 24 V/10 W.
- **PS-30-R:** switching stabilized adjustable power supply 12-24 V/30 W.
- The output current is limited by an electronic fuse, when the maximum current is exceeded, the source switches off and switches on again after a short time delay.
- Thermal protection - in case of thermal overload the source switches off, after cooling it switches on again

Technical parameters	PSB-10-12	PSB-10-24	PS-30-R
Input			
Voltage range:	AC 110 - 250 V (50/60 Hz)		AC 100 - 250 V (50/60 Hz)
Burden without load (max.):	3 VA/0.5 W		10 VA/1.7 W
Burden with full load (max.):	26 VA/13 W		70 VA/37 W
Protection:	x		fuse T2A
Output			
Output voltage DC/max. current:	12 V/ 0.84 A	24 V/ 0.42 A	12.2 V/2.5 A 24.2 V/1.25 A
Tolerance of output voltage:	± 2%		± 3%
Output indication:	x		green LED
Wave of off-load output voltage:	40 mV		40 mV
Wave of output voltage with max load:	380 mV		500 mV
Time delay after connection:	max. 1s		max. 1s
Time delay after over-load:	max. 1s		max. 1s
Efficiency:	> 75%		> 81%
Electronic fuse:	against short circuit, current and temperature overload (from 120% of rated power)		
Other information			
Working humidity:	20 to +90 % RH		
Operating temperature:	-20 to +40 °C (-4 °F to 104 °F)		
Storage temperature:	-40 to +85 °C (-40 °F to 185°F)		-25 to +70 °C (-13 to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength input- output:	4kV		
Protection degree:	IP30		IP40 front panel I/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	II.		
Degree of pollution:	2		
Cross section of connecting wires (mm^2):	x		max. 1x 2.5, max. 2x 1.5/s dut.max. 1x 1.5
Outlets (cross section/length):	wire CY, 4x 0.75mm², 90mm (3.5˝)		x
Dimensions:	49 x 49 x 21 mm (1.9˝ x 1.9˝ x 0.83˝)		90 x 52 x 65 mm (3.5˝ x 2˝ x 2.6˝)
Weight:	78 g (2.8 oz.)	78 g (2.8 oz.)	163 g (5.7 oz.)
Standard:	EN 61204-1, EN 61204-3, EN 61204-7		

Device description

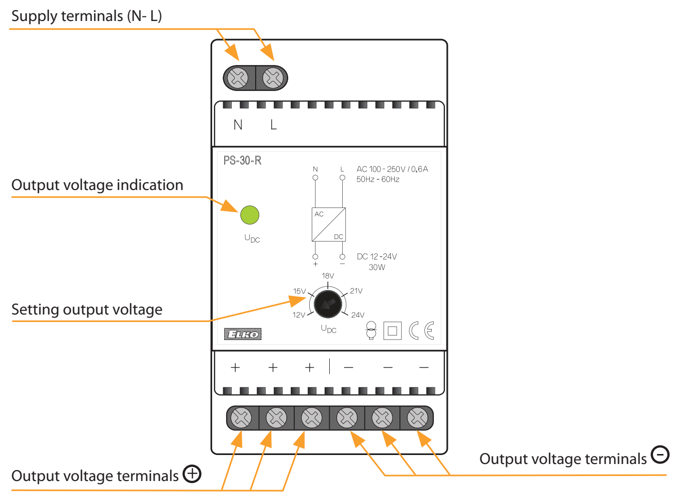
PSB-10-12



PSB-10-12/PSB-10-24

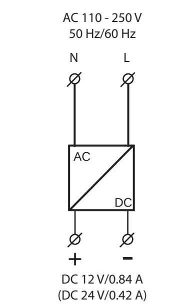
designated for installation into an installation box. Suitable for controlling of lighting sources, thermo valves, shutter engines, etc.

PS-30-R

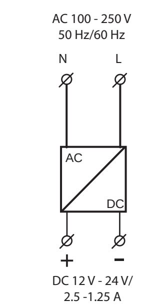


Connection

PSB-10-12 (PSB-10-24)



PS-30-R



NEW

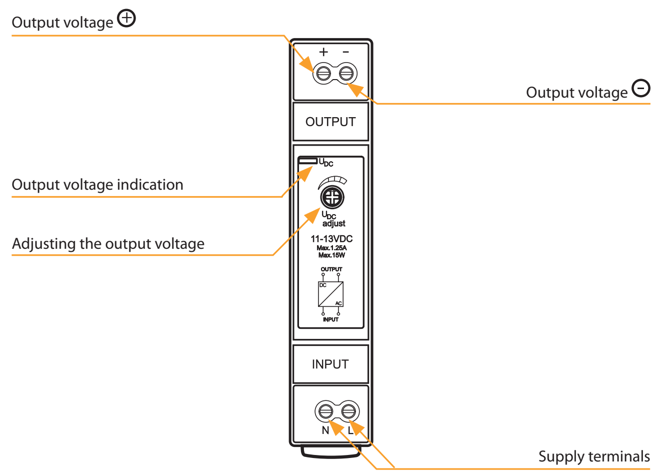
- Rated output voltage 12 or 24V DC with the possibility of regulation.
- High efficiency of up to 90%.
- Low ripple & noise.
- Protection: Over load , Over voltage and Short circuit.
- Continuously adjustable output voltage to adapt to the specific application, e.g. the need to compensate for the voltage drop caused by the length of the line.

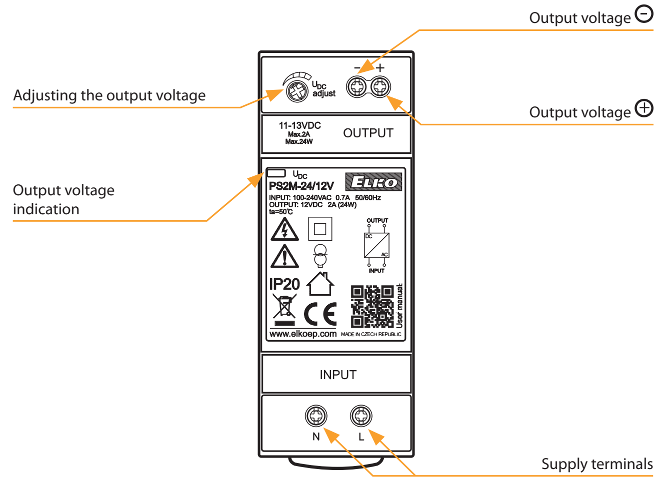
EAN code
PS1M-15/12V: 8595188180474
PS1M-15/24V: 8595188180481
PS2M-24/12V: 8595188180498
PS2M-30/24V: 8595188180504
PS3M-54/12V: 8595188180511
PS3M-60/24V: 8595188180528
PS4M-85/12V: 8595188180535
PS4M-92/24V: 8595188180542

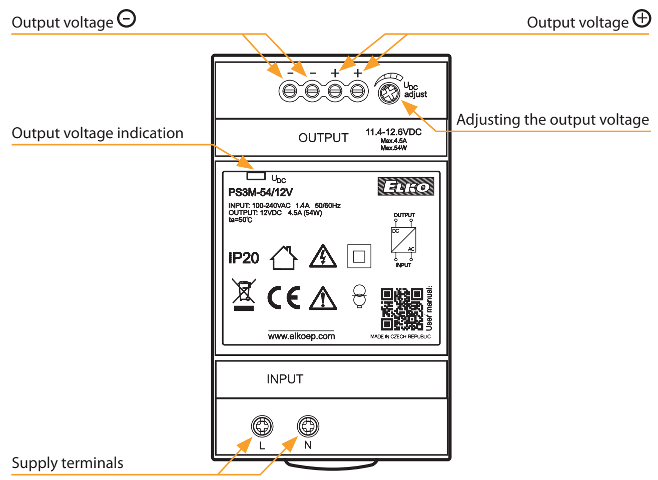
Technical parameters	PS1M-15/12V	PS1M-15/24V	PS2M-24/12V	PS2M-30/24V	PS3M-54/12V	PS3M-60/24V	PS4M-85/12V	PS4M-92/24V
Input								
Voltage range:	AC 100 - 240 V (50/60 Hz)							
Tolerance:	± 10%							
Efficiency:	85%	86%	88%	89%	88%	90%	88%	90%
Burden without load (max.):	0.3W/4VA	0.5W/4VA	0.3W/8VA	0.4W/8VA	0.3W/7VA	0.5W/6.5VA	0.4W/11VA	0.1W/12VA
Burden with full load (max.):	16W/30VA	17.5W/32VA	30W/50VA	33W/60VA	60W/95VA	70W/111VA	95W/150VA	105W/160VA
Inrush current:*	max. 25A at 115V AC/60Hz max. 45A at 240V AC/50Hz				max. 30A at 115V AC/60Hz max. 60A at 240V AC/50Hz		max. 35A at 115V AC/60Hz max. 70A at 240V AC/50Hz	
Output								
Rated voltage:	12V DC	24V DC	12V DC	24V DC	12V DC	24V DC	12V DC	24V DC
Vol. setting range:	11 - 13V	23 - 25V	11 - 13V	23 - 25V	11.4 - 12.6V	22.8 - 25.2V	11 - 13V	23 - 25V
Rated current:	1.25A	0.625A	2A	1.25A	4.5A	2.5A	7.1A	3.83A
Rated power:	15W	15W	24W	30W	54W	60W	85.2W	92W
Ripple & Noise:	120mV	150mV	120mV	150mV	120mV	150mV	120mV	150mV
Output indication:	blue LED		blue LED		green LED		blue LED	
Tolerance of output voltage:	5 %							
Overload protection:	from 130 % - 200% rated output power							
Overvoltage protection:	from 110 % - 145% rated output power							
Overcurrent protection:	from 110 % - 180% rated output power							
Short circuit protection:	temporarily disconnecting the output							
Other information								
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +50°C (-4 °F to 122 °F)							
Operating humidity:	20% ~ 90% RH non-condensing							
Storage temperature:	-40°C to +80°C (-40 °F to 176 °F)							
Dielectric strength:	3kV AC							
Isolation resistance:	100M Ω/500V DC/25°C (77°F)/70% RH							
Overvoltage category:	III.							
Pollution degree:	2							
Max. cable size:	max. 1x 2.5 mm², max. 2x 1.5 mm² solid wire/with sleeve max. 1x 2,5 mm²							
Terminal torque:								
input terminals	0.5 Nm		0.3 Nm		0.3 Nm		0.3 Nm	
output terminals	0.5 Nm							
Protection degree:	IP20							
MTBF:	200 000 hours minimum, full load at 25°C ambient temperature							
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715							
Dimensions:	90 x 18 x 58 mm (3.5˝ x 0.71˝ x 2.3˝)		90 x 35 x 58 mm (3.5˝ x 1.4˝ x 2.3˝)		90 x 52.5 x 58 mm (3.5˝ x 2.1˝ x 2.3˝)		90 x 70 x 58 mm (3.5˝ x 2.8˝ x 2.3˝)	
Weight:	78 g (2.8 oz.)		120 g (4.2 oz.)		190 g (6.7 oz.)		270 g (9.5 oz.)	
Standards:	IEC60950-1, UL508, TUV EN61558-2-16							

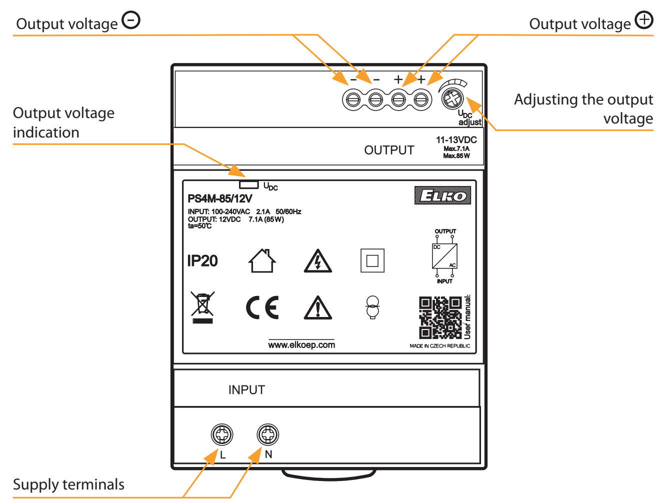
* the stated values are valid for the full load from the source

Description



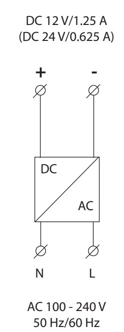




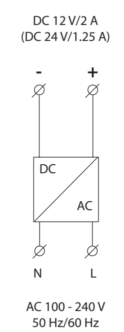


Connection

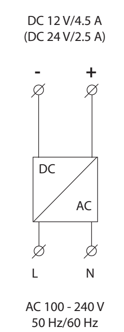
PS1M-15/12V
(PS1M-15/24V)



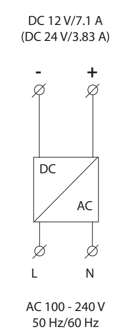
PS2M-24/12V
(PS2M-30/24V)



PS3M-54/12V
(PS3M-60/24V)



PS4M-85/12V
(PS4M-92/24V)



ZSR-30, ZNP-10 | Power supply, switched - stabilized (ZSR-30), unstabilized (ZNP-10)

EAN code
ZNP-10-24V: 8594030334089
ZSR-30: 8594030331750

Regulated stabilized power supply **ZSR-30**

- Supply of various devices and appliances by safe voltage with fully galvanic separation from the main.
- Output voltage: DC 5-24 V stab., DC 24 V unstab. and AC 24 V.
- Exceeded current limit values is indicated by LED flashing.
- When there is full short-circuit, output is disconnected, output current is limited by an electronic fuse.

Nonstabilized power supply **ZNP-10-24V**

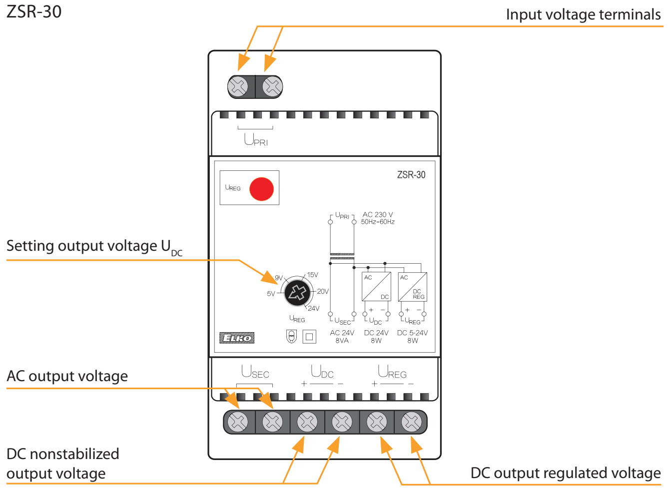
- AC and DC output voltage 24 V, nonstabilized.
- Power supply with fixed output voltage.
- Protection against short-circuit and overload by a safety fuse.

Technical parameters	ZSR-30	ZNP-10-24V
Entry (U prim)		
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)	
Consumption without load (max):	9 VA/2.5 W	9 VA/2 W
Consumption with load (max):	11.5 VA/8 W	
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %	
Output (Usec)		
Output voltage:	DC 5-24 V stab. DC 24 V nonstab. AC 24 V	DC 24 V nonstab. AC 24 V
Output voltage-no load AC:	32 V	
Output voltage-no load DC:	44 V	
Fuse:	primary wind T100 mA	
Wave of output voltage:	300 mV	max. 3 V
Efficiency:	75 %	x
Tolerance of output voltage:	±5 %	x
Electronic fuse:	Towards black-out and and current overloading	x
Other information		
Operating temperature:	-20 to +40 °C (-4 °F to 104 °F)	
Storing temperature:	-20 to +60 °C (-4 °F to 140 °F)	
Dielectrical strenght (prim/sec):	4 kV	
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals	
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 1.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:	90 x 52 x 65 mm (3.5˝x 2˝x 2.6˝)	
Weight:	398 g (14 oz.)	368 g (13 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61204-1, EN 61204-3, EN 61204-7	

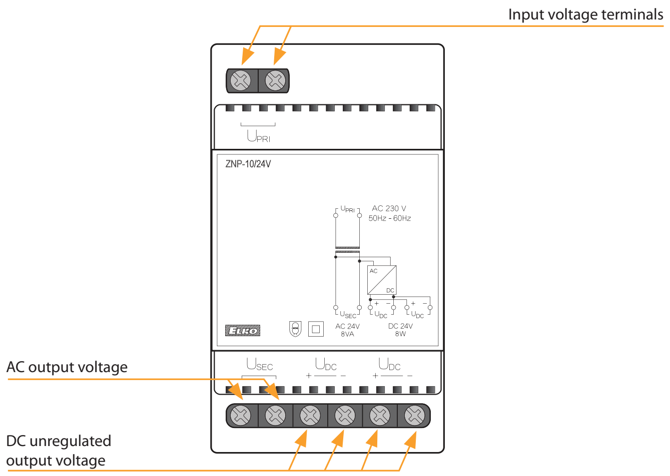
WARNING!
Values of max. load are valid for (operational) temperature.
Total loads on all output terminals may not exceed this values:
- by supplying 230 V-253 V - 8W
- from 230 V to 207 V output power is proportionately decreasing onto 5 W.

Description

ZSR-30

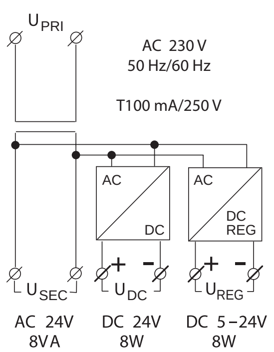


ZNP-10-24V

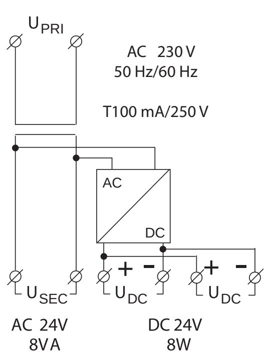


Connection

ZSR-30



ZNP-10



ZTR | Bell transformers

EAN code
ZTR-8-8V: 8595188136808
ZTR-8-12V: 8595188136815
ZTR-15-12V: 8595188139281

- Designated for general use – e.g. for home bells supply, door locks supply.
- Universal power supply with AC input voltage.
- Short-circuit-proof, doubled output terminals.

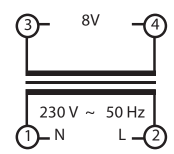
- 2-MODULE, DIN rail mounting.
  ZTR-8-8: output voltage 8 V.
  ZTR-8-12: output voltage 12 V.

- 3-MODULE, DIN rail mounting.
  ZTR-15-12: output voltage 4, 8,12V.

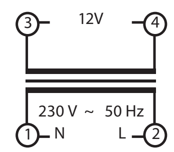
Technical parameters	ZTR-8-8	ZTR-8-12	ZTR-15-12
Entry (U prim)			
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (50 Hz)		
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	1.5 W	1.5 W	2 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	± 10 %		
Consumption without load (max):	70 %		
Output (Usec)			
Output voltage:	AC 8 V	AC 12 V	AC 4 V AC 8 V AC 12 V
Output voltage-no load AC:	12 V	16 V	16 V
Max.loability:	8 A	8 VA	4 V 5 VA, 8 V 10 VA, 12 V 15 VA
Fuse:	short-circ.resistant		
Other information			
Operating temperature:	-20 to +40°C (-4 °F to 104 °F)		
Storing temperature:	-20 to +60°C (-4 °F to 140 °F)		
Dielectrical strenght (prim/sec):	4 kV		
Protection degree:	IP20/40		
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 1.5 (AWG 12)		
Dimensions:	90 x 35.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝x 1,4˝x 2.6˝)		90 x 52 x 65 mm (3.5˝x 2˝x 2.6˝)
Weight:	337 g (11.9 oz.)	345 g (12.2 oz.)	624 g (22 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61558-1, EN 61558-2-8		

Connection

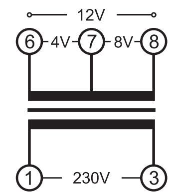
ZTR-8-8



ZTR-8-12



ZTR-15-12



R, L, C, ESL, LED[2]

DIM-15

Designated for dimming of: dimmable energy saving fluorescent lamps, LED lamps.
R, L, C, - resistive, inductive and capacitive loads.
page 76

SMR-M

For mounting under a wall-switch into an installation box KU68 (or similar). Dimmable energy saving fluorescent lamps, LED lamps.
R, L, C, - resistive, inductive and capacitive loads.
page 76

R, L, LED[1]

DIM-2

Staircase switch with gradual dimming up/down, level and time of illumination, all values are adjustable.
R = 10 -500 VA
L = 10 -250 VA.
page 78

SMR-S

As DIM-5, but for mounting under a wall-switch into installation box KU68 (or the similar), 3-wire connection (without neutral).
R = 10-300 VA
L = 10-150 VA.
page 79

R, L, C, LED[2]

DIM-6

Power dimming to 2kW. Can be controlled by button, external potentiometer, 0-10 V (1-10 V) system iNELS.
R = 2000 VA
L = 2000 VA
C = 2000 VA.
page 80

DIM6-3M-P

DIM6-3M-P is a power module expansion unit for DIM-6. It cannot be operated independently.
R = 1000 VA
L = 1000 VA
C = 1000 VA.
page 81

R, L, C, ESL, LED[2]

RFDEL-76M

Universal six-channel dimmer with a load capacity of up to 150 VA/channel (230 V version) The dimmer channels can be connected in parallel and thus increase the possible load up to a maximum of 900 VA. Each channel has a separate, galvanically isolated control input.
page 84

R, L, C, ESL, LED[2]

LIC-1

Intensity controller for maintaining the constant illumination level. Dimmable energy saving fluorescent lamps, LED lamps.
R, L, C, - resistive, inductive and capacitive loads.
page 82

LIC-2

Serves as control unit for dimmers or electronic ballasts with analog control 0-10 V/1-10 V.
page 83

Accessories for LIC-1, LIC-2

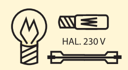
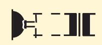
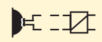
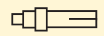
SKS-100

Photosensor for wall / panel mounting. IP65 protection. EAN code: 8595188180733

Type	Design	Supply voltage	Type of dimmed load: R resistive (el. bulbs, halogen lights)	L inductive (wound transformers)	C capacitive (electronic transformers)	ESL energy saving fluorescent lamps	LED[1,2] LED lamps	Output: Output unit	Rated load R	Rated load L	Rated load C	Method of phase regulation: ON-DIMMER	OFF-DIMMER	Control principal 0-10 V/1-10V	Designation	Catalogue page
DIM-15	1M-DIN	AC 230 V	●	●	●	●	●	2x MOSFET	300 VA	300 VA	300 VA	●	●	x	Universal dimmer R, C, L, ESL, LED[2], button control,	76
SMR-M	BOX	AC 230 V	●	●	●	●	●	2x MOSFET	160 VA	160 VA	160 VA	●	●	x	Like DIM-15, but for mounting under the push-button into the installation box (e.g. KU68).	
DIM-2	1M-DIN	AC 230 V	●	●	x	x	●	triac	10-500 VA[x]	10-250 VA	x	●	x	x	Stairway automaton with progressive illumination on/off, adjustable rise time, delay, deceleration, maximum brightness. Dimmer R, L, LED1.	78
DIM-6	6M-DIN	AC 230 V	●	●	●	x	●	4x MOSFET	2 000 VA[x]	2 000 VA[x]	2 000 VA[x]	●	●	●	Universal dimmer 2kW R, C, L, LED[2], power expandable, pushbutton control/0-10 V/1-10 V/potentiometer/INELS bus.	80
DIM6-3M-P	3M-DIN	AC 230 V	●	●	●	x	●	2x MOSFET	1 000 VA[x]	1 000 VA[x]	1 000 VA[x]	●	●	x	Expansion power module 1kW to DIM-6 dimmer.	81
SMR-S	BOX	AC 230 V	●	●	x	x	●	triac	10-300 VA[x]	10-150 VA	x	●	x	x	Like DIM-5, but for mounting under the push-button into the installation box (e.g. KU68).	79
LIC-1	1M-DIN	AC 230 V	●	●	●	●	●	2x MOSFET	300 VA[x]	300 VA[x]	300 VA[x]	●	●	x	Universal dimmer R, C, L, ESL, LED[2], button control, constant light level control.	82
LIC-2	1M-DIN	AC 100 -250 V	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	●	Controller for dimmers or electronic ballasts with 0-10 V/1-10V control, button control, constant light level control.	83
RFDEL-76M	6M-DIN	AC 230/ -120 V	●	●	●	●	●	12x MOSFET	6x 150 VA (230 V)	6x 150 VA (230 V)	6x 150 VA (230 V)	●	●	x	Load capacity 150 VA/channel (230 V version) or possibility to connect up to max. 900 VA in parallel at the expense of the number of channels Each channel has a separate, galvanically separated input	84

[x] with load over 300 VA is necessary to ensure sufficient cooling

Key to symbols

TYPE OF LOAD (symbols)	bulbs, halogen lamps	low-voltage el.bulbs 12/24V wound transformers	low-voltage el.bulbs 12/24V electronic transformers	ESL dimmable compact fluorescent lamps	Dimmable LED bulbs
	 R	 L	 C	 ESL	 LED[1,2]

Demonstrated symbols are informative

Expandatory:

R, L, C, ESL, LED

Dimmer with designated load:
R - resistive
L - inductive
C - capacitive
ESL - energy saving bulbs
LED[1] - dimmable LED bulbs, designed for dimmers with phase-controlled rising edge (triac dimmers)
LED[2] - dimmable LED bulbs designed for dimmers with phase or phase-to-phase phase control (dimmers with MOSFET).

IPxx protection - under normal conditions: normal conditions are understood as such conditions of operating an electrical device, installation and power supply network for which the entire device is designed, produced and installed. Upon these normal conditions of use and upon normal maintenance, all protective devices must be effective throughout the entire expected service life of the product.

Recommendation for mounting modular dimmers: leave a gap of min. 0.5 module (approx. 9 mm / 0.4") on side of the device to ensure better cooling of the device.

EAN code
DIM-15/230 V: 8595188140690
SMR-M: 8595188143776

- Designed for dimming of incandescent bulbs and halogen lights with wound or electronic transformer, dimmable light bulbs and dimmable LED².
- Enables gradual setting of luminance by push-button (non-detent) or parallel buttons.
- Returns to last state upon re-energization.
- Type of light source is set by switch-over on the front panel of device.
- Min. luminance, set by potentiometer on the front panel, eliminates flashing of light sources.

LED²: more informations on page 75

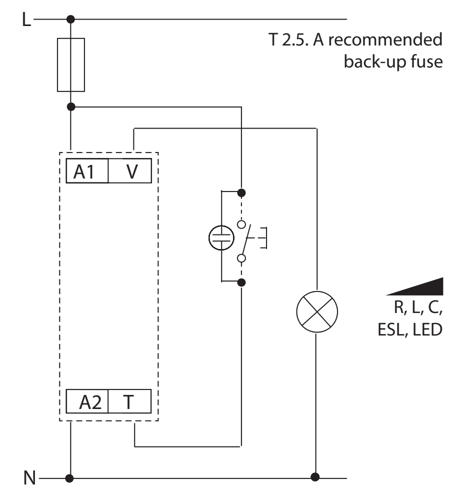
Technical parameters	DIM-15	SMR-M
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2	x
Voltage range:	x	4-wire, with neutral
Operating range:	AC 230 V/50 Hz	
Burden (unloaded):	max. 2 VA/0.55 W	max. 0.66 VA/0.55 W
Max. dissipated power:	2 W	3 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %	
Supply indication:	green LED	
Control		
Control terminals:	A1 - T	x
Control wire:	x	L - S
Control voltage:	AC 230 V	
Control input power:	AC 0.3 - 0.6 VA	
Control impulse lenght:	min. 80 ms/max. unlimited	
Glow tubes connection:	Yes	
Max. amount of glow lamps connected to controlling input:	max. 15 pcs (measured with glow lamp 0.68 mA/ 230 V AC)	max. 10 pcs (measured with glow lamp 0.68 mA/ 230 V AC)
Output		
Contactless:	2 x MOSFET	
Load:	300 W (at cos φ =1)*	160 W (at cos φ =1)*
Output status indication:	red LED	x
Other information		
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to +35 °C (-4 °F to 95 °F)	
Storing temperature:	-20 °C to +60 °C (-4 °F to 140 °F)	
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715	free at connecting wires
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/ IP10 clips	IP30 in standard conditions**
Overvoltage category:	III.	
Pollution level:	2	
Terminal wire capacity (mm²):	max. 2x2.5, max. 1x4 with sleeve max. 1x2.5, max. 2x1.5 (AWG 12)	x
Connection wires (cross-section/lenght):	x	CY, 0.75 mm² (AWG 18)/ 90 mm (3.5″)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5″ x 0.69″ x 2.5″)	49 x 49 x 21 mm (1.9″ x 1.9″ x 0.83″)
Weight:	58 g (2 oz.)	33 g (1.2 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1	

* Due to a large number of light source types, the maximum load depends on the internal construction of dimmable light sources and their power factor cos φ. The power factor of dimmable LEDs and ESL bulbs ranges from cos φ = 0.95 to 0.4. An approximate value of maximum load may be obtained by multiplying the load capacity of the dimmer by the power factor of the connected light source.
** For more information see page 75.

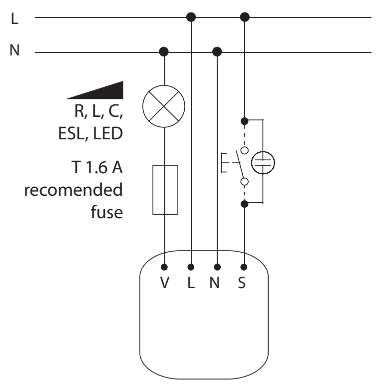
Warning: it is not allowed to connect inductive and capacitive loads at the same time.

Connection

DIM-15

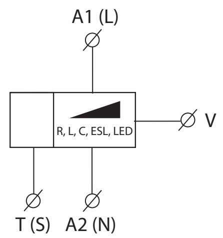


SMR-M

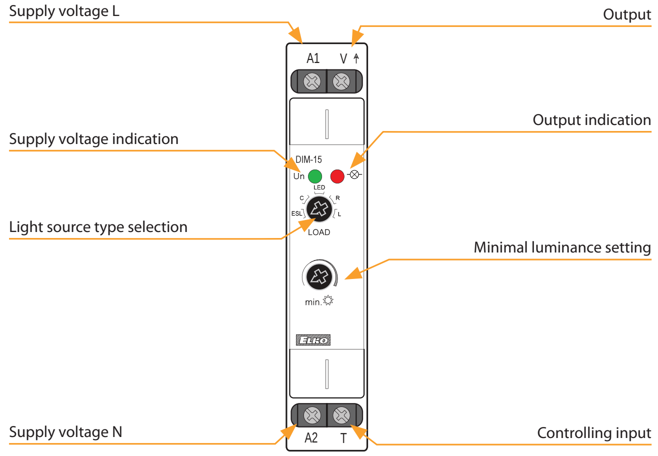


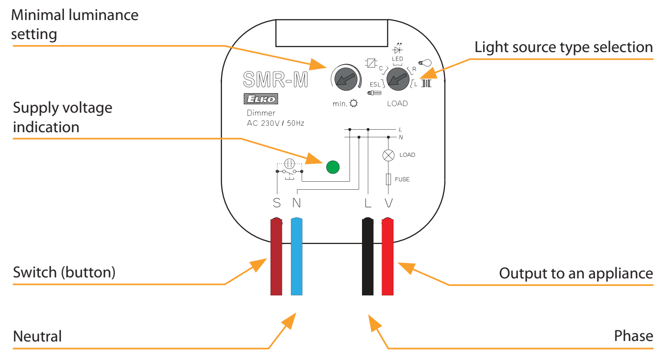
Symbol

DIM-15
(SMR-M)

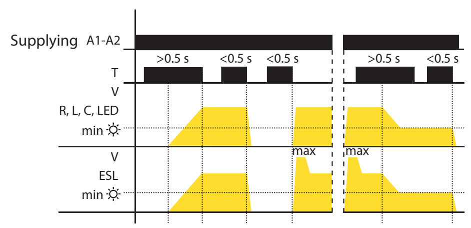


Device description





Functions and controlling

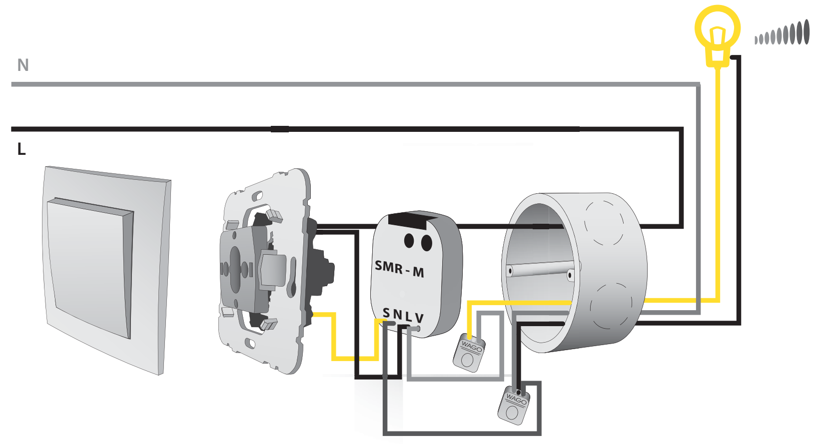


- short button press (<0.5 s) turns the light off or on
- long press (>0.5 s) enables slight regulation of light intensity
- setting of minimal luminance is possible only during decreasing of luminance by long button press
- setting of minimal luminance by saving fluorescent lamps serves for harmonizing of lowest light intensity prior its unprompted switching off

Luminance setting:
LED, R, L, C:
- if the light is turned off, short press (<0.5 s) switches the light onto last set luminance level

ESL:
- when light is off, short impulse turns lamp on and then luminance is decreased to set level

Connection example



Additional information

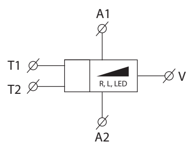
- it is not possible to dim energy-saving lamps without marking: dimmable
- an incorrect setting of light source has effect only on dimming range, it means neither dimmer or load get damaged
- max. number of dimmable light sources depends on their internal structure
- it is not recommended to connect light sources with diff erent types and brands, to one dimmer

EAN code
DIM-2 /230 V: 8595188112475
DIM-2-1h /230V: 8595188135740

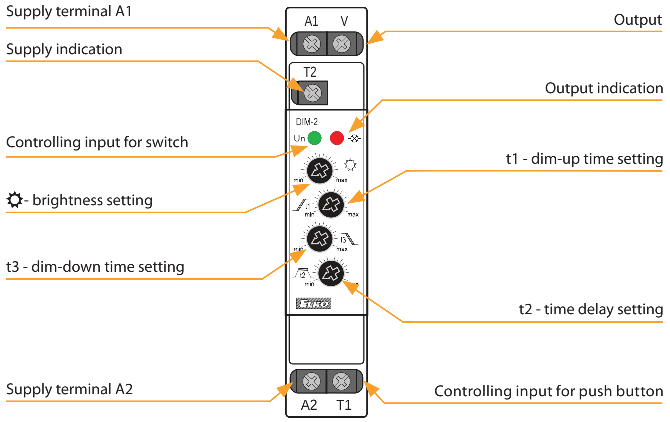
- Designated for dimming el. bulbs, halogen lights and halogen lights with winding transformers and Dimmable LED[1].
- Intelligent control of halogen lights, function of gradual switching on and dimming.
- Controlling inputs for push button and switch.
- Values are set on front panel of the product, adjustable:
  - maximum dim-up
  - speed (fluency) of dim-up
  - speed (fluency) of dim-down
  - time for which a light is on with maximum dim-up.
- Output without contact: 1x triac.
- Parallel connection of controlling pushbuttons is possible.
- Protection against over-temperature inside the product - switches output off + signalizes overheating by LED flashing.
- Note: possibility of start and finish adjustment up on 1 second to 1 hour, device has description DIM-2 1h.

Technical parameters	DIM-2
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC 230 V/50 Hz
Burden (unloaded):	max. 8 VA/0.6 W
Max. dissipated power:	1.5 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:	green LED
Time setting by:	potentiometers
Time deviation:	10 % - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:	5 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)
Recovery time:	max. 80 ms
Controlling T1 (button)	
Terminals:	T1 - A1
Voltage:	AC 230 V
Power on control input:	max. 1.5 VA
Impulse length:	min.100 ms/max. unlimited
Glow-lamps:	Yes
Max. amount of glow lamps connected to controlling input:	230 V - max. amount 50 pcs (measured with glow lamp 0.68 mA/230 V AC)
Controlling T2 (switch)	
Terminals:	T2 - A1
Voltage:	AC 230 V
Power on control input:	0.1 VA
Impulse length:	min.100 ms/max. unlimited
Output	
Contactless:	1x triac
Current rating:	2 A
Resistance load:	10 - 500 VA
Inductive load:	10 - 250 VA
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	64 g (2.3 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1

Symbol

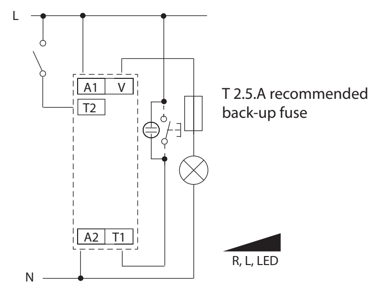


Description



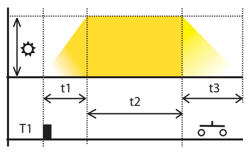
Recommendation for mounting: leave a gap of min. 0.5 module (approx. 9 mm,(0.3˝)) on side of the device to ensure better cooling of the device.

Connection



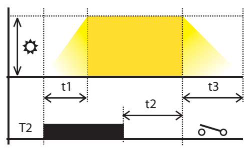
Function

Controlled via input T1(button)



Dim-up delay-down is started by a button. Cycle extension - by re-pressing button (during the cycle).

Controlled via input T2 (switch)



The switch starts the cycle and it stops on max.set brightness. After the switch is off, the cycle will continue until completed.

Legend:
Brightness: 10 - 100 %
t1 Dim-up time: 1 - 40 s
t2 Time delay: 0 s - 20 min
t3 Dim-down time: 1 - 40 s

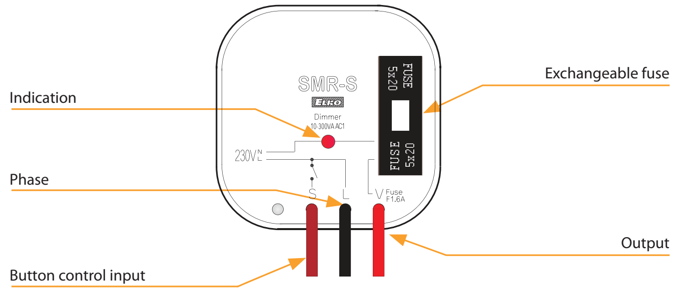
EAN code
SMR-S/230V: 8595188123518

- Button-controlled dimmers designated for flush mounting into a wiring box.
- Possible to control from more places (parallel connections).
- Protection against temperature overrun inside the device.
- Designated for dimming el. bulbs, halogen lights and halogen lights with winding transformers and Dimmable LED[1].
- 3-wire connection, functional without neutral.
- Max. load: 300 VA (el. bulbs or halogen lights with wound transformer).
- Contactless output -1x triac.
- With exchangeable fuse.

Technical parameters	SMR-S
Connection:	3-wire con., without neutral
Voltage range:	230 V AC (50 Hz)
Burden (unloaded):	max. 0.66 VA/0.55 W
Max. dissipated power:	3 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %
Output	
Contactless:	1x triac
Resistive load:	10 - 300 VA
Inductive load:	10 - 150 VA
Capacitive load:	x
Control	
Control voltage:	AC 230 V
Current:	max. 3 mA
Impulse lenght:	min. 50 ms/max. unlimited
Glow tubes connection:	Yes
Max. amount of glow lamps connected to controlling input:	230 V - max. amount 10 pcs (measured with glow lamp 0.68 mA/230 V AC)
Other information	
Operating temperature:	0 °C to +50 °C (32 °F to 122 °F)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	free at connecting wires
Protection degree:	IP30 in standard conditions*
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Fuse:	F 1.6 A/250 V
Connection wires:	solid wires 0.75 mm² (AWG 18)/90 mm (3.5 inch)
Glow lamps in a button:	max. number 10
Dimensions:	49 x 49 x 13 mm (1.9˝ x 1.9˝ x 0.5˝)
Weight:	30 g (1.06 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1

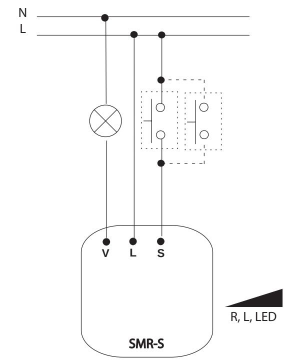
* for more information see page 75

Description of SMR-S



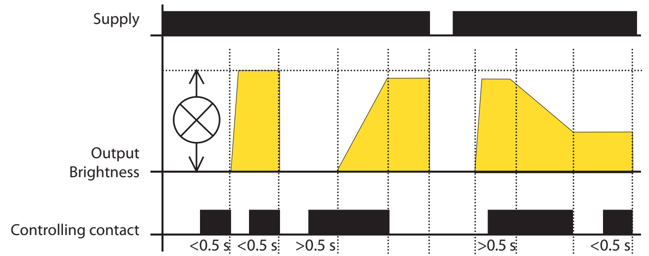
Connection

Typical connection of SMR-S - dimmer of lights



Warning: it cannot be used for fluorescent lights and energy saving lights!

Function



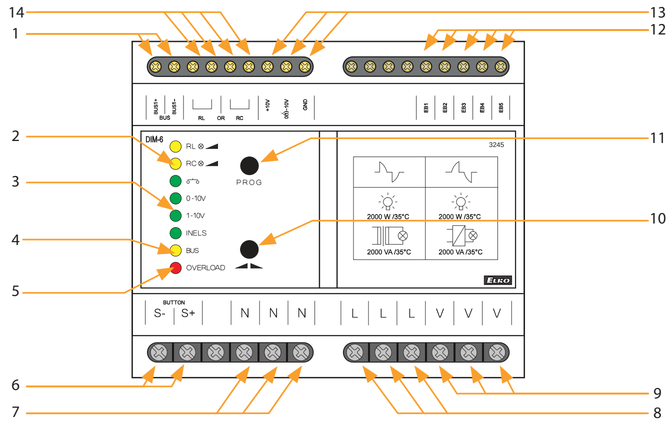
Short press (<0.5 s) turns a light on, another short press turns it off. A longer press (>0.5 s) causes a gradual regulation of light intensity min-max-min round until the button is released. After releasing a set intensity is kept in memory, further short presses turn the light on/off keeping the set intensity. The intensity can be changed by further long press. After de-energising the relay remembers the set value.

EAN code
DIM-6 /230 V: 8595188136914

- Designed for dimming of incandescent bulbs and halogen lights with wound or electronic transformer and Dimmable LED2.
- DIM-6 control options:
  - button (parallel button connection)
  - external potentiometer
  - analog signal 0-10 V (1-10 V)
  - iNELS BUS system.
- The DIM-6 can connect up to 8 pieces of DIM6-3M-P and control up to 10.000 VA.
- Electronic overcurrent protection, overvoltage and short-circuit protection.
- Protection against over-heating inside device - switch off output + signalize overheat by flashing red LED.
- 6-MODULE version, DIN rail mounting.

Technical parameters	DIM-6
Supply terminals:	L, N
Supply voltage:	AC 230 V (50 Hz)
Burden (unloaded):	max. 4 VA/3.2 W
Max. dissipated power:	6 W
Tolerance of voltage range:	-15 %; +10 %
Max. output power:	max. 2 000 VA
Module extendable:	to 10 000 VA
Galvanic separation of BUS and power output:	Yes
Isul. volt. between outputs and inner circuits:	3.75 kV, SELV according to EN 60950
Control - button type	
Control voltage:	AC/DC 12-240 V
Control terminals:	S-, S+, galvanically separated
Power of control input (max.):	0.53 VA (AC 12-240 V), 0.35W (DC 12-240V)
Length of control impulse:	min. 25 ms/max. unlimited
Recovery time:	max. 150 ms
Connection of glow lamps:	No
Control 0(1)-10 V	
Control terminals:	0(1)-10 V, GND
Control voltage:	0-10 V or 1-10 V
Min. current of control input:	1 mA
BUS control:	
Control terminals:	BUS+, BUS-
BUS voltage:	27 V DC
Current of control input:	5 mA
Indication of data transmission:	yellow LED
Output	
Contactless:	4 x MOSFET
Current rating:	10 A
Resistive load:	2 000 VA*
Inductive load:	2 000 VA*
Capacitive load:	2 000 VA*
Indication of output state:	yellow LED, according to load type
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to +35 °C (-4 °F to 95 °F)
Storing temperature:	-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Operating position:	vertical
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel
Purpose of control device:	operative control device
Construction of control device:	individual control device
Char. of automatic operation:	1.B.E
Heat and fire resistance cat.:	FR-0
Anti-stroke category (immunity):	class 2
Rated impulse voltage:	2.5 kV
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution level:	2
Profile of connecting wires (mm²)	
output part:	max.1x2.5, max. 2x1.5/with sleeve max. 1x1.5 (AWG 12)
control part:	max.1x2.5, max. 2x1.5/with sleeve max. 1x2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 105 x 65 mm (3.5″ x 4.1″ x 2.6″)
Weight:	392 g (13.8 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1

Description

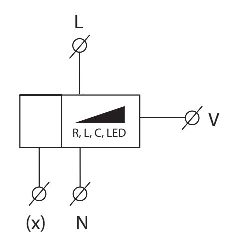


1 Terminals for BUS connection
2 Load type indication
3 Control type indication
4 BUS data transfer indication
5 Overload indication
6 Terminals for connecting control button
7 Terminals of neutral wire
8 Terminal for phase conductor connection
9 Output terminals
10 Button for output control
11 Button for output control
12 Terminal for additional modul conductor bar
13 Terminals for control by signal 0(1)-10 V, or by potentiometer
14 Terminal for regulation load of wire jumper

Types of indication LED

RL - Yellow – indicates configuration of load RL
RC - Yellow – indicates configuration of load RC
- Green – button control mode selected
0-10V - Green – 0-10 V signal control mode selected
1-10V - Green – 1-10 V signal control mode selected
INELS - Green – BUS conductor bar-INELS control mode selected
BUS - Yellow – indicates data transfer communication of BUS
OVERLOAD - Red – indicates overload, flashing LED signalizes over-heating inside the device, shinnig LED signalizes current overload

Symbol



(x) - according to control type setting

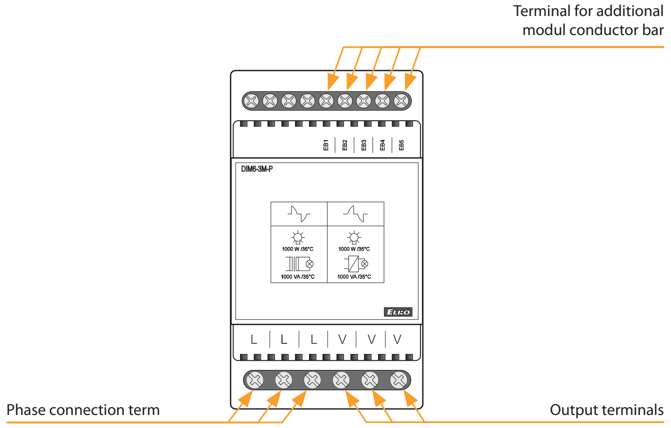
* Warning: it is not allowed to connect inductive and capacitive loads at the same time.

EAN code
DIM6-3M-P: 8595188139106

- Expanding power module only for use in combination with DIM-6.
- DIM6-3M-P provides power increasement (of about 1 000 VA) of load connected to DIM-6 (it means: 2 000 VA (DIM-6) + 1 000 VA (DIM6-3M-P) = 3 000 VA).
- The DIM-6 can connect up to 8 pieces of DIM6-3M-P and control up to 10.000 VA (the load must be divided into individual power blocks so that their maximum power is not exceeded).
- Attention-device has to be protected by circuit breaker accordant to the load connected to device.
- DIM-6 in installation is cooled by natural air flow. If the natural air flow access is reduced, cooling has to be provided by ventilator. Rated operating temperature is 35 °C/95 °F.
- If there are several DIM6-3M-P connected to DIM-6, the distance between them has to be min. 2 cm/0.8″.
- Max. lenght of BUS EB is 1 m/39.4″ and the connection has to be realized by schielded cable.

Technical parameters	DIM6-3M-P
Load:	max. 1 000 VA
Max. dissipated power:	6 W
Output	
Contactless:	2 x MOSFET
Current rating:	5 A
Resistive load:	1 000 VA*
Inductive load:	1 000 VA*
Load capacity:	1 000 VA*
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to +35 °C (-4 °F to 95 °F)
Storing temperature:	-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Operating position:	vertical
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel
Controlling device purpose:	operating control device
Controlling device construction:	additional control device
Automatic operating char.:	1.B.E
Heat and fire resistance category:	FR-0
Imunity category:	class 2
Rated impuls voltage:	2.5 kV
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution level:	2
Profile of connecting wires (mm²)	
output part:	max.1x2.5, max. 2x1.5/with sleeve max. 1x1.5 (AWG 12)
control part:	max.1x2.5, max. 2x1.5/with sleeve max. 1x2.5 (AWG 12)
Size:	90 x 52 x 65 mm (3.5″ x 2″ x 2.6″)
Weight:	130 g (4.5 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1

Device description

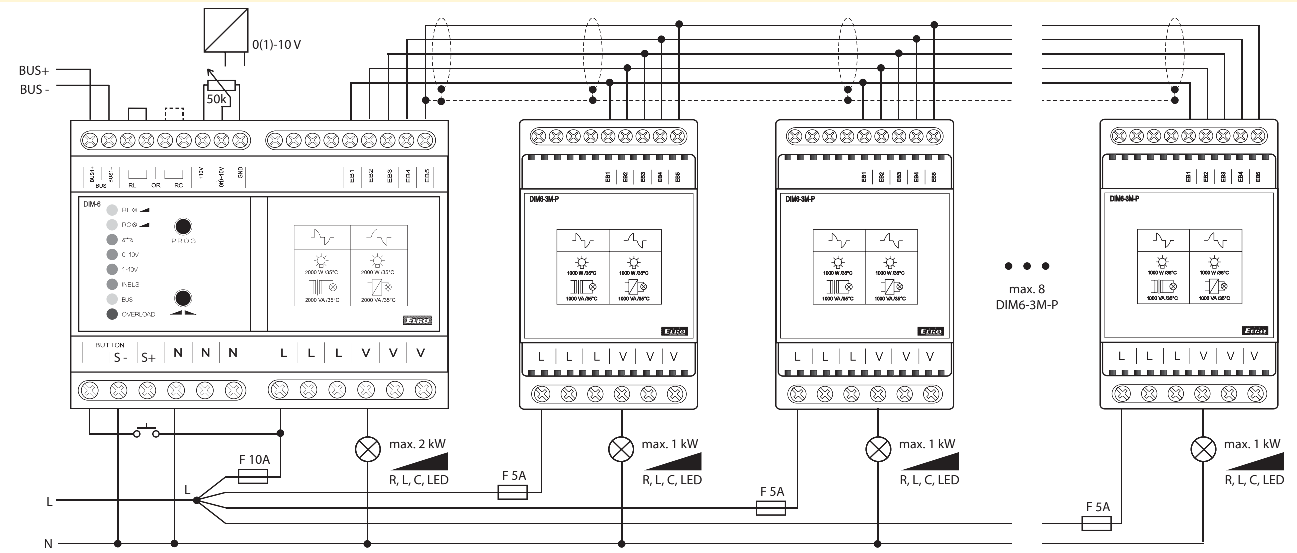


Note

The DIM-6 dimmer (L, V) terminals and the DIM6-3M-P expansion module are three-fold for easier multi-part loads.

* Warning: it is not allowed to connect loads of inductive and capacitive character at the same time.

Connection



A quick fuse corresponding to the power of each module must be included in the L supply for each module.

LIC-1 | Light intensity controller with direct output R - L - C - ESL - LED

EAN code
LIC-1 + SKS-100: 8595188144933
Photosensor SKS-100: 8594030337288

SKS-100

- Designed for dimming of incandescent bulbs and halogen lights with wound or electronic transformer, dimmable light bulbs and dimmable LED[2].
- Automatically regulates the intensity of light in a room.
- External sensor scans the intensity and based on the preset value it decreases or increases the brightness of light.
- Operating status:
  1 - Off
  2 - Automatic regulation
  3 - Cleaning (maximum level of illumination)
  4 - Setting the minimum lighting brightness
  5 - Setting the desired level of illumination.
- Optional connection of buttons with 50 neon lamps.

2

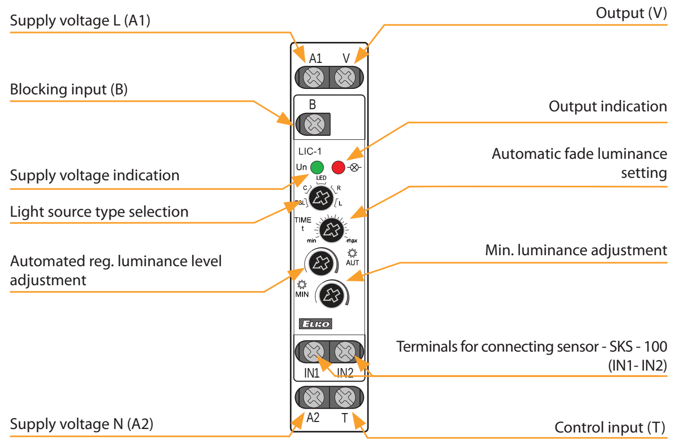
For more information, see page 75

Technical parameters	LIC-1
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Supply voltage:	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)
Burden (unloaded):	max. 1.6 VA/0.8 W
Max. dissipated power:	1 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	±15 %
Power supply indication:	green LED
Control	
Button - control. terminals:	A1 - T
Control voltage:	AC 230 V
Control input power:	max. 0.6 VA
Control impulse lenght:	min. 80 ms/max. unlimited
Glow tubes connection (terminals: A1- T):	Yes
Maximum number of connected glow lamps the control input:	230 V - max. amount 50 pcs (measured with glow lamp 0.68 mA/230 V AC)
Blocking input - terminals:	A1 - B
Control. voltage:	AC 230 V
Supply:	max. 0.1 VA
Connect glow-lamps (terminals A1 - B):	No
Impulse length:	min. 80 ms/max. unlimited
Output	2x MOSFET
Output status indication:	red LED
Load capacity:*	300 VA (at cos φ =1)
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to +35 °C (-4 °F to 95 °F)
Storage temperature:	-20 °C to +60 °C (-4 °F to 140 °F)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Ingress protection:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Contamination degree:	2
Connecting conductor cross-section (mm²):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4 with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	66 g (2.33 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1

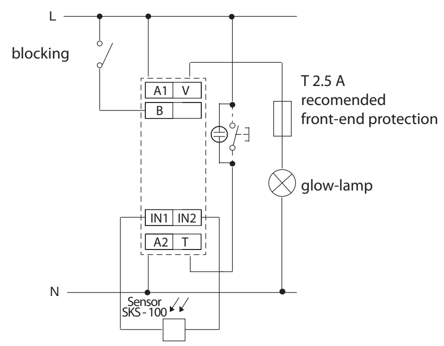
* Due to a large number of light source types, the maximum load depends on the internal construction of dimmable LEDs and ESL bulbs and their power factor cos φ. The power factor of dimmable LEDs and ESL bulbs ranges from cos φ = 0.95 to 0.4. An approximate value of maximum load may be obtained by multiplying the load capacity of the dimmer by the power factor of the connected light source.

Warning: it is not allowed to connect inductive and capacitive loads at the same time.

Description



Connection

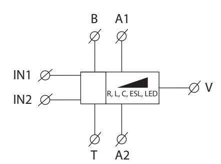


Function

T-button control:
- pressing button shortly (< 0.5 s) always turns of lamp
- pressing button longer (0.5 to 3 s) turns on lamp in automatic regulation mode
- pressing button long (> 3 s) turns on lamp to full illumination - „cleaner“ mode
- after turning on the power supply, the dimmer is always turned off.

Thyristor B:
serves to block automatic regulation (lamp turns off).
WARNING! The lamp may be turned on in "cleaner" mode even while blocked.
After ending block mode, the lamp remains off.

Symbol



LIC-2 | Light intensity regulator with analog output 0(1) - 10V

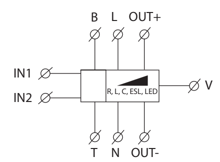
EAN code
LIC-2 + SKS-100: 8595188145312
Photosensor SKS-100: 8594030337288

SKS-100

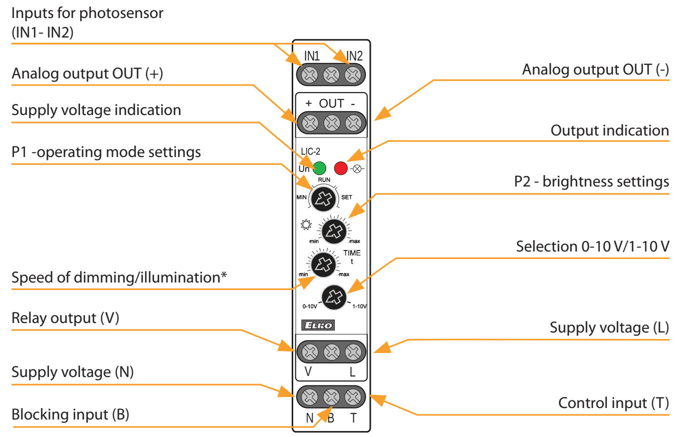
- Serves as control unit for dimmers or electronic ballasts with analog control 0-10 V / 1-10 V.
- Keeps a preset lighting intensity (automatic regulation).
- Control operating modes using existing button:
  - switch OFF
  - automatic regulation
  - cleaning (maximum illumination level).
- Setting the basic parameters of lighting is performed by potentiometers:
  - min. brightness of illumination
  - maximum illumination level
  - speed of dimming/illumination.

Technical parameters	LIC-2
Supply terminals:	L - N
Supply voltage:	AC 100 - 250 V (50/60 Hz)
Consumption apparent / loss:	max. 2.7 VA/1.4 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	4 W
Power supply indication:	green LED
Control	
Button - control terminals:	L - T
Control voltage:	AC 100 - 250 V
Impulse length:	min. 80 ms/max. unlimited
Glow tubes connection:	No
Button - control terminals:	L - B
Glow tubes connection:	No
Duration of control pulse:	min. 80 ms/max. unlimited
Output 1	
Analog:	0 - 10 V/10 mA max. or 1 - 10 V/10 mA max.
Terminals:	OUT+, OUT-
Galvanically separated:	Yes
Output 2	
Number of contacts:	1x switching ($AgSnO_2$)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1
Switching capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Peak current:	30 A/< 3 s
Switching voltage:	250V AC/24V DC
Output indication:	red LED
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):	70.000 operations
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 to +55 °C (-4 to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-20 to +60 °C (-4 to 140°F)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Ingress protection:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Contamination degree:	2
Connecting cond. cross-section (mm²):	max. 1x 2.5, max. 2x 1.5, with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	79 g (2.8 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1

Symbol

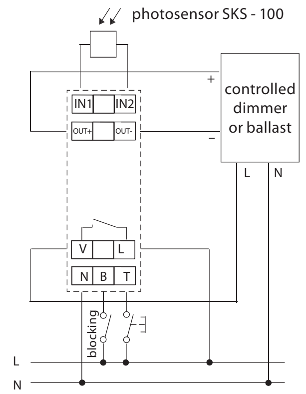


Device description



* if the level of brightness on P2 is set on maximum the range is 24 to 120 s

Connection



Functions

Control button functions
- short press (< 0.5 s) - always switches off output (relay and output voltage)
- longer press (0.5 to 3 s) - runs automatic regulation of brightness level (according to sensor)
- long press (> 3 s) - sets the max. brightness level (CLEANING mode).

Blocking input function
- switches off lighting - only in automatic regulation mode (has no influence in CLEANING mode), e.g. for central switching off of lighting.

Output relay
- switches on always upon switching on the lighting using the button if the DC output voltage is greater than 0.1 V (for the mode 0-10 V) or 1V (for the mode 1-10 V)
- upon switching off the light, the relay opens if the output voltage drops below the stated limits.

Red LED
- illuminates upon active ouput (at any brightness level)
- flashes upon activation of blocking.

RFDEL-76M | Universal dimmer, 6-channels

NEW

EAN code
RFDEL-76M /230: 8595188182058
RFDEL-76M /120: 8595188182096

Technical parameters	RFDEL-76M/230V	RFDEL-76M/120V
Supply voltage:	230 V AC	120 V AC
Supply voltage frequency:	50 Hz	60 Hz
Power supply indication:	green LED Un	
Supply voltage tolerance:	+10/ -15 %	
Output		
Output:	12x MOSFET transistor	
Load type:*	R - resistive, L - inductive, C - capacitive, ESL - economical, LED	
Minimum output power:	10 VA	
Max. output power / channel:	150 VA	75 VA
Possible to connect outputs:	Ano	
Maximum power when connecting all outputs:	max. 900 VA	max. 450 VA
Output protection:	thermal/short-term overload/longterm overload/short circuit	
Output indication:	red LED STATUS	
Control		
Wired buttons:	up to 32 channels (with iNELS RF buttons) potential "L" or external voltage	
Wireless:	AC 20-230 V (50-60Hz)/DC 20-230 V	
Communication protocol:	RFIO2	
Function repeater:	yes	
Range:	in the open up to 160 m (524.11 ft)	
RF antenna:	AN-I included (SMA connector)	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	-20 to + 50 °C (-4 to 122 °F)	
Storage temperature:	-30 to +70 °C (-22 to 158 °F)	
Ingress protection:	IP20 under normal conditions	
Overvoltage category:	II.	
Contamination degree:	2	
Connecting conductor:	max. 2.5mm²/1.5 mm²with sleeve	
Operating position:	vertical	
Installation:	in the switchboard on DIN rail EN 60715	
Dimensions:	90 x 105 x 65 mm (3.5˝x 4.1˝x 2.6˝)	
Weight	320 g (11 oz.)	
Standards:	ČSN EN 63044-1 ETSI, ČSN EN 300 220-2, ETSI ČSN EN 301489-3	

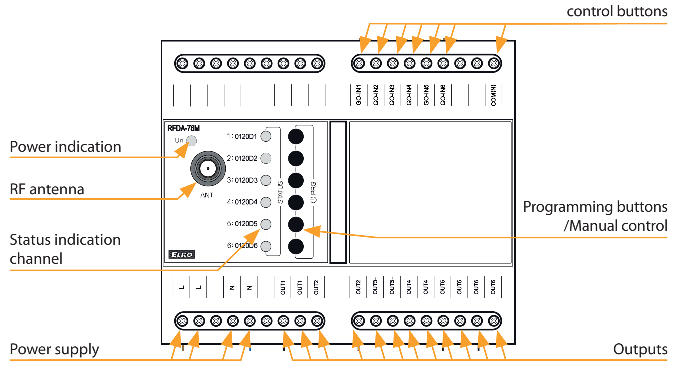
*Warning: it is not allowed to simultaneously connect loads of inductive and capacitive type in the same channel.

Types of connectable loads

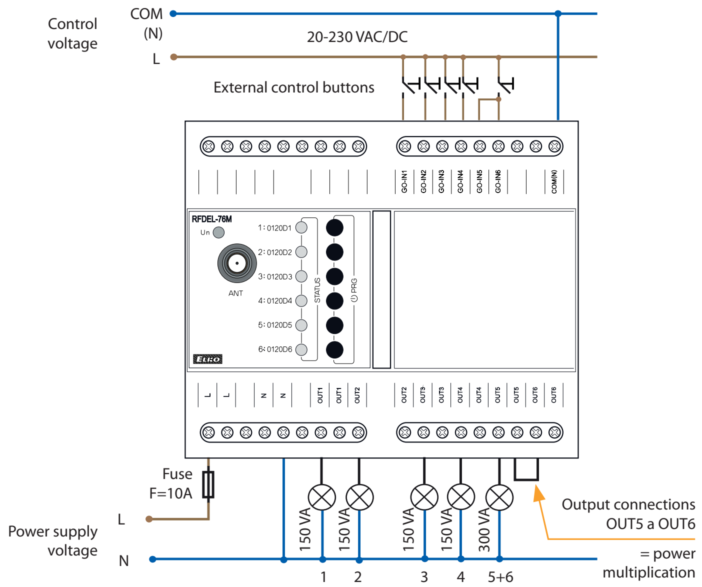
HAL. 230 V	HAL. 12-24 V			
R resistive	L inductive	C capacitive	LED light	ESL saving

- RFDEL-76M is a universal 6-channel actuator, which is used to control the brightness intensity of dimmable sources R - L - C - LED - ESL.
- The maximum possible load is 150 VA for 230 V and 75 VA for 120 V for each channel.
- The individual channels of the dimmer can be connected in parallel and thus increase the maximum output load at the expense of the number of outputs.
- Each of the output channels is individually controllable and addressable.
- By setting the min. brightness eliminates flickering of different types of light sources, setting min. brightness and type of load is done using the PROG buttons.
- Electronic overcurrent, thermal and short-circuit protection, which switches off the output.
- 6 galvanically isolated inputs for wired buttons, which can be used to control the outputs independently of the RF.
- Communication with bidirectional RFIO2 protocol. The package includes an internal AN-I antenna, in case of placement of a sheet metal distribution element, you can use an external AN-E antenna to improve the signal.

Description

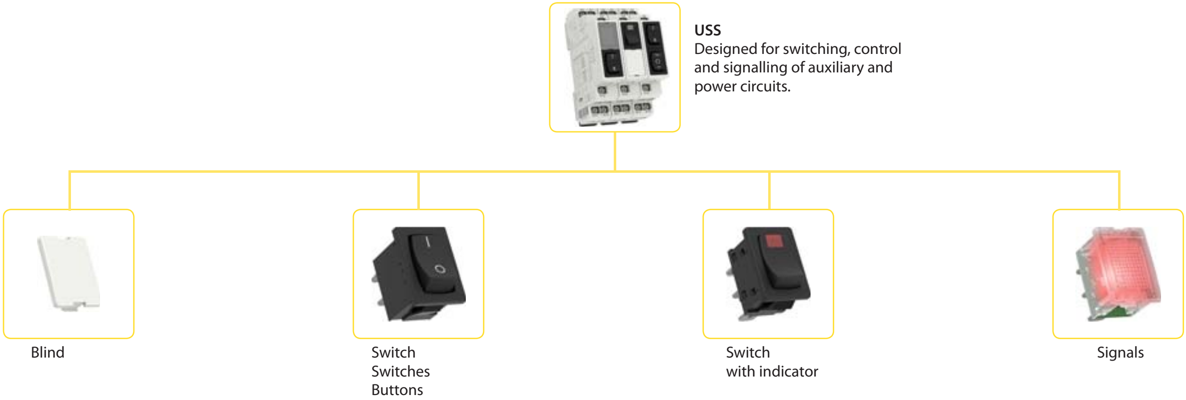


Connection



The stated outputs apply to the supply voltage AC 230V

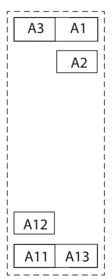
Notes



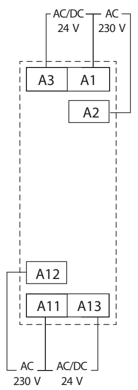
USS | Controlling and signalling modules

- Independent switch units designed for flexible controlling and switching of power circuits.
- USS - "Do It Yourself" = it is possible to "click into" different types of switches and signalling units into the basic module.
- Units are delivered as components and configured by the user.
- 16 types of units: switches, push buttons, signal lights of different colours including flashing lights units are replaceable also for future (for example when an application is changed, extended, etc...).
- Units are also replaceable in the future (for example when an application is changed, extended, etc…).
- It is possible to place up to two units into one MODULE (for example 2x switch, 2x signalling lights or combinations) = saves space in switchboard panels.
- 1-MODULE (90 x 17.6 x 64 mm/3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝), DIN rail mounting.
- Operating temperature -20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F).
- M3 screw with clamp terminals.

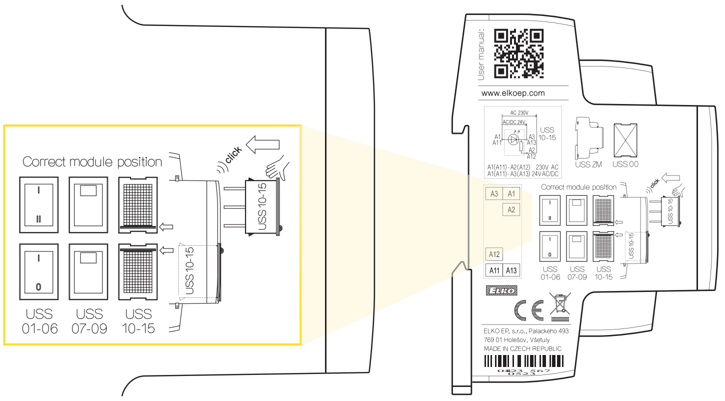
Connection



Connection of signalling light



Installing the USS into the module



Examples of mounting


USS-01 + USS-03


USS-07 + USS-11


USS-11 + USS-01


USS-10 + USS-00


USS-10 + USS-11


USS-07 + USS-00

TYPE DESIGNATION	EAN CODE	CONNECTION	RATED CURRENT/VOLTAGE (FOR SWITCHES) SUPPLY VOLTAGE (FOR SIGNALLING LIGHTS)	DIMENSIONS	DESCRIPTION
USS-ZM	8595188124577	MODULE	-	19 x 17.6. x 64 mm (0.75˝ x 0.69˝ x 2.5˝)	Basic MODULE (housing with terminals and contacts)
USS-00	8595188124614	BLIND FLANGE	-	21 x 15 x 7 mm (0.83˝ x 0.59˝ x 0.28˝)	Used to fill in an empty position in the front panel
Switches, push buttons					
USS-01	8595188124621	A3 (A13) – A1 (A12)	6A/250 V AC	21 x 15 x 20 mm (0.83˝ x 0.59˝ x 0.79˝)	Switch
USS-02	8595188124638	A3 (A13) – A1 (A12), A2 (A11)	10 A/250 V AC	21 x 15 x 20 mm (0.83˝ x 0.59˝ x 0.79˝)	Alternation switch
USS-03	8595188124645	A3 (A13) – A1 (A12), A2 (A11)	10 A/250 V AC	21 x 15 x 20 mm (0.83˝ x 0.59˝ x 0.79˝)	Switch with central position
USS-04	8595188124652	A3 (A13) – A1 (A12), A2 (A11)	6 A/250 V AC	21 x 15 x 20 mm (0.83˝ x 0.59˝ x 0.79˝)	Switch + push with central position
USS-05	8595188124669	A3 (A13) – A1 (A12), A2 (A11)	6 A/250 V AC	21 x 15 x 20 mm (0.83˝ x 0.59˝ x 0.79˝)	Push button with central position
USS-06/S	8595188124676	A3 (A13) – A1 (A12)	10 A/250 V AC	21 x 15 x 20 mm (0.83˝ x 0.59˝ x 0.79˝)	Push button NO
USS-06/R	8595188136372	A3 (A13) – A1 (A12)	10 A/250 V AC	21 x 15 x 20 mm (0.83˝ x 0.59˝ x 0.79˝)	Push button NC
Switches with glow lamp					
USS-07	8595188124683	A3 (A13) – A1 (A12), A2 (A11)	6 A/250 V AC	21 x 15 x 20 mm (0.83˝ x 0.59˝ x 0.79˝)	Switch with glow lamp (red)
USS-08	8595188124690	A3 (A13) – A1 (A12), A2 (A11)	6 A/250 V AC	21 x 15 x 20 mm (0.83˝ x 0.59˝ x 0.79˝)	Switch with glow lamp (green)
USS-09	8595188124706	A3 (A13) – A1 (A12), A2 (A11)	6 A/250 V AC	21 x 15 x 20 mm (0.83˝ x 0.59˝ x 0.79˝)	Switch with glow lamp (yellow)
Signalling light					
USS-10	8595188124331	A1 (A11) – A3 (A13), A2 (A12)	A1-A2, AC 230 V A1-A3, AC/DC 24 V	21 x 15 x 14 mm (0.83˝ x 0.59˝ x 0.55˝)	Signalling LED (red)
USS-11	8595188124348	A1 (A11) – A3 (A13), A2 (A12)	A1-A2, AC 230 V A1-A3, AC/DC 24 V	21 x 15 x 14 mm (0.83˝ x 0.59˝ x 0.55˝)	Signalling LED (green)
USS-12	8595188124355	A1 (A11) – A3 (A13), A2 (A12)	A1-A2, AC 230 V A1-A3, AC/DC 24 V	21 x 15 x 14 mm (0.83˝ x 0.59˝ x 0.55˝)	Signalling LED (yellow)
USS-13	8595188124362	A1 (A11) – A3 (A13), A2 (A12)	A1-A2, AC 230 V A1-A3, AC/DC 24 V	21 x 15 x 14 mm (0.83˝ x 0.59˝ x 0.55˝)	Signalling LED (white)
USS-14 (BLINK)	8595188124898	A1 (A11) – A3 (A13), A2 (A12)	A1-A2, AC 230 V A1-A3, AC/DC 24 V	21 x 15 x 14 mm (0.83˝ x 0.59˝ x 0.55˝)	Signalling LED **FLASHING** (red)
USS-15	8595188124379	A1 (A11) – A3 (A13), A2 (A12)	A1-A2, AC 230 V A1-A3, AC/DC 24 V	21 x 15 x 14 mm (0.83˝ x 0.59˝ x 0.55˝)	Signalling LED (blue)

1-phase

AC

HRN-33
Supply and monitored voltage in range AC 48-276 V, 1x output for Umax and Umin adjustable level.
page 90

HRN-35
As HRN-33 but individual output for each level (Umax/Umin). Adjustable time delay to eliminate voltage peaks.
page 90

HRN-37
As HRN-33, but in voltage range AC 24-150 V.
page 90

HRN-63
Supply and monitored voltage in range AC 48-276 V, 1x output for Umax and Umin adjustable level.
page 90

HRN-67
as HRN-63, but in voltage range AC 24-150 V.
page 90

DC

HRN-34
as HRN-33 but in voltage range DC 6-30 V for monitoring battery circuits (6, 12, 24 V).
page 90

HRN-64
as HRN-63 but in voltage range DC 6-30 V for monitoring battery circuits (6,12,24 V).
page 90

AC/DC

HRN-41
(Hysteresis) monitoring DC and AC voltage 10-500 V, divided into 3 inputs and 3 ranges, 2 independent outputs 16 A, 2x time delay.
page 92

HRN-42
(Window) as HRN-41 but function WINDOW. Other functions (applicable for HRN-41): faulty state memory, hysteresis, galv. separated supply.
page 92

3-phase

HRN-55
Supply from all phases.
page 94

HRN-55N
Supply L1-N (monitors also disconnection of neutral wire). Time delay to eliminate peaks.
page 94

HRN-57
Supply from all phases.
page 95

HRN-57N
Supply L1-N (monitos also neutral wire disconnection). Adjustable voltage level.
page 95

HRN-54
Supply from all phases.
page 96

HRN-54N
Supply L1-N (monitors also disconection of neutral wire). All parameters adjustable by potentiometers.
page 96

HRN-56/208
Adjustable level Umin.
page 97

HRN-56/240
Adjustable level Umin.
page 97

HRN-56/400
Adjustable level Umin.
page 97

HRN-56/480
Adjustable level Umin.
page 97

HRN-56/575
Adjustable level Umin.
page 97

HRN-43
Galvanically separated supply AC 230 V, AC 400 or AC/DC 24 V, memory, adjustable hysteresis and delay, 2 x independent output.
page 98

HRN-43N
Galvanically separated supply AC 230 V, AC 400 or AC/DC 24 V, memory, adjustable hysteresis and delay, 2 x independent output.
page 98

HRN-100
Possibility of 3/4-wire connection, allows monitoring lower and upper level voltage and frequency,Optional also monitors outages, order, phase asymmetry incl.failure of neutral
page 100

Optical signaling

MPS-1
Optical signaling of 3-phase network.
page 103

Power factor

COS-2
monitors and scores power factor (phase shift between current and voltage cos φ) in 3-phase/1-phase circuits (motors, pumps etc.).
page 104

Frequency

HRF-10
for monitoring the frequency of AC voltage. The monitored frequency 50/60/400 Hz is selected by a switch.
page 106

Type	Design	Voltage	Secure variables							Setting			Description	Page
			Phases	Range	> U	< U	Failure	Phase - sequence	Asymmetry	Delay	Hysteresis	Memory Errors		
HRN-41/230 V HRN-41/400 V HRN-41/24 V	3-M	AC 230 V AC 400 V AC/DC 24 V	1	AC/DC 50 V AC/DC 160 V AC/DC 500 V	●	●	x	x	x	●	●	●	Second relay function (independent/parallel). Galvanically separated power supply from measuring inputs.	92
HRN-42/230 V HRN-42/24 V	3-M	AC 230 V AC/DC 24 V	1	AC/DC 50 V AC/DC 160 V AC/DC 500 V	●	●	x	x	x	●	●	●		
HRN-33	1-M	from monitored	1	AC 48 - 276 V	●	●	x	x	x	●	x	x	For all types, the delay is adjustable from 0 - 10 seconds (to eliminate short-term outages or peaks). The lower voltage level (Umin) is set in % of the upper level (Umax).	90
HRN-34	1-M	from monitored	1	DC 6 - 30 V	●	●	x	x	x	●	x	x		
HRN-35	1-M	from monitored	1	AC 48 - 276 V	●	●	x	x	x	●	x	x		
HRN-37	1-M	from monitored	1	AC 24 - 150 V	●	●	x	x	x	●	x	x		
HRN-63	1-M	from monitored	1	AC 48 - 276 V	●	●	x	x	x	●	x	x		
HRN-64	1-M	from monitored	1	DC 6 - 30 V	●	●	x	x	x	●	x	x		
HRN-67	1-M	from monitored	1	AC 24 - 150 V	●	●	x	x	x	●	x	x		
HRN-54	1-M	from monitored	3	AC 3 x 300 - 500 V	●	●	●	●	x	●	x	x	Power supply from all phases, i.e. the relay function is preserved even if one phase fails.	96
HRN-54N	1-M	from monitored	3	AC 3 x 172 - 287 V	●	●	●	●	x	●	x	x	Power supply L1-N, i.e. the relay also monitors the neutral wire interruption.	
HRN-55	1-M	from monitored	3	AC 3 x 300 - 500 V	x	x	●	●	x	●	x	x	Power supply from all phases, i.e. the relay function is preserved even if one phase fails.	94
HRN-55N	1-M	from monitored	3	AC 3 x 172 - 287 V	x	x	●	●	x	●	x	x	Power supply L1-N, i.e. the relay also monitors the neutral wire interruption.	
HRN-57	1-M	from monitored	3	AC 3 x 300 - 500 V	●	●	●	x	x	●	x	x	Power supply from all phases, i.e. the relay function is preserved even if one phase fails.	95
HRN-57N	1-M	from monitored	3	AC 3 x 172 - 287 V	●	●	●	x	x	●	x	x	Power supply L1-N, i.e. the relay also monitors the neutral wire interruption, replacement for HRN-52.	
HRN-56/208 HRN-56/240 HRN-56/400	1-M	from monitored	3	AC 3 x 125 - 276 V AC 3 x 144 - 276 V AC 3 x 240 - 460 V	x	●	●	●	x	●	x	x	Thanks to the power supply from all three phases, the relay is operational even if one phase fails.	97
HRN-56/480 HRN-56/575	3-M	from monitored	3	AC 3 x 228 - 550 V AC 3 x 345 - 660 V	x	●	●	●	x	●	x	x		
HRN-43/230 V HRN-43/400 V HRN-43/24 V	3-M	AC 230 V AC 400 V AC/DC 24 V	3	AC 3 x 84 - 480 V	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	2 output relays, functions of the second relay may be selected (independent/parallel). Galvanically separated power supply.	98
HRN-43N/230 V HRN-43N/400 V HRN-43N/24 V	3-M	AC 230 V AC 400 V AC/DC 24 V	3	AC 3 x 48 - 276 V	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
HRN-100	2-M	from monitored	3	U_{LN} = 3 ~ 155 - 500 V U_{LL} = 3 ~ 90 - 288 V	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Optional 3-wire or 4-wire connection (with or without zero) allows the monitoring of the upper and lower level of voltage and frequency, further failure, sequence or asymmetry of hases incl. neutral break both output contacts can be configured individually.	100

Signal relays

Type	Design	Voltage	Phases	Range	> U	< U	Failure	Phase - sequence	Asymmetry	Delay	Hysteresis	Memory Errors	Description	Page
MPS-1	1-M	from monitored	3	AC 3 x 50 - 253 V	x	●	●	●	x	x	x	x	Optical signaling of three-phase network.	103

Relay for frequency (f) monitoring

Type	Design	Supply voltage	Secure variables			Setting				Description	Page
			Phases	Frequency Range	Frequency >	Frequency <	Delay	Hysteresis	Frequency >	Frequency <		
HRF-10	3-M	AC 161 - 500 V	1	40 - 60 Hz 48 - 72 Hz 320 - 480 Hz	●	●	●	●	●	●	Switchable ranges of rated frequency .	106

Relay for power factor (cos-φ) monitoring

Type	Design	Supply voltage	Secure variables				Setting			Description	Page
			Phases	cos φ range	> cos φ	< cos φ	Delay	Hysteresis	Memory Errors		
COS-2/230 V COS-2/110 V COS-2/400 V COS-2/24 V	3-M	AC 230 V AC 110 V AC 400 V AC/DC 24 V	3	0.1 - 0.99	●	●	●	●	●	Two output relays, one independent relay for each level Galvanically separated power supply.	104

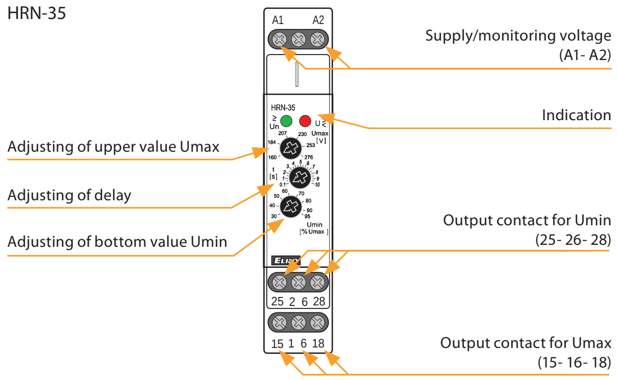
EAN code
HRN-33: 8595188115636
HRN-34: 8595188115643
HRN-35: 8595188115650
HRN-37: 8595188130615
HRN-63: 8595188130622
HRN-64: 8595188130639
HRN-67: 8595188130646

Technical parameters	HRN-33/ HRN-63	HRN-34/ HRN-64	HRN-35	HRN-37/ HRN-67
Supply and measuring				
Terminals:	A1 - A2	A1 - A2	A1 - A2	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC 48 - 276 V (50/60 Hz)	DC 6 - 30 V	AC 48 - 276 V (50/60 Hz)	AC 24-150 V (50/60 Hz)
Burden:	HRN-33 max. 26 VA	-	max. 45 VA	HRN-37 max. 8 VA
	HRN-63 max. 45 VA	-		HRN-67 max. 30 VA
	max. 2 W	max. 0.5 W	max. 2 W	max. 2W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	4 W	4 W	6 W	4 W
Upper level (Umax):	AC 160 - 276 V	DC 18 - 30 V	AC 160 - 276 V	AC 80-150 V
Bottom level (Umin):	30-95 % Umax	35 - 95 % Umax	30 - 95 % Umax	30-95 % Umax
Max. permanent overload:	AC 276 V	DC 36 V	AC 276 V	AC 276 V
Peak overload <1ms:	AC 290 V	DC 50 V	AC 290 V	AC 290 V
Time delay:	adjustable 0 - 10 s			
Accuracy				
Setting accuracy (mechanical):	5 %			
Repeat accuracy:	<1 %			
Dependance on temperature:	< 0.1 %/°C (°F)			
Tolerance of limit values:	5 %			
Hysteresis (from fault to normal):	2 - 6 % of adjusted value (only HRN-33, HRN-34, HRN-35, HRN-37)			
Output	1x changeover			
Number of contacts:	SPDT (AgNi/ Silver Alloy)	SPDT (AgNi/ Silver Alloy)	for each level of voltage, (AgNi)	SPDT (AgNi/ Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1			
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC			
Inrush current:	30 A/< 3 s			
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC			
Output indication:	red/green LED			
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations			
Electrical life (AC1):	70.000 operations			
Other information				
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)			
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)			
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)			
Operating position:	any			
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715			
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel, IP20 terminals			
Overvoltage category:	III.			
Pollution degree:	2			
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5, with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)			
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)			
Weight:	62 g (2.2 oz.)	75 g (2.6 oz.)	86 g (3 oz.)	61 g (2.2 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27			

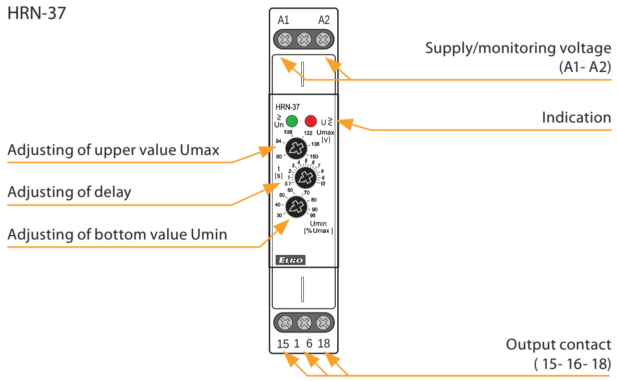
- It serves to control supply voltage for appliances sensitive to supply tolerance, protection of the device against under/over voltage.
- HRN-3x is band voltage relay, HRN-6x is over/under voltage relay. For difference - see graph of function.
- **HRN-33, HRN-63**
  - monitors voltage in range AC 48 - 276 V
  - Umax and Umin can be monitored independently.
- **HRN-34, HRN-64**
  - like HRN-33, but voltage range is DC 6 - 30 V
  - Ionitoring of battery circuits (24 V).
- **HRN-35**
  - like HRN-33, but independent output relays for each voltage level
  - switching of other loads possible.
- **HRN-37, HRN-67**
  - like HRN-33, monitors voltage in range AC 24 -150 V
  - it is possible to monitor level of overvoltage and undervoltage independently.
- Voltage Umin adjusted as % of Umax.
- 3-state indication - LEDs indicating normal state and 2 fault states.

Description

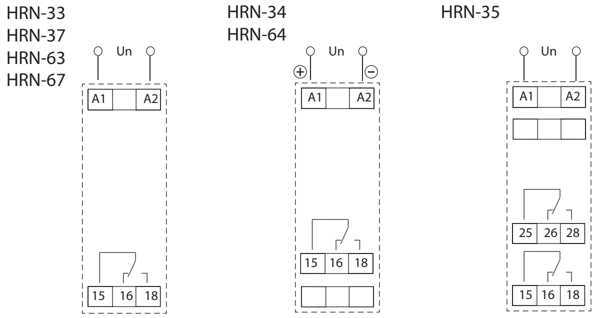
HRN-35



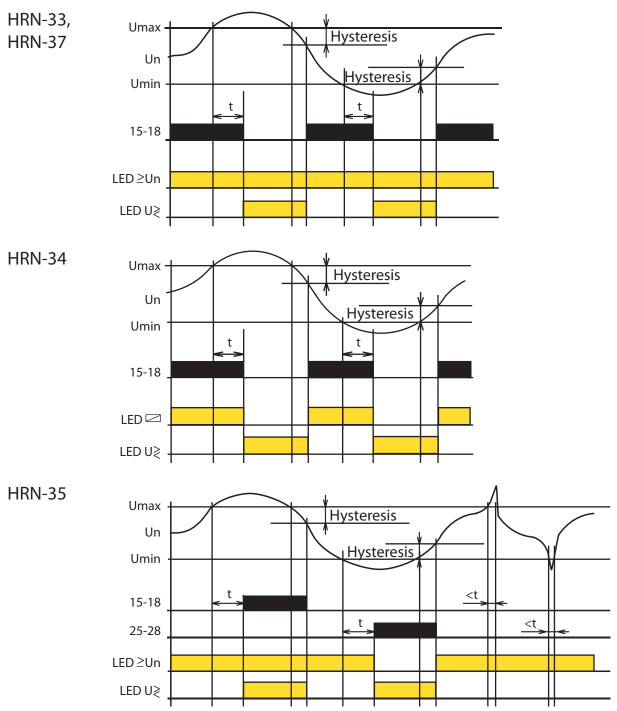
HRN-37



Connection

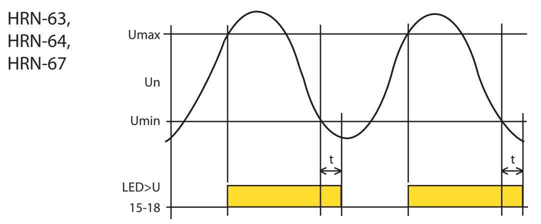


Function HRN-33, 34, 35, 37 (band voltage relay)



Monitoring relay series HRN-3x monitors level of voltage in single - phase circuits. Monitored voltage serves also as supply voltage. It is possible to set two indipendent (all occurrences) levels of voltage, when exceeded the output is activated. HRN-33 and HRN-34 - in normal state the output relay is permanently switched. It switches off when there is a limit settings. This combination of linkage of the output relay is advantageous when the full failure of supply (monitored) voltage is considered to be a faulty state in the same way as a decrease of voltage within the set level. Output relay is in both situations always switched off.
Differently HRN-35 version uses indipendent relay for each level, in normal state it is switched off. If the upper level is exceeded (for example over-voltage) 1 relay switches on, when the bottom level (e.g. undervoltage) is exceeded 2 relay switches. It is thus possible to see the particular faulty state. To eliminate short peaks in the main the time delay, which is possible to be set in range 0 - 10 s, is used. It functions when changing from normal to faulty state and prevents unavailing pull-up of the output relay caused by parasitive peaks. Time delay doesn´t apply when changing from faulty to normal state, but hysteresis (1 - 6 % depends on the voltage setting) apply. Thanks to changeover contacts it is possible to get other configurations and functions according to actual requirements of the application.

Function HRN-63, 64, 67 (over/under voltage relay)

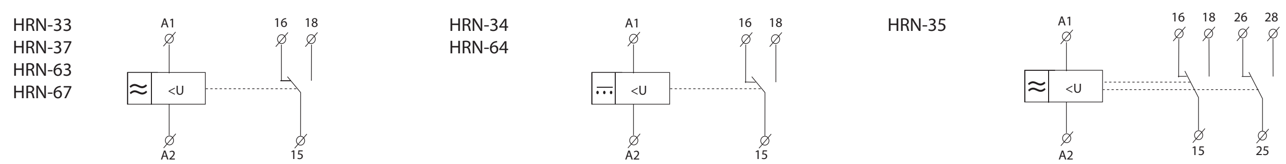


Legend:
Umax - upper adjustable level of voltage
Un - measured voltage
Umin - bottom adjustable level of voltage
15-18 - switching contact of output relay No.1
25-28 - switching contact of output relay No. 2

LED ≥ Un - green indicator light
LED U ≷ - red indicator light
LED U> - red indicator light

Monitoring relay line HRN-6x serves to monitor levels of voltage in single-phase or DC circuits. Monitored voltage is in the same time also supply voltage. It is possible to set two indipendent levels of voltage. When Umax is exceeded, output is activated. In case voltage level falls below Umin, output is deactivated. This combination is advantageous when full absence of supply voltage is understood as faulty state, as well as voltage drop within the set level. To eliminate short voltage peaks in the main there is time delay which can be set in a range of 0 - 10 sec. Such delay applies in case of going from overvoltage to undervoltage. In case of returning from undervoltage to overvoltage this delay doesn't apply. Thanks to changeover output contacts it is possible to reach various configurations and functions according to requirements or an application.

Symbol



Indication LED

HRN-33, HRN-37

<u>Normal state</u>
Umin<Un<Umax
Green LED = ON
Red LED = OFF

<u>Exceeded Umax (overvoltage)</u>
<u>Drop below Umin (undervoltage)</u>
Un>Umax or Un<Umax
Green LED = ON
Red LED = ON

HRN-34

<u>Normal state</u>
Umin<Un<Umax
Green LED = ON
Red LED = OFF

<u>Exceeded Umax (overvoltage)</u>
<u>Drop below Umin (undervoltage)</u>
Un>Umax or Un<Umax
Green LED = OFF
Red LED = ON

HRN-63, HRN-67

<u>Exceeded Umax (overvoltage)</u>
Un>Umax
Green LED = ON
Red LED = ON

<u>Drop below Umin (undervoltage)</u>
Un<Umin
Green LED = ON
Red LED = OFF

HRN-64

<u>Exceeded Umax (overvoltage)</u>
Un>Umax
Green LED = OFF
Red LED = ON

<u>Drop below Umin (undervoltage)</u>
Un<Umin
Green LED = ON
Red LED = OFF

HRN-35

<u>Normal state</u>
Umin<Un<Umax
Green LED = ON
Red LED = OFF

<u>Exceeded Umax (overvoltage)</u>
Un>Umax
Green LED = ON
Red LED = ON

<u>Drop below Umin (undervoltage)</u>
Un<Umin
Green LED = OFF
Red LED = ON

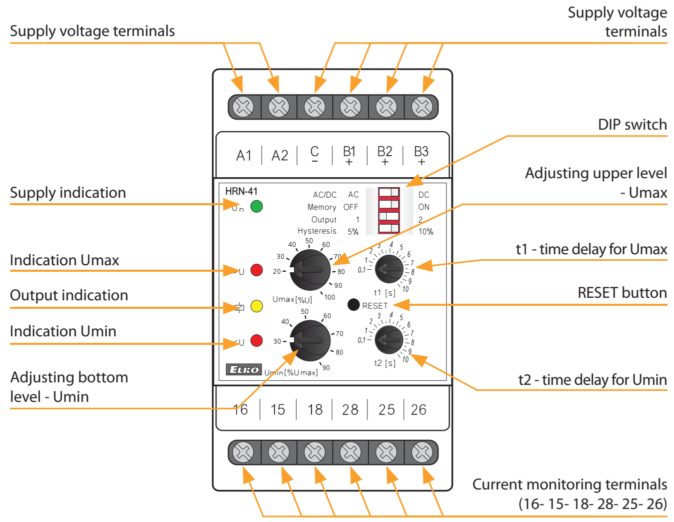
EAN code
HRN-41/230V: 8595188140409
HRN-41/400V: 8595188140423
HRN-41/24V: 8595188140416
HRN-42/230V: 8595188140447
HRN-42/24V: 8595188140454

- Relay designed for monitoring DC and AC voltage in three ranges.
- The relay controls the size of the voltage in two independent levels (Umin, Umax).
- Setting the monitored level Umax (in % of range).
- Setting the monitored level Umin
  (in % of range - for HRN-42 - function WINDOW),
  (in % of the set upper limit - for HRN-41 - function HYSTERESIS).
- Function of second relay (independently/in parallel).
- Adjustable delay for eliminating short-term outages and surges for every level independently.
- Galvanically separated power supply from monitoring inputs.
- Output contact for each monitored voltage level.

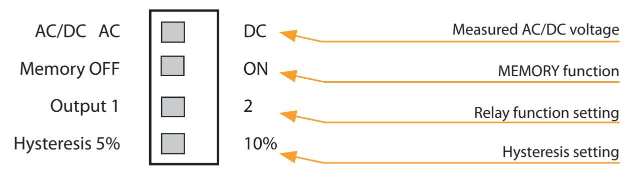
Technical parameters	HRN-41		HRN-42
Supply			
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2		
Voltage range:	AC 230 V, AC 400 V or AC/DC 24 V (AC 50/60 Hz)		
Burden max.:	5 VA/2.5 W (AC 230 V, AC 400 V), 2 VA/2.5 W (AC/DC 24 V)		
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	7 W (230 V, 400 V), 6 W (24 V)		
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %		
Measuring			
Ranges:*	AC/DC 10 - 50 V (AC 50/60 Hz)	AC/DC 32 - 160 V (AC 50/60 Hz)	AC/DC 100 - 500 V (AC 50/60 Hz)
Terminals:	C - B1	C - B2	C - B3
Input resistance:	212 kΩ	676 kΩ	2.12 MΩ
Max. permanent overload:	100 V	300 V	600 V
Peak overload <1ms:	250 V	700 V	1 kV
Time delay for Umax:	adjustable 0.1 -10 s		
Time delay for Umin:	adjustable 0.1 -10 s		
Accuracy			
Setting accuracy (mechanical):	5 %		
Repeat accuracy:	<1 %		
Dependance on temperature:	< 0.1 %/°C (°F)		
Tolerance of limit values:	5 %		
Hysteresis (from fault to normal):	selectable 5 %/10 % from range		
Output			
Number of contacts:	2x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)		
Current rating:	16 A/AC1		
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC		
Inrush current:	30 A/< 3 s		
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC		
Output indication:	yellow LED		
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations		
Electrical life (AC1):	70.000 operations		
Other information	-20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)		
Operating temperature:	-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)		
Storage temperature:	4 kV (supply - output)		
Dielectrical strength:	any		
Operating position:	DIN rail EN 60715		
Mounting:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals		
Protection degree:	III.		
Overvoltage category:	2		
Pollution degree:	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/		
Max. cable size (mm^2):	with sleeve max. 1x 1.5 (AWG 12)		
	90 x 52 x 65 mm (3.5˝ x 2˝ x 2.6˝)		
Dimensions:	249 g (110 V, 230 V, 400 V) (8.8 oz.), 146 g (24 V) (5.1 oz.)		
Weight:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27		
Standards:			

* Only one of the inputs can be connected.

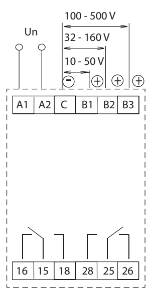
Description



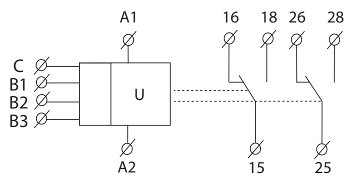
Description and importance of DIP switches



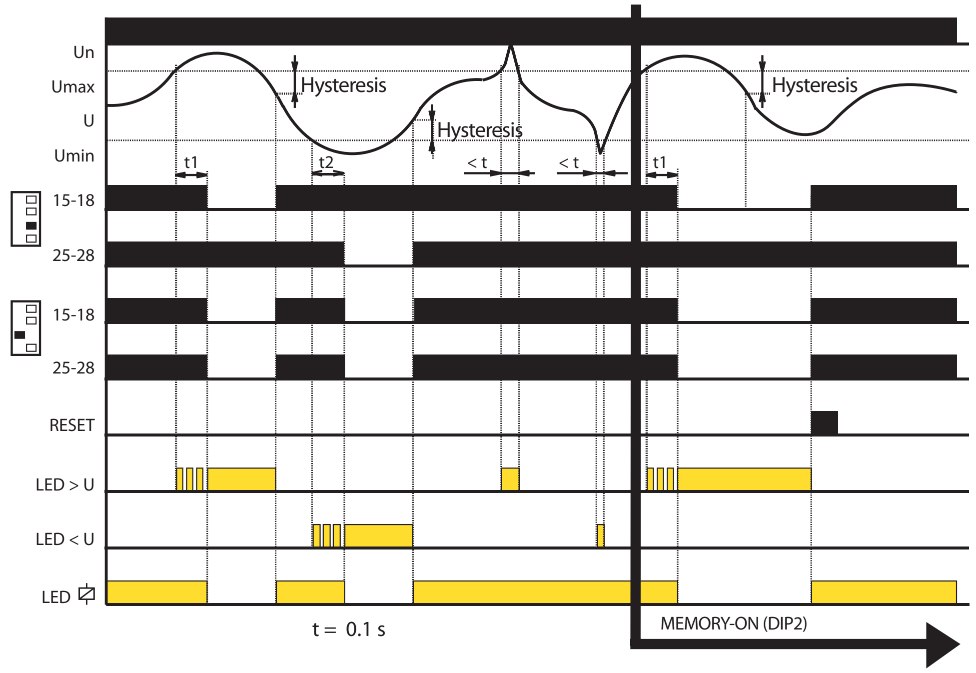
Connection



Symbol



Function



- If the value of the monitored voltage is in the zone between the set upper and lower levels, the status OK occurs - both relays are closed and the yellow LED illuminates. If the value of the monitored voltage is outside the set limits (> Umax or < Umin), an error state occurs.
- When moving to an error state U > Umax, it times the delay t1 and a red LED > U simultaneously flashes. After the t1 time elapses, the red LED > U illuminates and the relevant relay opens.
- When moving to an error state U < Umin, it times the delay t2 and a red LED < U simultaneously flashes. After the time t2 elapses, the red LED < U illuminates and the relevant relay opens.
- When moving from the error status to the OK status, the relevant red LED immediately goes out, and the corresponding relay closes.

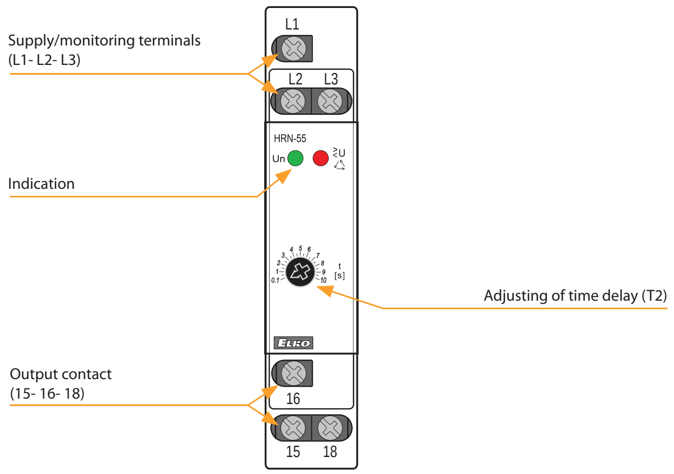
HRN-55, HRN-55N | Voltage monitoring relays in 3P with fixed levels

EAN code
HRN-55: 8595188137225
HRN-55N: 8595188137232

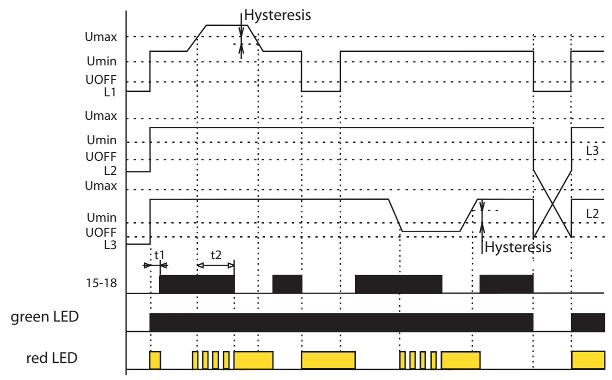
- Relay monitors phase sequence and failure, exceeding of monitored voltage in 3-phase main.
- **HRN-55**: supply from all phases, which means that function of relay is applicable also if 1-phase fails.
- **HRN-55N:** supply L1, L2, L3-N, it means that relay also monitors break of neutral point.
- Fixed delay T1 (500 ms) and adjustable delay T2 (0.1 - 10 s).

Technical parameters	HRN-55	HRN-55N
Monitoring terminals:	L1, L2, L3	L1, L2, L3, N
Supply terminals:	L1, L2, L3	L1, L2, L3, N
Voltage:	3x 400 V (50/60 Hz)	3x 400 V/230 V (50/60 Hz)
Burden:	max. 2 VA/1 W	
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	1 W	
Level Umax:	125 % Un	
Level Umin:	75 % Un	
Hysteresis:	2 %	
Max. permanent:	AC 3x 460 V	AC 3x 265 V
Peak overload <1ms:	AC 3x 500 V	AC 3x 288 V
Time delay T1:	max. 500 ms	
Time delay T2:	adjustable 0.1 - 10 s	
Output		
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)	
Current rating:	8 A/AC1	
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 240 W/DC	
Inrush current:	10 A	
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC	
Output indication:	red LED	
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 operations	
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 operations	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)	
Electrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)	
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals	
Overvoltage category:	III.	
Pollution degree:	2	
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4 with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)	
Weight:	61 g (2.15 oz.)	63 g (2.22 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27	

Description



Function



Function description

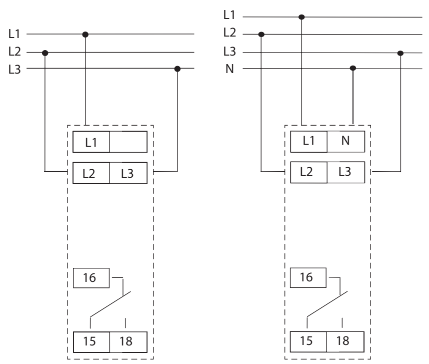
Relay in 3-phase main monitors correct phase sequence and failure of any phase. Green LED is permanently ON and indicates presence of power supply voltage. In case of phase failure or exceeding voltage level red LED flashes and relay breaks. When changing to faulty state, time delay applies. Time delay setting is set by a potentiometer on front panel of the device. In case of incorrect phase sequence red LED shines permanently and relay is open. In case supply voltage falls below 60 % Un (OFF lower level) relay immediately opens with no delay and faulty state is indicated by red LED.

HRN-55 - thanks to supply form all phases, this relay is able to stay operational also if one phase is out.

HRN-55N -supply L1, L2, L3-N, means that relay monitor also failure in neutral wire.

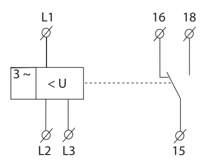
Connection

HRN-55 HRN-55N

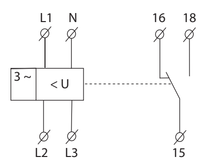


Symbol

HRN-55



HRN-55N



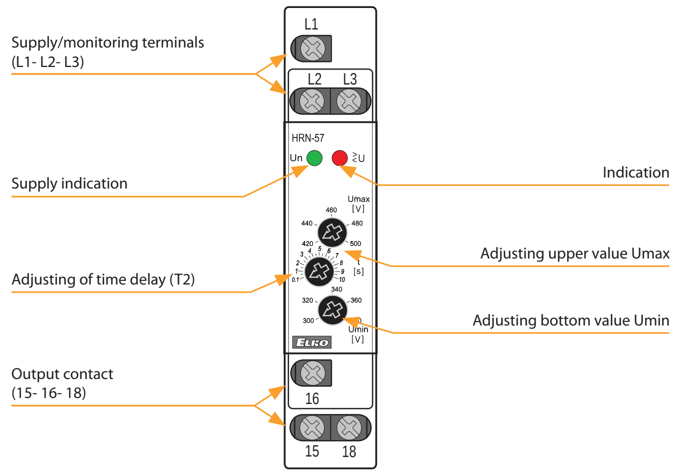
HRN-57, HRN-57N | Voltage monitoring relays in 3P with adjustable levels

EAN code
HRN-57: 8595188137256
HRN-57N: 8595188137249

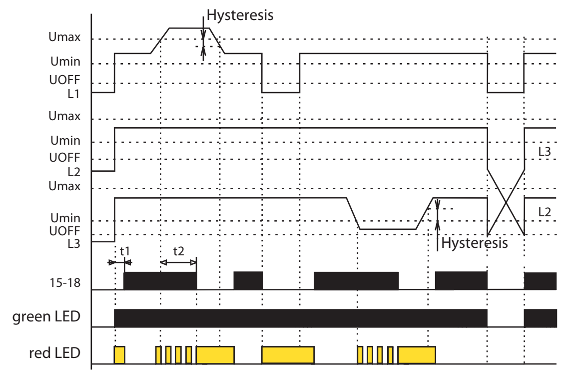
- It serves to monitor voltage in a switchboard, protection of devices in 3-phase main.
- It monitors value of voltage in 3-phase main.
- It is possible to set upper and lower level independently.
- Adjustable time delay eliminated short voltage peaks and failures in the main.
- Relay doesn't monitor phase sequence.
- **HRN-57**: supply from all phases, means that relay is functional also in case of failure in one phase.
- **HRN-57N:** supply L1, L2, L3-N, means that relay monitors also failure of neutral wire.

Technical parameters	HRN-57	HRN-57N
Monitoring terminals:	L1, L2, L3	L1, L2, L3, N
Supply terminals:	L1, L2, L3	L1, L2, L3, N
Voltage:	3x 400 V (50-60 Hz)	3x 400 V/230 V (50-60 Hz)
Burden:	max. 2 VA/1 W	
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2 W	
Level Umax:	105 - 125 % Un	
Level Umin:	75 - 95 % Un	
Hysteresis:	2 %	
Max. permanent overload:	AC 3x 460 V	AC 3x 265 V
Peak overload <1ms:	AC 3x 500 V	AC 3x 288 V
Time delay T1:	max. 500 ms	
Time delay T2:	adjustable 0.1-10 s	
Output		
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)	
Current rating:	8 A/AC1	
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 240 W/DC	
Inrush current:	10 A	
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC	
Output indication:	red LED	
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 operations	
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 operations	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)	
Electrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)	
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals	
Overvoltage category:	III.	
Pollution degree:	2	
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)	
Weight:	62 g (2.19 oz.)	63 g (2.22 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27	

Description



Function



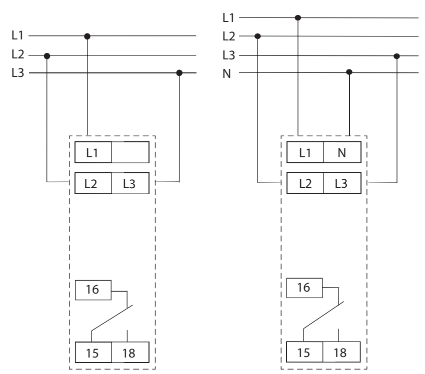
Function description

Relay in 3-phase main monitors size of phase voltage. It is possible to set two independent voltage levels and thus it is possible to set two independent voltage levels and monitor e.g. undervoltage and overvoltage independently. In normal state when voltage is within set levels, output relay is closed and red LED shines. In case supply voltage falls below 60 % Un (U_{OFF} lower level) relay immediately breaks without delay and faulty state is indicated by red LED. In case voltage exceeds or falls below the set levels, output relay breaks and red LED shines (LED indicates faulty state - flashes when timing).

In case timing is in progress and faulty state is indicated, timing is immediately stopped.

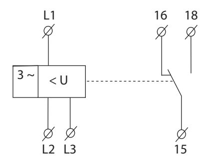
Connection

HRN-57 HRN-57N

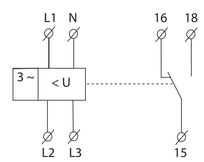


Symbol

HRN-57



HRN-57N



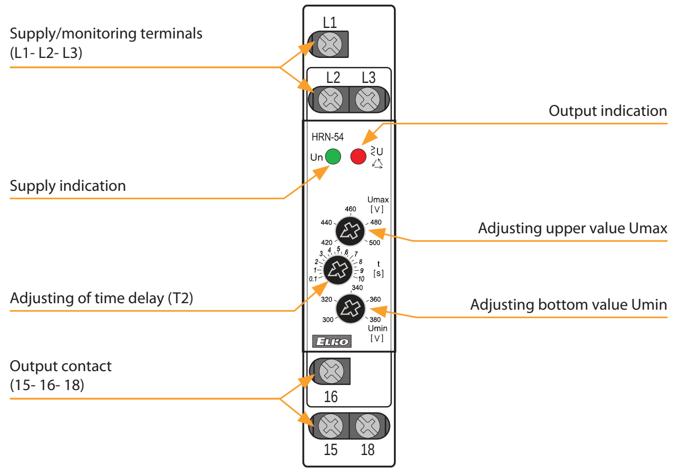
HRN-54, HRN-54N | Voltage monitoring relays in 3P with adjustable levels

EAN code
HRN-54: 8595188137201
HRN-54N: 8595188137218

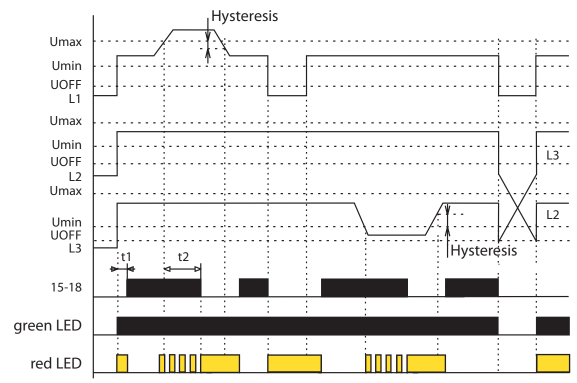
- It serves to monitor voltage, phase failure and sequence in switchboards, protection of devices in 3-phase mains.
- It is possible to set upper and lower level of monitoring voltage.
- Adjustable time delay eliminates short voltage peaks and failures in the main.
- In case supply voltage falls below 60 % Un (U_{OFF} lower level) relay immediately opens without delay.
- **HRN-54:** supply from all phases which means that relay is functional also in case when one phase is faulty.
- **HRN-54N:** supply L1, L2, L3-N, means that relay monitors also failure of neutral wire.

Technical parameters	HRN-54	HRN-54N
Supply and measuring:	L1, L2, L3	L1, L2, L3, N
Supply terminals:	L1, L2, L3	L1, L2, L3, N
Supply/measured voltage:	3x 400 V (50/60 Hz)	3x 400 V/230 V (50/60 Hz)
Burden:	max. 2 VA/1 W	
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	1 W	
Level Umax:	105 - 125 % Un	
Level Umin:	75 - 95 % Un	
Hysteresis:	2 %	
Max. permanent overload:	AC 3x 460 V	AC 3x 265 V
Peak overload <1ms:	AC 3x 500 V	AC 3x 288 V
Time delay T1:	max. 500 ms	
Time delay T2:	adjustable 0.1-10 s	
Output		
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)	
Current rating:	8 A/AC1	
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 240 W/DC	
Inrush current:	10 A	
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC	
Indication of state:	red LED	
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 operations	
Electrical life (AC1):	10.000 operations	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)	
Electrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)	
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals	
Overvoltage category:	III.	
Pollution degree:	2	
Max. cable size (mm^2):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)	
Weight:	62 g (2.19 oz.)	63 g (2.22 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27	

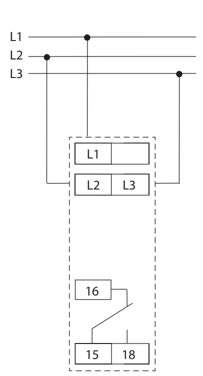
Description

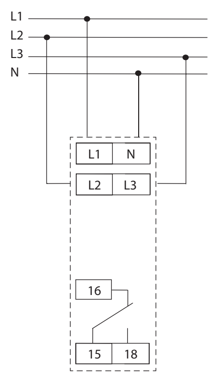


Function

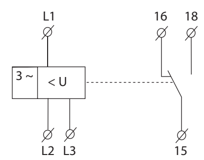


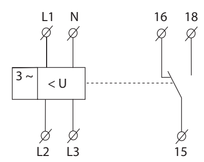
Connection





Symbol





Function description

Relay in 3-phase main monitors size of phase voltage. It is possible to set two independent voltage levels and thus it is possible to set two independent voltage levels and monitor e.g. undervoltage and overvoltage independently. In normal state when voltage is within set levels, output relay is closed and red LED shines. In case voltage exceeds or falls below the set levels, output relay opens and red LED shines (LED indicates faulty state - flashes when timing).

In case supply voltage falls below 60 % Un (U_{OFF} lower level) relay immediately opens without delay and faulty state is indicated by red LED.

In case timing is in progress and faulty state is indicated, timing is immediately stopped.

HRN-56 | Voltage monitoring relay in 3P with adjustable level Umin

EAN code
HRN-56/208V: 8595188130134
HRN-56/240V: 8595188137119
HRN-56/400V: 8595188137126
HRN-56/480V: 8595188130189
HRN-56/575V: 8595188130196

- Relay monitors phase sequence and failure (e.g. control of correct motor winding etc.).
- Relay is designated for monitoring of 3-phase networks.
- Supply from all phases which means that relay is functional also in case of one phase failure.
- Supply and monitored supply Un:

1-MODULE	3-MODULE
HRN-56/208 - 3x 208 V	HRN-56/480 - 3x 480 V
HRN-56/240 - 3x 240 V	HRN-56/575 - 3x 575 V
HRN-56/400 - 3x 400 V	

- Fixed time delay T1 (500 ms) and adjustable time delay T2 (0 -10 s).

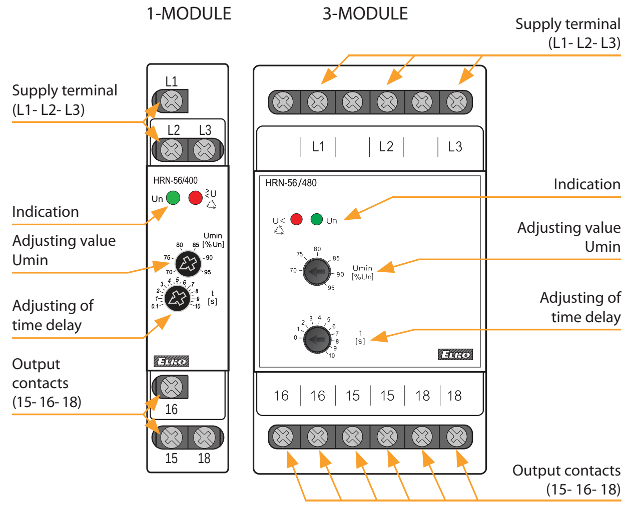
Technical parameters	HRN-56				
	208	240	400	480	575
Monitoring terminals:	L1, L2, L3				
Supply terminals:	L1, L2, L3				
Supply/measured voltage:	3x 208 V L-L (3x120 V L-N) (50/60 Hz)	3x 240 V L-L (3x139 V L-N) (50/60 Hz)	3x 400 V L-L (3x230 V L-N) (50/60 Hz)	3x 480 V L-L (3x277 V L-N) (50/60 Hz)	3x 575 V L-L (3x332 V L-N) (50/60 Hz)
Burden:	max. 2 VA/1 W				
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2 W				
Level Umin:	adjustable 70 - 95 % Un				
Level Uoff:	60 % Un				
Hysteresis:	2 %				
Max. permanent overload:	AC 3x 276 V		AC 3x 460 V	AC 3x 550 V	AC 3x 660 V
Peak overload <1s:	AC 3x 300 V		AC 3x 500 V	AC 3x 600 V	AC 3x 700 V
Time delay T1:	max. 500 ms				
Time delay T2:	adjustable 0 -10 s				
Output					
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)				
Current rating:	8 A/AC1				
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 240 W/DC				
Inrush current:	10 A				
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC				
Indication of state:	red LED				
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 operations			30.000.000 operations	
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 operations				
Other information					
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)				
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)				
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)				
Operating position:	any				
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715				
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/ IP10 terminals			IP40 from front panel/ IP20 terminals	
Overvoltage category:	III.				
Pollution degree:	2				
Max. cable size (mm^2):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)			max.1x 2.5, max. 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 1.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)			90 x 52 x 65 mm (3.5˝ x 2˝ x 2.6˝)	
Weight:	65 g (2.3 oz.)	65 g (2.3 oz.)	66 g (2.3 oz.)	110 g (3.9 oz.)	110 g (3.9 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27				

Function description

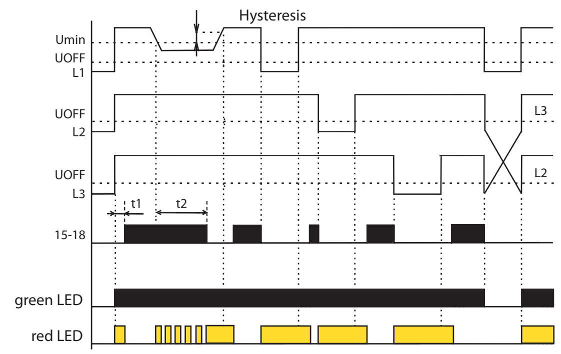
Relay in 3-phase main monitors correct phase sequence and phase failure. Green LED illuminates permanently and indicates energization. In case of phase failure red LED flashes and relay turns off. When changing to faulty state, time delay applies - delay setting is done by potentiometer on the front panel of the device. In case of incorrect phase sequence, red LED shines permanently and relay is open. In case supply voltage falls below 60 % Un (U_{off} lower level), relay immediately opens with no delay and faulty state is indicate by red LED.

HRN-56: Thanks to supply from all phases, relay is functional also in case of one phase failure.

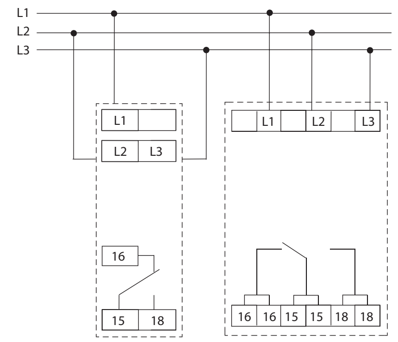
Description



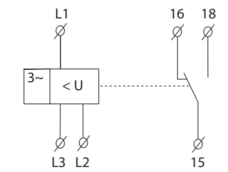
Function



Connection



Symbol

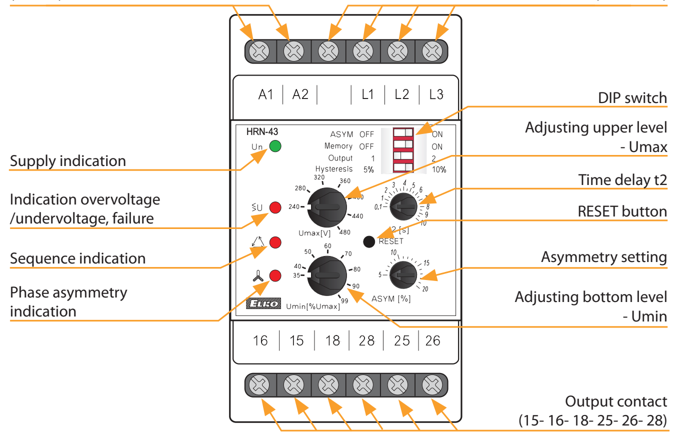


EAN code
HRN-43/230V: 8594030337660
HRN-43/400V: 8595188121316
HRN-43/24V: 8594030338087
HRN-43N/230V: 8594030338216
HRN-43N/400V: 8595188120258
HRN-43N/24V: 8594030338094

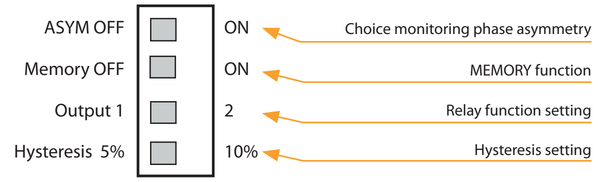
- Monitoring of 3-phase mains:
  - voltage in 2 levels (undervoltage and overvoltage) in range 138-276 V (3x 400 V/230 V) or 280-480 V (3x 400 V)
  - phase asymmetry (can be switched off)
  - phase sequence
  - phase failure.
- Function of second relay (independent/parallel).
- **HRN-43:** for circuits 3x 400 V (without neutral).
- **HRN-43N**: for circuits 3x 400/230 V (with neutral).
- Galvanically separated supply voltage AC 400 V, AC 230 V, AC/DC 24 V.

Technical parameters	HRN-43	HRN-43N
Supply		
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2	
Supply voltage:	AC 230 V, AC 400 V, AC/DC 24 V	
	(AC 50/60 Hz)	
Consumption max.:	5 VA/2.5 W (AC 230 V, AC 400 V),	
	2 VA/1.4 W (AC/DC 24 V)	
Max. dissipated power	6.5 W (230 V, 400 V),	
(Un + terminals):	5.5 W (24 V)	
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %	
Measuring circuit		
Voltage set:	3x 400 V (50 Hz)	3x 400 V/230 V (50 Hz)
Monitored terminals:	L1, L2, L3	L1, L2, L3, N
Upper voltage level:	240 - 480 V	138 - 276 V
Bottom voltage level:	35 - 99 % Umax	
Max. permanent overload:	3x 480 V	
Hysteresis:	adjustable 5 % or 10 % of set value	
Asymmetry:	5 - 20 %	
Peak overload < 1 ms:	600 V < 1 ms	350 V < 1 ms
Time delay t1:	fixed, max. 200 ms	
Time delay t2:	adjustable 0.1-10 s	
Accuracy		
Set. accuracy (mechanical):	5 %	
Repeat accuracy:	< 1 %	
Temperature dependance:	< 0.1 %/°C (°F)	
Limit values tolerance:	5 %	
Output		
Number of contacts:	2x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)	
Rated current:	16 A/AC1	
Switching capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC	
Inrush current:	30 A/< 3 s	
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC	
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations	
Electrical life (AC1):	70.000 operations	
Other information	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)	
Operating temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)	
Storage temperature:	4 kV (supply - output)	
Dielectrical strength:	any	
Operating position:	DIN rail EN 60715	
Mounting:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals	
Protection degree:	III.	
Overvoltage category:	2	
Pollution degree:	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/	
Max. cable size (mm²):	with sleeve max. 1x 1.5 (AWG 12)	
	90 x 52 x 65 mm (3.5˝ x 2˝ x 2.6˝)	
Dimensions:	248 g (110 V, 230 V, 400 V) (8.7 oz.), 146 g (24 V) (5.1 oz.)	
Weight:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27	
Standards:		

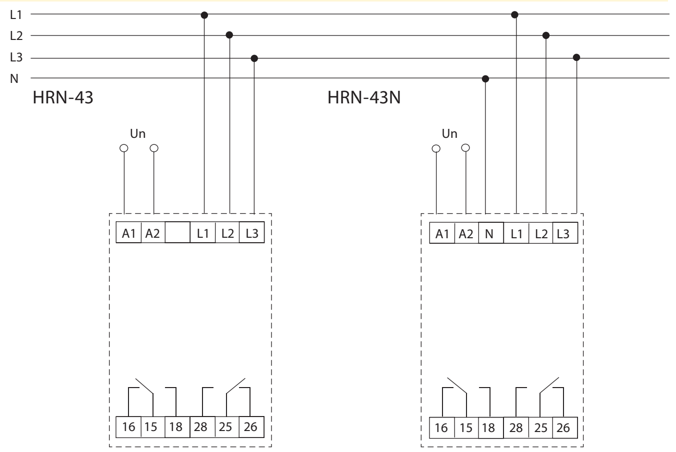
Description



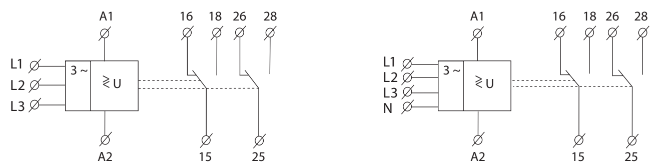
Description and importance of DIP switches



Connection

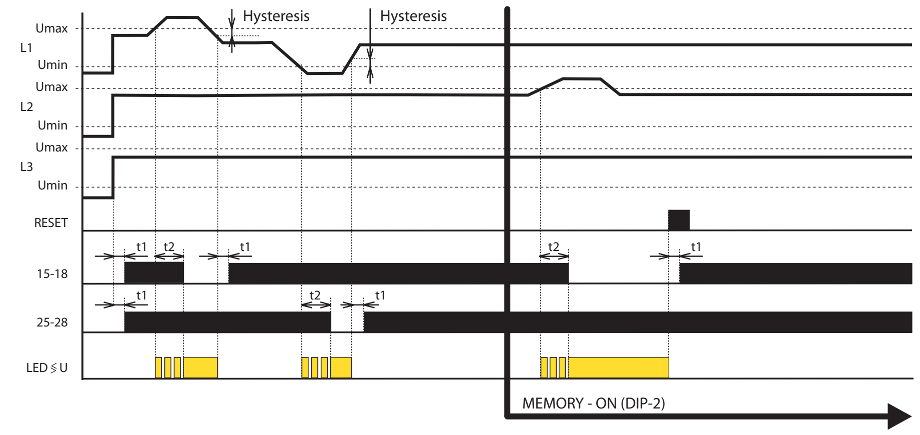


Symbol



Function

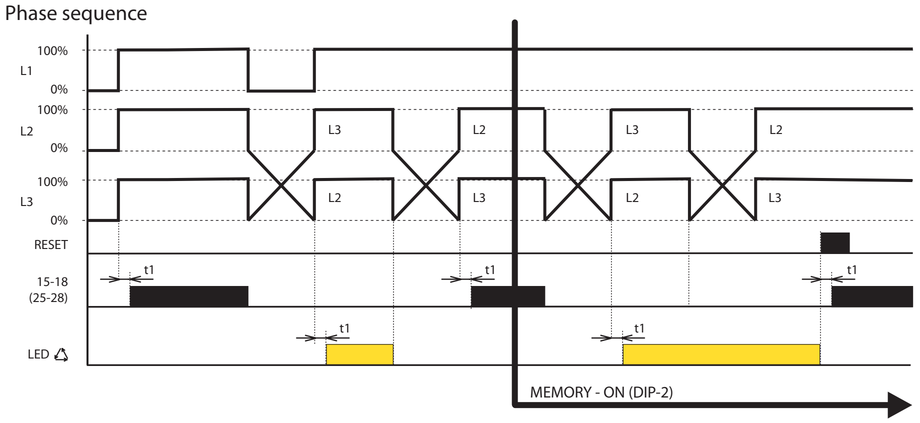
Overvoltage - undervoltage



Legend:
L1, L2, L3 - 3-phase voltage
RESET - press of the button on frontal panel
t1 - time delay, fixed
t2 - time delay, adjustable
15-18 output relay 1
25-28 output relay 2
LED ≷ U - indication overvoltage/undervoltage

Selection of 2nd the relay function:
In order to monitor 2 levels of voltage, it is possible to select if output relay will respond to each level individually (see the diagram) or both relays will switch in parallel way (see diagram "phase sequence").
Selection via DIP switch Output.

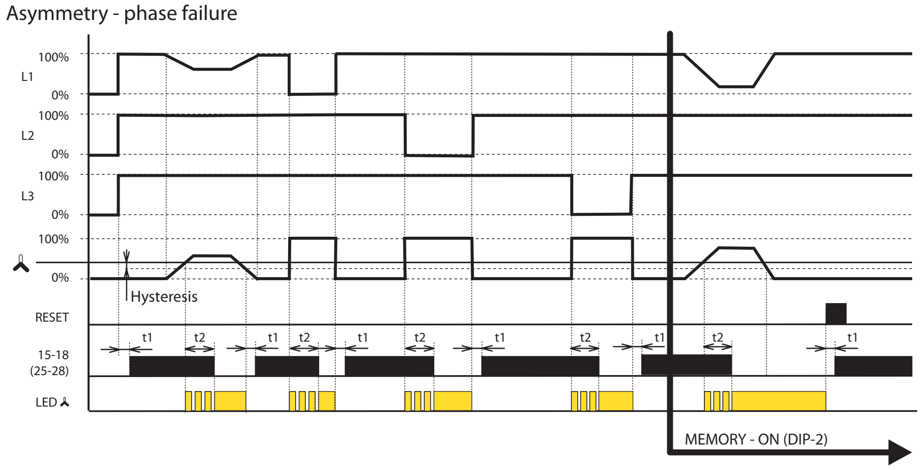
Phase sequence



Legend:
L1, L2, L3 - 3-phase voltage
RESET - press of the button on frontal panel
t1 - time delay, fixed
t2 - time delay, adjustable
15-18 output relay 1
25-28 output relay 2
LED - indication of phase sequence

Selection of 2nd relay function:
The function is not implied in the monitoring phase sequence, the relays are switched in parallel way.
DIP switch Output is ignored.

Asymmetry - phase failure



Legend:
L1, L2, L3 - 3-phase voltage
RESET - press of the button on frontal panel
t1 - time pause, fixed
t2 - time pause, adjustable
- adjustable asymmetry
15-18 output contact of relay 1
25-28 output contact of relay 2
LED - asymmetry indicator

Selection of 2nd relay function:
The function is not implied in the monitoring phase sequence, the relays are switched in parallel way.
DIP switch Output is ignored.

Relay is designated to monitor 3-phase circuits. Type HRN-43N controls voltage towards neutral wire, type HRN-43 controls interphase voltage. Relay can monitor voltage in two levels (overvoltage/undervoltage), phase assymetry, sequence and failure. Each faulty state is indicated by individual LED. By DIP switch (Output) it is possible to define function of the other relay - independent function (1x for overvoltage, 1x for undervoltage) or in parallel. Time delays t1(fixed) - when changing from faulty to normal state or when de-energized and t2 (adjustable) when changing from normal to faulty state. These delays prevent incorrect conduct and oscillation of output device during short voltage peaks in the main or during gradual voltage decline into normal.

Voltage control

Set upper level Umax in range 138 - 276 V (or 240 - 480 V for HRN-43) and lower level Umin in range 35-99 % Umax. In case any phase passes this range, after a delay which eliminated short voltage peaks, contact opens. Output contact again switches after returning back into monitored voltage range and exceeding fixed hysteresis (which is adjustable in two values by DIP switch). In case of failure of two or three phases, the relay is deactivated immediately regardless of the set delay t2.

Phase sequence

Monitors correctness of phase sequence. In case of unwanted change output contact breaks. In case of energization of a device with incorrect phase sequence, contact stays opened.

Asymmetry

Rate of assymetry between individual phases is set in a range of 5 - 20 %. In case set asymmetry is exceeded, output relay breaks and LED indicating asymmetry shines. Delays t1, t2 and hysteretic are applicable when returning to normal state. Monitoring asymmetry can be switched off by DIP switch ASYM.

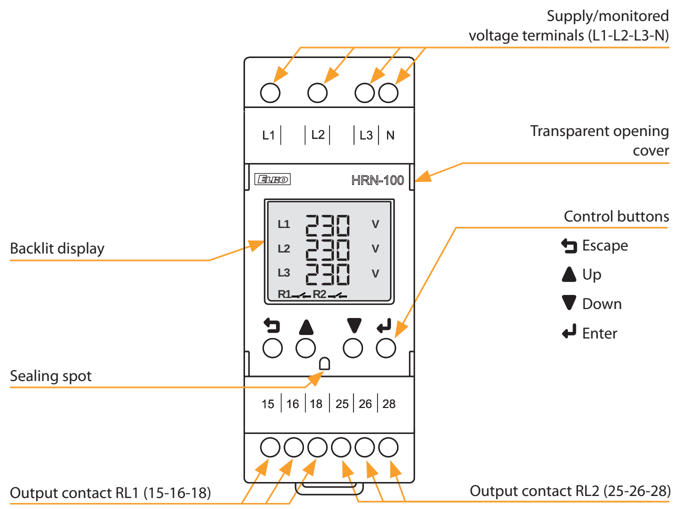
NEW

EAN code
HRN-100: 8595188171229

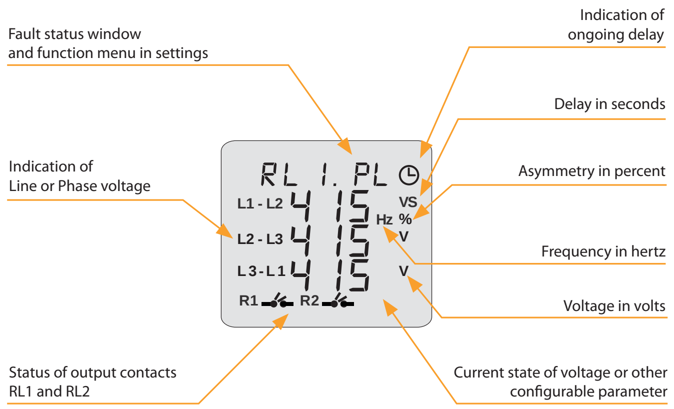
Technical parameters	HRN-100
Supply	
Supply and measuring terminals:	L1, L2, L3, (N)
Supply and monitored voltage:	U_{LN} = 3 ~ 90 - 288 V, (AC 45 – 65 Hz) U_{LL} = 3 ~ 155 - 500 V, (AC 45 – 65 Hz)
Power consumption (max.):	5 VA
Measuring circuit	
Selection of the measured circuit:	Phase voltage - 3 phase, 4 wire Line voltage - 3 phase, 3 wire
Adjustable upper (OV) and lower (UV) voltage levels:	Phase voltage: 90 - 288 VAC Line voltage: 155 - 500 VAC
Upper (HC) / lower (LC) limit voltage:	Phase voltage: 310 VAC / 85 VAC Line voltage: 535 VAC / 150 VA
Adjustable upper (OF) and lower (UF) frequency level:	45 - 65 Hz
Adjustable asymmetry:	Absolute: 5 - 99 VAC Percentage: 2 - 50%
Adjustable voltage and frequency hysteresis level:	3 - 20 VAC (OV,UV, HC, LC) 0.5 - 2 Hz (OF, UF)
Adjustable hysteresis asymmetry:	Absolute: 3 - 99 VAC Percentage: 2 - 15%
Accuracy of measured voltage:	+/- 5V
Accuracy of measured frequency:	+/- 0.3 Hz
Adjustable delay after supply connection P_{on}:	0 - 999 s (HW initialization 250 ms)
Adjustable delay T_{on}:	0.5 - 999 s
Adjustable delay T_{off}:	0.1 - 999 s
Fixed delay:	<100 ms (phase sequence, failure) <200 ms (HC, LC), <500 ms (neutral fail)
Output	
Output contact:	2x changeover ($AgSnO_2$)
Rated current:	5A/AC1
Switching power:	1200VA/AC1, 150W/DC1
Switching voltage:	240V AC/30V DC
Max. output power dissipation:	5W
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 operations
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-10 to +60 °C (14 to 140 °F)
Storage temperature:	-20 to +70 °C (-4 to 158 °F)
Dielectric strength:	4kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP20 terminals/IP40 from front panel
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Cable size (mm²):	max. 1x 2.5, max. 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5
Dimensions:	90 x 36 x 66,5 mm (3.6″ x 1.5″ x 2.7″)
Weight:	132 g (4.7 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1, EN IEC 63044

- 3-wire or 4-wire connection (with or without neutral).
- Optionally monitors upper and lower voltage & frequency in 3-phase circuits.
- Allows monitoring of phase sequence, failure and asymmetry incl. neutral fail (only in 4-wire connection).
- The device is supplied from monitored voltage.
- Both output contacts can be set individually.
- Measures real effective value of AC voltage (True RMS).
- Optional response delay of the output contact to the measured fault state or transition from the fault state to the OK state incl. delayed response of output contacts after connecting the power supply.
- Possibility of automatic or manual transition from fault state (memory).
- Optional closing or opening of the output contact when measuring a fault state (Fail Safe / Non Fail Safe).
- Password protection against unauthorized changes to settings.
- Digital backlit display with the possibility of monitoring the current state of the network, incl. possible failures.
- The last five fault states are stored in a history that can be viewed retrospectively.
- Sealable transparent cover for display and controls.

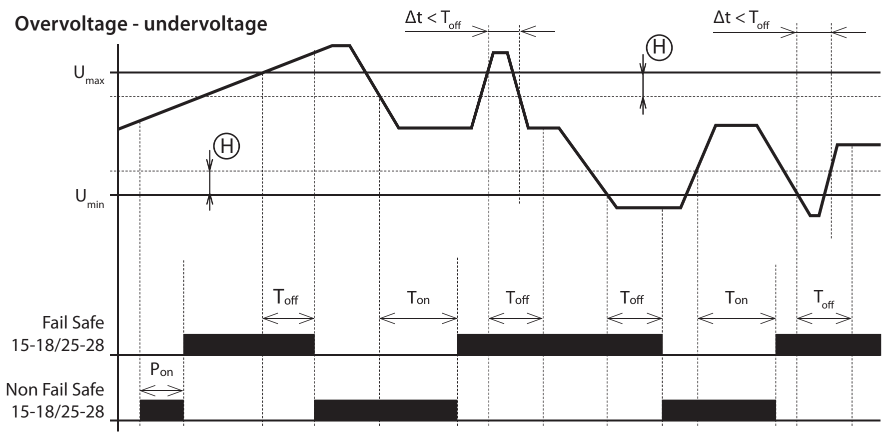
Description



Description of display elements on the screen



Overvoltage - undervoltage

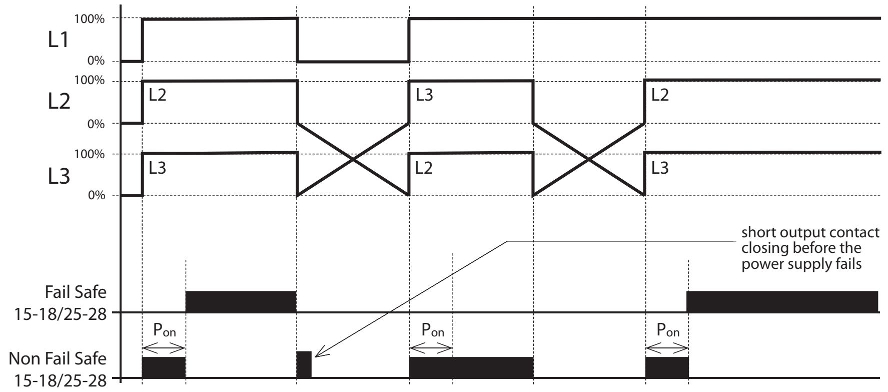


Graph legend:
P_{on} - Power ON delay (delay after power supply connection)
P_{on} = 0 - 999 s (min. 250 ms hardware initialization)
T_{on} - ON Delay (delay to OK state)
T_{on} = 0,5 - 999 s
T_{off} - OFF delay (delay to fault state)
T_{off} = 0,1 - 999 s
T_{off} - Adjustable for OV, UV, OF, UF & asymmetry faults
T_{off} - Phase sequence, failure <100ms;
Neutral fail <500ms

Δt - Duration of the fault state
(H) Hysteresis

- After the supply/monitored voltage is connected, the delay P_{on} starts timing - during the timing the output contact is in a fault state - in the FAIL SAFE mode it is open. After the delay, if the monitored voltage is in the range U_{min} ... U_{max}, the output contact closes.
- If the monitored voltage exceeds the set value U_{max}, the time delay to the fault state (T_{off}) starts. After the delay, the output contact opens.
- If the monitored voltage falls below the U_{max} value reduced by the set hysteresis, the time delay start to the OK state (T_{on}). After the delay, the output contact closes.
- If the duration of the fault state (Δt) is shorter than the set value T_{off}, the status of the output contact does not change.
- If the monitored voltage falls below the value U_{min}, the time delay to the fault state (T_{off}) starts. After the delay, the output contact opens.
- If the monitored voltage exceeds the value U_{min} increased by the set hysteresis, the time delay start to the OK state (T_{on}). After the delay, the output contact closes.
- If the duration of the fault state (Δt) is shorter than the set value (T_{off}), the status of the output contact does not change.

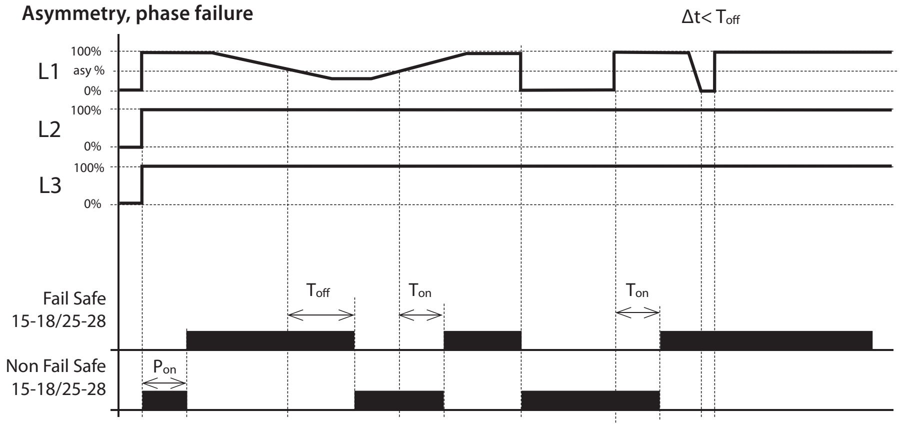
Phase sequence



Graph legend:
P_{on} - Power ON delay (delay after power supply connection)
P_{on} = 0 - 999 s (min. 250 ms hardware initialization)

- After the supply/monitored voltage is connected, the delay P_{on} starts timing - during the timing the output contact is in a fault state - in FAIL SAFE mode it is open. After the delay, if the phase sequence is correct, the output contact closes.
- If the phase sequence is incorrect after the P_{on} delay, the output contact remains open (fault state)

Asymmetry, phase failure



Graph legend:
P_{on} - Power ON delay (delay after power supply connection)
P_{on} = 0 - 999 s (min. 250 ms hardware initialization)
T_{on} - ON Delay (delay to OK state)
T_{on} = 0,5 - 999 s
T_{off} - OFF delay (delay to fault state)
T_{off} = 0,1 - 999 s
T_{off} - Adjustable for OV, UV, OF, UF & asymmetry faults
T_{off} - Phase sequence, failure <100ms;
Neutral fail <500ms

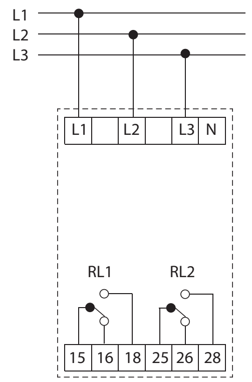
Δt - Duration of the fault state

- After the supply/monitored voltage is connected, the delay P_{on} starts timing - during the timing the output contact is in a fault state - in the FAIL SAFE mode it is open. After the delay, if the phase asymmetry is lower than the set value (absolute or percentage), the output contact closes.
- If the phase asymmetry exceeds the set value, the time delay to the fault state (T_{off}) begins. After the delay, the output contact opens.
- If the phase asymmetry falls below the set value, the time delay starts to OK state (T_{on}). After the delay, the output contact closes.
- If the duration of the fault state (Δt) is shorter than the set value T_{off}, the status of the output contact does not change.
- If a phase failure occurs, the time delay to the fault state (T_{off}) begins. After the delay, the output contact opens.
- If the phase failure resumes, the time delay starts to OK state (T_{on}). After the delay, the output contact closes.
- If the duration of the fault state (Δt) is shorter than the set value T_{off}, the status of the output contact does not change.

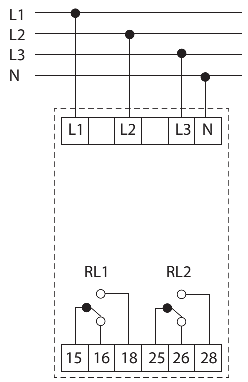
HRN-100 | Multifunction voltage monitoring relay in 3P with LCD display

Connection

3-wire connection



4-wire connection



Description of controls and signaling

Relay contact mode

Mode	OK state	Fault state
Fail Safe	15 & 25 (Pole) 18 & 28 (NO)	15 & 25 (Pole) 18 & 28 (NO)
Non Fail Safe	15 & 25 (Pole) 18 & 28 (NO)	15 & 25 (Pole) 18 & 28 (NO)

Fault status window

Short-cut	Meaning
"FLT.NF"	Neutral fail
"FLT.LC"	Lower threshold voltage
"FLT.HC"	Upper threshold voltage
"RLx.PL"	Phase failure
"RLx.PR"	Phase sequence
"RLx.ASY"	Phase asymmetry
"RLx.OF"	Overfrequency
"RLx.UF"	Underfrequency
"RLx.OV"	Overvoltage
"RLx.UV"	Undervoltage

Note: RLx indicate RL1 & RL2

Control buttons

Escape	⮌	Enter the settings menu (long press >1 s). Return to the main screen or previous menu in edit or display mode. Step back when changing a value or parameter.
Up	▲	Move parameters up. Change/increase the value of a parameter in edit mode. Selection of the currently measured parameter on the main screen - voltage, frequency, asymmetry (pressing the button <500 ms).
Down	▼	Moving parameters down. Change/decrease the value of a parameter in edit mode. Display history of fault states (pressing the button <500 ms).
Enter	↵	Select and save a parameter value in edit mode. Resetting the product from memory mode (long press >1 s).
Escape Enter	⮌ ↵	Press a key combination to display the read-only settings menu (long press >1 s).

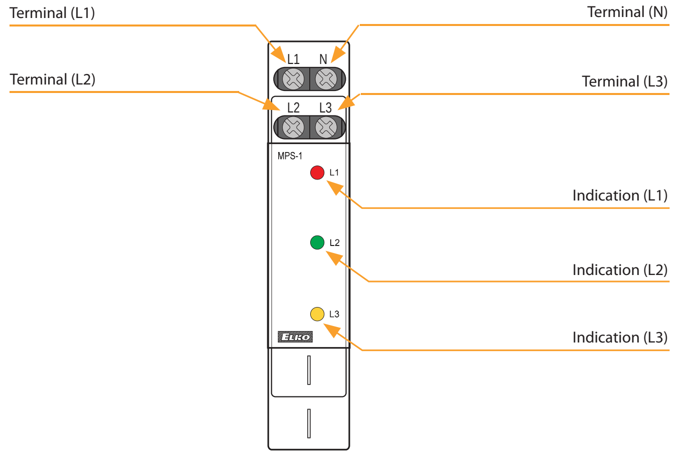
MPS-1 | Light indicator of voltage in 3P

EAN code
MPS-1: 8595188145978

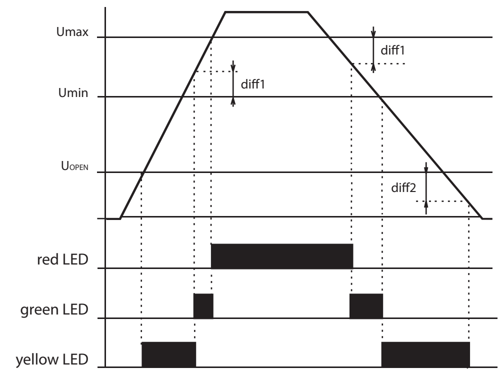
- Used for optical signaling of the voltage level in 3-phases.
- Each phase features LED signaling broken is divided by color into voltage levels:
  - voltage in tolerance of ± 15 % - green
  - overvoltage - red
  - undervoltage - yellow
  - voltage < 50 V - LED not illuminated.
- 4-wire connection - L1, L2, L3, N.
- Monitors phase voltages against neutral wire.
- Not dependent upon order of phases.

Technical parameters	MPS-1
Supply voltage:	AC 3x 400/230 V (50/60 Hz)
Supply voltage tolerance:	+20 %, -75 %
Power consumption:	max. 1 VA/0.5 W
Indication	
LED not illuminated:	0 to 50 V/45 to 0 V
LED illuminated	
yellow:	50 to 207 V/195.5 to 45 V
green:	207 to 264.5 V/253 to 195.5 V
red:	264.5 to 276 V/276 to 253 V
Other information	
Design:	1 MODULE
Mounting:	DIN rail EN60715
Operating position:	any
Coverage:	panel IP40, terminals IP10
Overvoltage category:	III.
Contamination level:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Working temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	48 g (1.7 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60947-1, EN 60947-5-1

Description of device

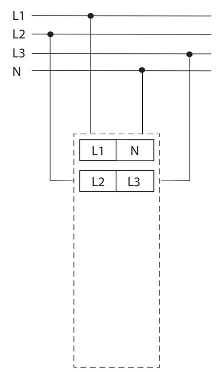


Function



After connecting the supply voltage, the LED illuminates - the color corresponds to the voltage size of individual phases. If the phase voltage drops under 40 V (phase outage), the corresponding LED is not illuminated.

Connection

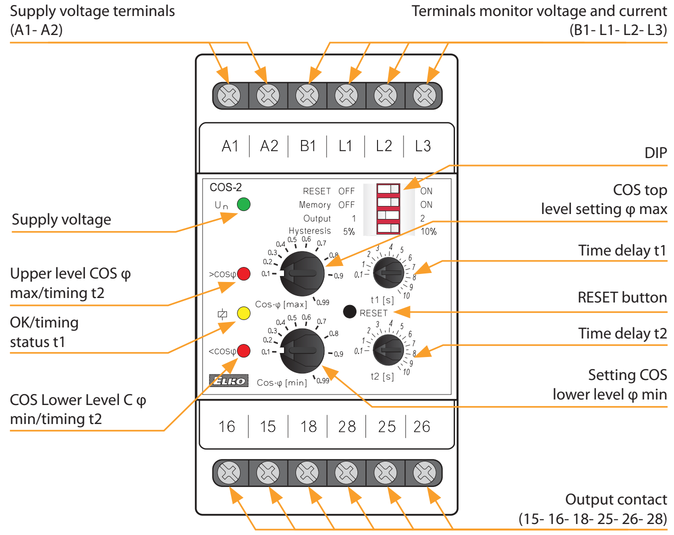


EAN code
COS-2/230V: 8595188155434
COS-2/110V: 8595188152280
COS-2/400V: 8595188152365
COS-2/24V: 8595188155441

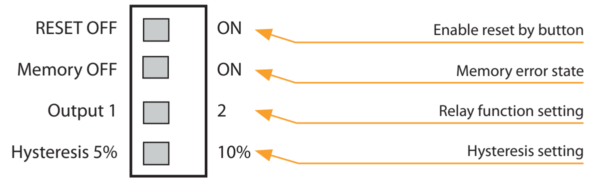
- Relay monitors phase shift between current and voltage in 3-phase or 1-phase networks - evaluates COS φ (replacement COS-1).
- The relay is designed to monitor overload/relieve the motors.
- Relay is designed for 3 x 400/230 V circuits.
- Galvanically isolated power supply AC 230 V, AC 110 V, AC 400 V or AC/DC 24 V.
- Adjustable upper and lower level COS φ.
- Possibility to extend the current range using a current transformer.
- Two output relays (for each level independent).
- Adjustable delay eliminating engine start-up.

Technical parameters	COS-2
Supply	
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC 230 V, AC 110 V, AC 400 V or AC/DC 24 V (AC 50/60 Hz)
Burden max.:	2.5 W/5 VA (AC 110 V, AC 230 V, AC 400 V), 1.4 W/2 VA (AC/DC 24 V)
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	4 W
Operating range:	-15 %; +10 %
Measuring	
Voltage set:	3x 400 V/230 V (50/60 Hz)
Terminals:	L1, L2, L3, B1
Upper level cos-φ:	adjustable 0.1 - 0.99
Bottom level cos-φ:	adjustable 0.1 - 0.99
Max. permanent voltage:	(input L1, L2, L3) AC 3x 460 V
Current range:	0.1 - 16 A
Current overloading:	20 A (< 3 sec.)
Hysteresis:	adjustable 5 % or 10 %
Time delay t1:	adjustable 0.1 - 10 s
Time delay t2:	adjustable 0.1 - 10 s
Accuracy	
Accuracy setting (mechanical):	5 %
Accuracy of repetition:	< 1 %
Temperature dependance:	< 0.1 %/°C (°F)
Limit values tolerance:	5 %
Output	
Number of contacts:	2x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Inrush current:	20 A/< 3 s
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Output indication:	yellow LED
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):	70.000 operations
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	max. 1x 2.5, max. 2x1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 52 x 65 mm (3.5˝ x 2˝ x 2.6˝)
Weight:	243 g/8.6 oz (230 V, 110 V, 400 V); 141 g/5 oz (24 V)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 6255-27

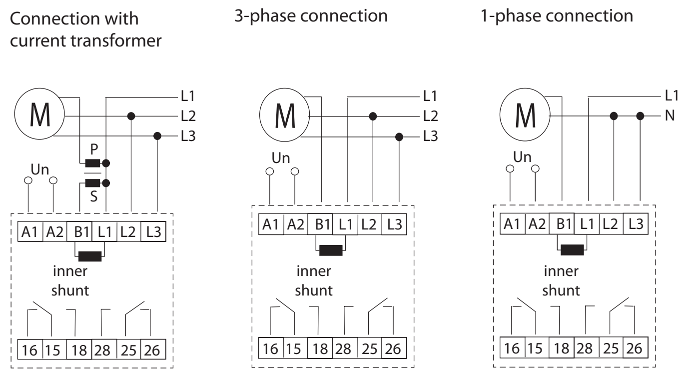
Description



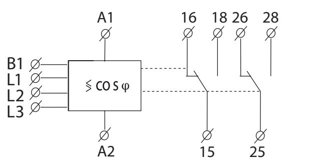
Description and importance of DIP switches



Connection

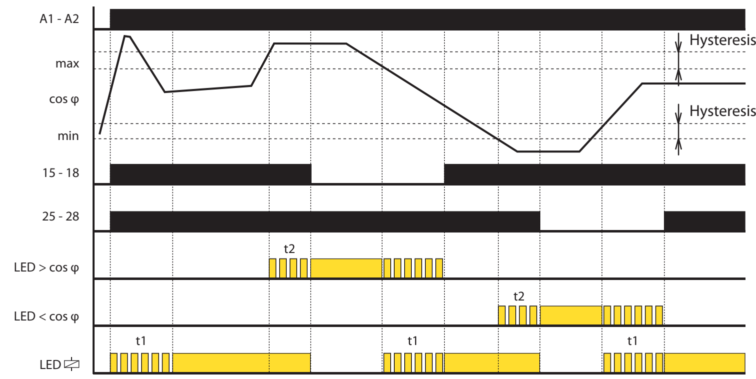


Symbol



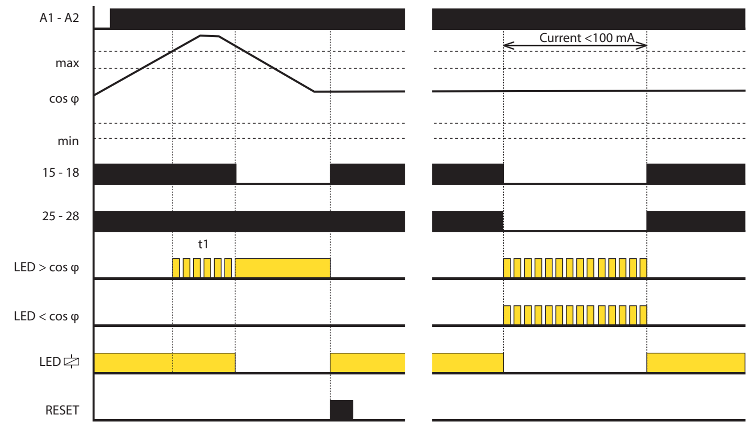
Function

Status after switching on power, two relay mode



Memory on, two relay mode

decrease (loss) of current



After powering on, the device sets the delay time t1 and yellow LED flashes. Both relays are switched on. The delay serves to eliminate a faulty state when starting the motor. After the time delay t1 begins monitoring COS φ only.

If the COS φ is in the band between the upper and lower limits set, both relays are switched on and the yellow LED is on.

If the COS φ is outside the set limits (> COS φ max or <COS φ min), an error condition occurs - the time t2 is delayed while the red LED corresponding to the COS φ blinks at the same time. After the time delay t2 red LED lights and the corresponding relay remains off.

When the COS φ returns to set limits, the time t1 is delayed and the yellow LED flashes at the same time as the corresponding red LED.
After the time delay stops blinking yellow LED, the corresponding red LED turns off and the relay switches on.

At low wattage (<100 mA) or with a power failure, an error is reported by the simultaneous blinking of both red LEDs. After resuming the voltage or the current being watched, the relay returns to the normal state where the COS φ value is monitored.

When the memory is turned off (DIP switch 2 OFF) and the allowable reset (DIP switch 1 ON), the pressing state is reached after the power is turned on, i.e. flashing yellow LED, both relays are switched on, with time delay t1.
When the memory (DIP switch 2 ON) is in an error state (high or low value for cos φ) it should be reset (by pressing the RESET button).

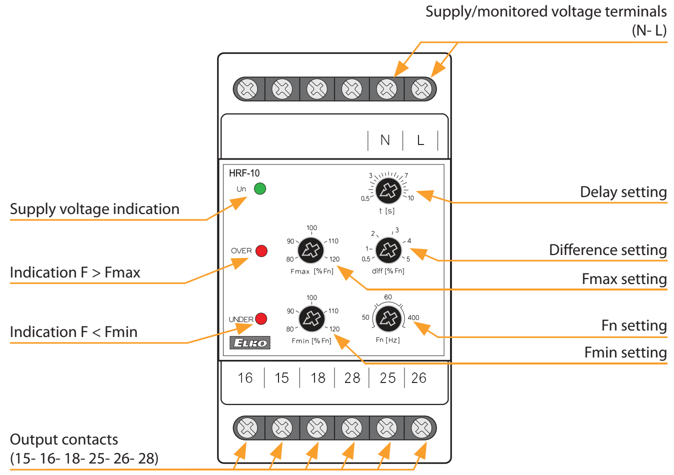
HRF-10 | Frequency (f) monitoring relay

EAN code
HRF-10: 8595188144827

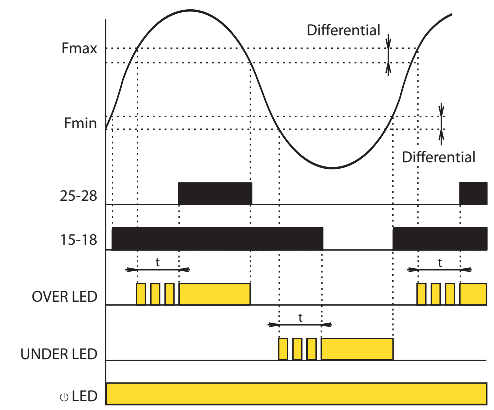
- The relay serves to monitor frequency of AC voltage, e.g. in photovoltaic power stations, generators.
- The monitored frequency 50/60/400 Hz is selected by a switch.
- Two adjustable levels of frequency (Fmin, Fmax) in the range of 80 - 120 % Fn.
- Adjustable difference level.
- Adjustable delay level.

Technical parameters	HRF-10
Supply and monitoring terminals:	L, N
Supply voltage:	161 - 500 V
Rated frequency Fn:	(50/60/400 Hz)
Burden (max):	1.7 VA/1.1 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2 W
Overload capacity	
- continuous:	500 V
- max.10 s:	550 V
Frequency Fmax:	adjustable 80 - 120 % Fn
Frequency Fmin:	adjustable 80 - 120 % Fn
Difference:	adjustable 0.5 - 5 % Fn
Delay (until failure):	adjustable 0.5 - 10 s
Opening level (Uopen):	161 V
Output relay - contact:	2x changeover/SPDT (AgNi) gilded
AC contact capacity:	250 V/8 A, max. 2000 VA
DC contact capacity:	30 V/8 A
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations
Other information	
Operational temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storing temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strenght (supply - relay contact):	4 kV/1 min.
Protection degree:	III.
Overvltage category:	2
Pollution degree:	IP40 from font panel/IP20 terminals
Profile of connecting wires (mm²):	max. 2x 1.5/1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 52 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 2˝ x 2.6˝)
Weight:	127 g (4.5 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4, EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27

Device description

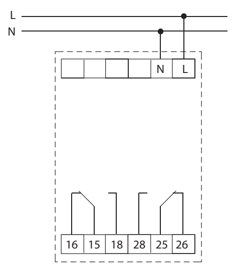


Functions

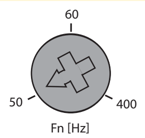


After the supply (monitored) voltage is connected, the green LED is on.
If the value of the monitored frequency falls within the range between the two set levels Fmin - Fmax no red LED is on. The relay UNDER is triggered (contacts 15-16-18) and the relay OVER is disconnected (contacts 25-26-28).
If the monitored frequency exceeds the set level Fmax, the relay OVER is triggered after the set delay timing elapses and the red LED OVER goes on. The red LED flashes during the timing.
If the monitored frequency drops below Fmax - difference, the relay is activated without delay and the red LED OVER goes off.
If the monitored frequency drops below the set level Fmin, the relay UNDER is disconnected after the set delay timing elapses and the red LED UNDER goes on. The red LED flashes during the timing. If the monitored frequency exceeds the level Fmin + the difference, the relay is triggered without delay and the red LED UNDER goes off.
If the monitored voltage is lower than the opening level Uopen both the relays are disconnected and the red LED (UNDER and OVER) start flashing slowly - indicating insufficient supply voltage.

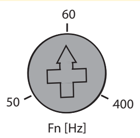
Connection



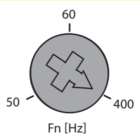
Rated frequency setting



Fn setting = 50 Hz



Fn setting = 60 Hz



Fn setting = 400 Hz

MONITORING RELAYS- CURRENT

AC

PRI-32
Monitoring by current transformer (wire through an opening, galv. separated, without heat loss), adjust. current 1-20 A, multivoltage AC 24-240 and DC 24 V, output 8 A changeover.
page 108

PRI-50
Undercurrent monitoring relay, measurement via built-in current transformer, rated current 5 A (suitable for current transformer), AC / DC supply 24 - 240 V, output 8 A prep.
page 109

PRI-51
Monitoring of current by in-built transformer, 7 ranges, range 5 A is suitable for current transformer, supply and output as PRI-32, difference from PRI-32: direct monitoring and finer ranges (higher sensitivity) = higher accuracy in measuring.
page 110

PRI-52
For scanning the current up to 25 A. Long distance device diagnostics (black-out, increasement of take-off) Priority relay. Supplying voltage AC 230 V. Output 8 A/SPST switching over.
page 111

PRI-53
For monitoring the current in 3-phase devices. Power supply: 24-240 V AC/DC, galvanically separated from the circuit of the monitored current 2 types depending on the strength of rated current In (1 A, 5 A).
page 112

AC/DC

PRI-41
(Hysteresis) 3 inputs divided into 3 ranges (selectable by a switch).
page 113

PRI-42
(Window) as PRI-41 but function "WINDOW".
page 113

Relay for current monitor

Type	Design	Supply voltage	Secure variables: Phases	Secure variables: Range	Secure variables: > I	Secure variables: < I	Setting: Delay	Setting: Hysteresis	Setting: Memory Errors	Setting: > I	Setting: < I	Description	Page
PRI-32	1-M	AC 24-240 V DC 24 V	1	AC 1-20 A	●	x	x	x	x	●	x	Exceeding the current value - the current flowing through the monitored conductor must not exceed 100 A even on a short-term basis.	108
PRI-50	1-M	AC/DC 24 - 240 V	1	AC 2-6 A	x	●	●	●	x	x	●	Undercurrent monitoring relay, measurement via built-in current transformer, rated current 5 A (suitable for current transformer), AC / DC supply 24 - 240 V, output 8 A prep.	109
PRI-51/0.5 PRI-51/1 PRI-51/0.1-10 A PRI-51/2 PRI-51/5 PRI-51/8 PRI-51/16	1-M	AC 24-240 V DC 24 V	1	AC 0.05 - 0.5 A AC 0.1 - 1 A AC 0.1-10 A AC 0.2 - 2 A AC 0.5 - 5 A AC 0.8 - 8 A AC 1.6 - 16 A	●	x	●	x	x	●	x	May be used for scanning the current from the current transformer - up to 600 A. Power supply is galvanically separated from the measured current.	110
PRI-52	1-M	AC 230 V	1	AC 0.5 - 25 A	●	x	●	x	x	●	x	May be used for scanning the current from the external current transformer - up to 600 A.	111
PRI-53/1 PRI-53/5	6-M	AC/DC 24 - 240 V	3	AC 3 x 0.4 - 1.2 A AC 3 x 2 - 6 A	●	●	●	x	x	●	●	Monitors the drop in the strength of current below the preset value. Monitors exceeding the preset value.	112
PRI-41/230 V PRI-41/24 V	3-M	AC 230 V AC/DC 24 V	1	AC/DC 1.6 A AC/DC 5 A AC/DC 16 A	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	The adjustable delay for elimination of short-term outages and peaks for every level. Galvanically separated power supply.	113
PRI-42/230 V PRI-42/24 V	3-M	AC 230 V AC/DC 24 V	1	AC/DC 1.6 A AC/DC 5 A AC/DC 16 A	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	The adjustable delay for elimination of short-term outages and peaks for every level. Galvanically separated power supply.	

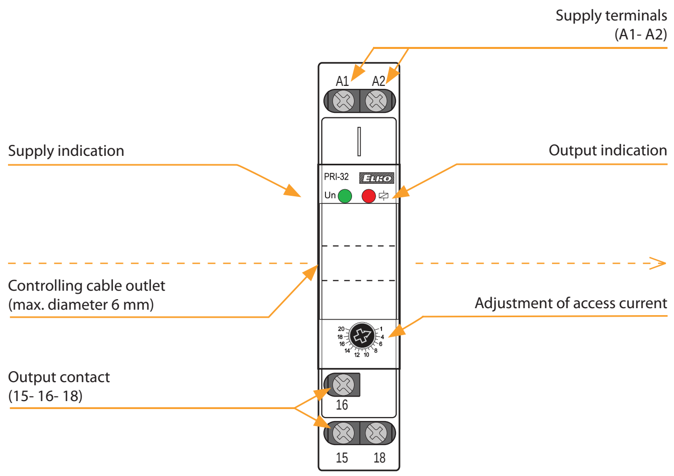
PRI-32 | Current monitoring relay of Imax level passing through a hole in 1P - AC

EAN code
PRI-32: 8595188121965

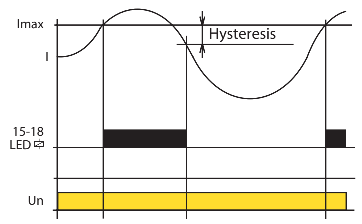
- Current transformer is a part of the product. Inside this transformer there is a wire which senses the volume of flowing current.
- This construction reduces thermal stress of product when compared with conventional solutions with inbuilt shunt, and increases current range up to 20 Amps, and galvanically separates monitored circuit.
- For heating bars in sliding rails, heating cables, indication of current flow, controlling of 1-phase motor consumption,...
- Supply is galvanically separated from measuring current.
- Current exceeding - current flowing through monitored wire must not exceed 100 A.

Technical parameters	PRI-32
Supply circuit	
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC 24 - 240 V, DC 24 V (AC 50/60 Hz)
Burden:	max. 1.5 VA/1 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2 W
Operating range:	-15 %; +10 %
Measuring circuit	
Current range:	1 - 20 A (AC 50/60 Hz)
Current adjustment:	potentiometer
Accuracy	
Setting accuracy (mech.):	5 %
Repeat accuracy:	< 1 %
Temperature dependancy:	< 0.1 %/°C (°F)
Limit values tolerance:	5 %
Overload capacity:	max. 100 A/10 s
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	8 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 240 W/DC
Output indication:	red LED
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4, with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 80.5 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 3.2˝)
Weight:	75 g (2.6 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27

Description

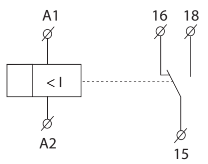


Function

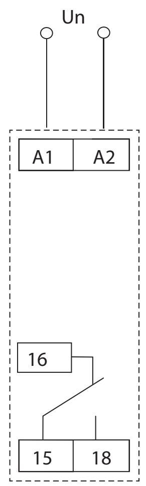


Monitoring relay PRI-32 serves to monitor current level in single phase AC circuits. Due to its fluent adjustment of release current, it is predestined for applications with necessity of current flow indication, and can be used as precedence relay. Output relay is off in normal state. In case the set current level is exceeded, it switches. Multivoltage supply is an advantage.

Symbol



Connection



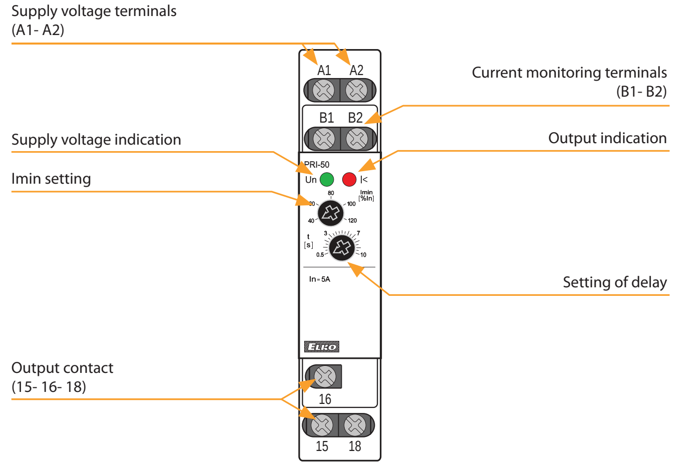
PRI-50 | Current monitoring relay of Imin level in 1P - AC

EAN code
PRI-50: 8595188142083

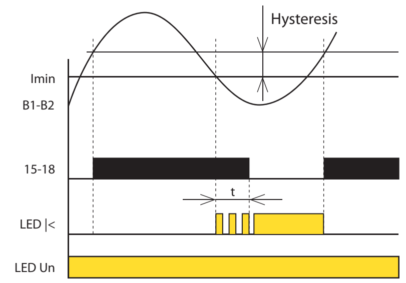
- It is used, for example, to monitor the operation of pumps, interruptions of radiators or lighting.
- Continuous setting of tripping current by potentiometer from 2 to 6 A AC.
- Monitors the decrease in current magnitude below the level of Imin.
- Adjustable delay 0.5 - 10 s (eliminate short current peaks, on of short...).
- Possible to use for scanning of current from current transformer.
- Power supply galvanically separated from the monitored current circuit.

Technical parameters	PRI-50
Supply	
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC/DC 24 - 240 V (AC 45/65 Hz)
Burden:	max. 3 VA/1.2 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	±10 %
Measuring circuit	
Load:	between B1 - B2
Current range:	AC 2 - 6 A
Max. permanent current:	10 A
Inrush overload < 3 s:	50 A
Current adjustment:	potentiometer
Time delay:	adjustable, 0.5 - 10 s
Accuracy	
Setting accuracy (mechanical):	5 %
Limit values tolerance:	2.5 %
Hysteresis (fault to OK):	1 %
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	8 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 240 W/DC
Output indication:	red LED
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals
Overvoltage cathegory:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	70 g (2.5 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 6255-27

Description



Function

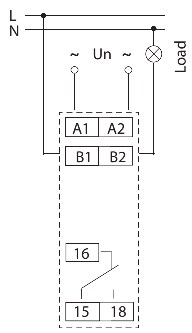


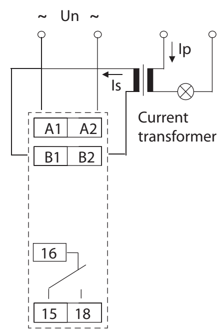
When the supply voltage is connected, the green LED lights up.

If the magnitude of the monitored current is higher than the set level Imin, the relay is closed and the red LED is not lit. If the magnitude of the monitored current falls below the Imin level, the relay opens after the set delay has elapsed and the red LED lights up. The red LED flashes during the delay. If the magnitude of the monitored current returns above the level of Imin + hysteresis, the relay closes without delay and the red LED goes out.

Connection

Example Connection:
PRI-50 with current transformer for current range increase.





PRI-51 | Current monitoring relay of Imax level in 1P - AC

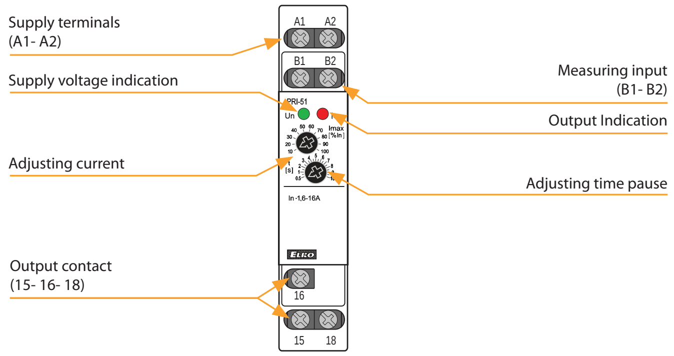
EAN code
PRI-51/0.5A: 8595188142885
PRI-51/1A: 8595188124904
PRI-51/2A: 8595188124911
PRI-51/5A: 8595188124928
PRI-51/8A: 8595188124935
PRI-51/0.1-10A: 8595188155717
PRI-51/16A: 8595188124942

- It serves for monitoring of heating in rail-switches, heating cables, consumption of 1-phase motors, indicates current flow.
- Flexible adjustment by potentiometer
- Adjustable delay 0.5 - 10 s to eliminate short current peaks.
- It is possible to use for current scanning from current transformer.
- Supply is galvanically separated from measured current, it must be in the same phase.

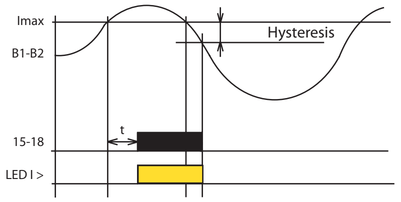
Technical parameters	PRI-51
Supply circuit	
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC 24 - 240 V and DC 24 V (AC 50/60 Hz)
Burden:	max. 25 VA/1.6 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2.5 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %
Measuring circuit	
Load:	between B1 - B2
Current range:	PRI-51/0.5 A: AC 0.05-0.5 A PRI-51/1 A: AC 0.1-1 A PRI-51/2 A: AC 0.2-2 A PRI-51/5 A*: AC 0.5-5 A PRI-51/8 A: AC 0.8-8 A PRI-51/0.1-10 A: AC 0.1-10 A PRI-51/16 A: AC 1.6-16 A (AC 50/ 60 Hz)
Max. permanent current:	PRI-51/0.5 A: 2 A PRI-51/1 A: 4 A PRI-51/2 A: 8 A PRI-51/0.1-10 A: 10 A PRI-51/5 A, PRI-51/8 A, PRI-51/16 A: 17 A
Inrush overload <1ms:	50 A
Current adjustment:	potentiometer
Time delay:	adjustable 0.5 - 10 s
Accuracy	
Setting accuracy (mechanical):	5 %
Repeat accuracy:	< 1 %
Temperature dependancy:	< 0.1 %/°C (°F)
Limit values tolerance:	5 % (10 % for 0.05 - 0.5 A and 0.1 - 10 A range)
Hysteresis (fault to OK):	5 %
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	8 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 240 W/DC
Output indication:	red LED
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals
Overvoltage cathegory:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4, with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	72 g (2.5 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27

* applicable also for current transformer

Description



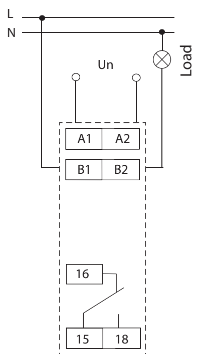
Function



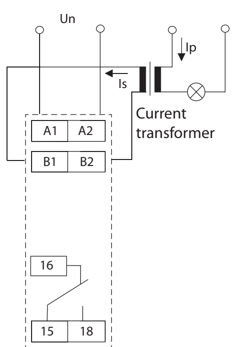
Monitoring relay PRI-51 serves to monitor current level in one-phase AC circuits. Gradual setting of actuating current of monitoring relay enables many different applications. Output relay is in normal state opened. After the set current level is reached, relay closes after the set delay (0.5 - 10 s). When returning from faulty to normal state there is a hysteresis (5 %). Multi-voltage of this relay is an advantage. It is possible to monitor load which doesn´t have the same supply as monitoring relay PRI-51.

Range of PRI-51 can be increased by an external current transformer.

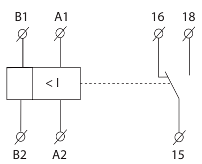
Connection



Example Connection:
PRI-51 with current transformer for current range increase.



Symbol



Example of an order

Always specify all reference name of current relay according to required range, for example PRI-51/5.

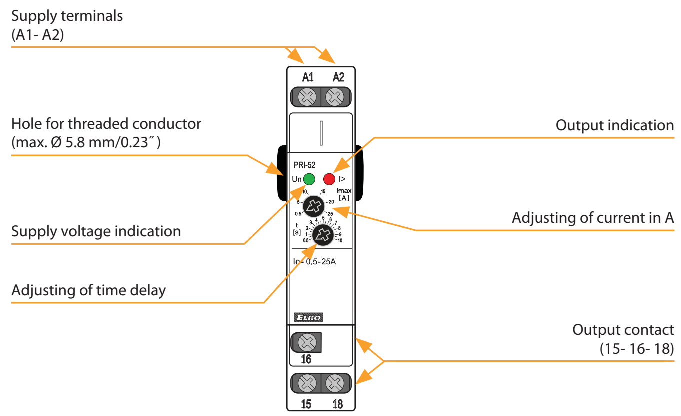
PRI-52 | Current monitoring relay of Imax level passing through a hole in 1P - AC

EAN code
PRI-52: 8595188136556

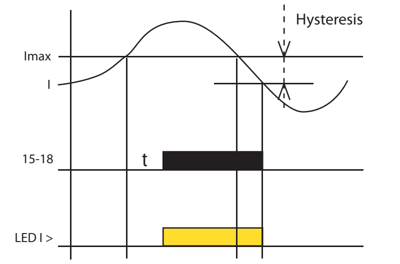
- Relay is designated for:
  - cistant device diagnostic (short circuit, take-off increasing)
  - preferred (priority) relay - two appliances (boiler and floor heating) operating on one phase, but never run together - prevention against current overload and circuit breaker tripping. Enables to save your main breaker expenses
  - current tranzit indicator - informs about heating activation, ceramic hob, ventilator...
  - changing over of appliances according to inverter's (converter) output by photocell applications.
- Hole for threaded conductor passes through the body of device.
- Part of device is current transformer, which is sensing size of current in threaded conductor.
- Possible to use also for sensing of current from external current transformer.
- Slight setting (by potentiometer) of tripping current - range AC 0.5 to 25 A.

Technical parameters	PRI-52
Supply	
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)
Power input (apparent/loss):	max. 5 VA/1.4 W
Max. dissipated power:	2.5 W (Un + terminals)
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %
Measuring circuit	
Current range:	AC 0.5 to 25 A (AC 50/60 Hz)
Maximal permanent current:	25 A
Inrush overload < 1s:	50 A
Current adjustment:	potentiometer
Time delay:	adjustable 0.5 to 10 s
Accuracy	
Setting accuracy (mechanical):	10 %
Repeat accuracy:	< 1 %
Temperature dependance:	< 0.2 %/°C (°F)
Limit values tolerance:	10 %
Hysteresis:	0.25 A
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	8 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 240 W/DC
Output indication:	red LED
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strengh:	4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	max. 2x 2.5, max. 1x 4/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5, max. 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	65 g (2.3 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27

Description



Functions

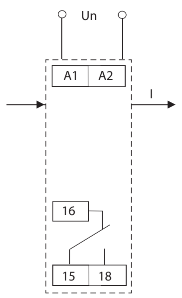


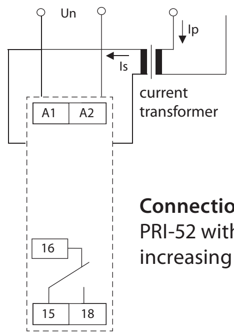
Monitoring relay PRI-52 serves for monitoring of current level in 1-phase AC circuits. Slight setting of release current level designates this relay for many various applications. Output relay is in normal status switched off. When set current level is overrun, relay get closed after preset delay. By return from error to normal status is used hysteresis.

PRI-52 range is possible to increase with external current transformer.

Advantage of PRI-52 is that the hole for threaded conductor is located under the level of covering in the switchboard - thanks that, threaded conductor is not accessible for unwanted manipulation.

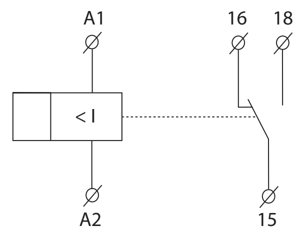
Connection





Connection example:
PRI-52 with current transformer for increasing of current range.

Symbol



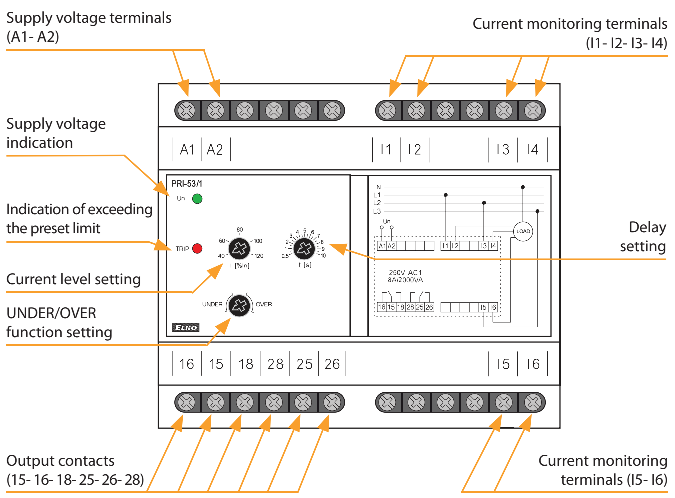
PRI-53 | Current monitoring relay of Imin or Imax in 3P

EAN code
PRI-53/1: 8595188142137
PRI-53/5: 8595188142144

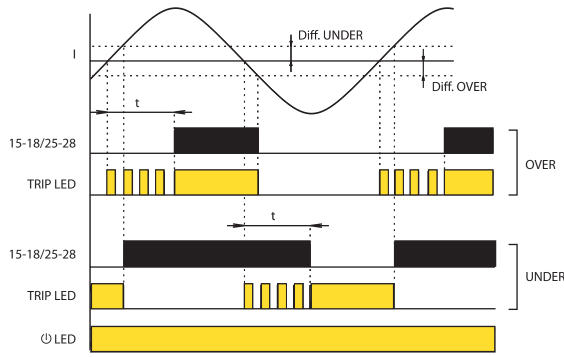
- It is intended for monitoring the current in 3-phase devices (e.g. cranes, motors, etc.).
- 24 - 240 V AC/DC power supply, galvanically separated from the circuit of the monitored current.
- Adjustable delay level (when exceeding the preset limit).
- Adjustable function:
  - UNDER - monitors the drop in the strength of current below the preset value (I)
  - OVER - exceeding the preset value (I).
- 2 types depending on the strength of rated current In (1 A, 5 A).
- Option of connecting via the current transformers to increase the value of the monitored current.

Technical parameters	PRI-53/1	PRI-53/5
Supply terminals:	A1, A2	
Current monitoring terminals		
1st phase:	I1, I2	
2nd phase:	I3, I4	
3rd phase:	I5, I6	
Supply voltage:	24 - 240 V AC/DC	
Tolerance of voltage range:	± 10 %	
Operating AC frequency:	(45/65 Hz)	
Burden (max):	3 VA/1.2 W	
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2.5 W	
Rated current In:	AC 1 A	AC 5 A
Current level - I:	adjustable 40 - 120 % In	
Overload capacity		
Continuous:	2 A	10 A
Max. 3s:	20 A	50 A
Difference:	fix 1 % In	
Delay (until failure):	adjustable 0.5 - 10 s	
Output relay - contact:	2x changeover/SPDT (AgNi) gilded	
AC contact capacity:	250 V/8 A, max. 2000 VA	
DC contact capacity:	30 V/8 A	
Mechanical life:	3.000.000 at rated load	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)	
Storing temperature:	-30°C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158°F)	
Dielectrical strength (power supply - relay contact):	4 kV/1 min.	
Overvoltage category:	III.	
Pollution level:	2	
Protection degree:	IP40 from font panel/IP20 terminal	
Max. cable size (mm²):	max. 2x 1.5/1x 2.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:	90 x 105 x 64 mm (3.5" x 4.1" x 2.5")	
Weight:	213 g (7.5 oz.)	
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27	

Description



Functions



After the supply voltage is connected the green LED is on.

UNDER function:

If the strength of the monitored current in all phases exceeds the preset level I, the relay is triggered and the red LED is off. If the strength of the monitored current drops in any phase below the level I, the relay is disconnected after the preset delay timing elapses and the red LED goes on. The red LED flashes during the delay.

If the strength of the monitored current returns above the level I+difference, the relay is triggered without delay and the red LED goes off.

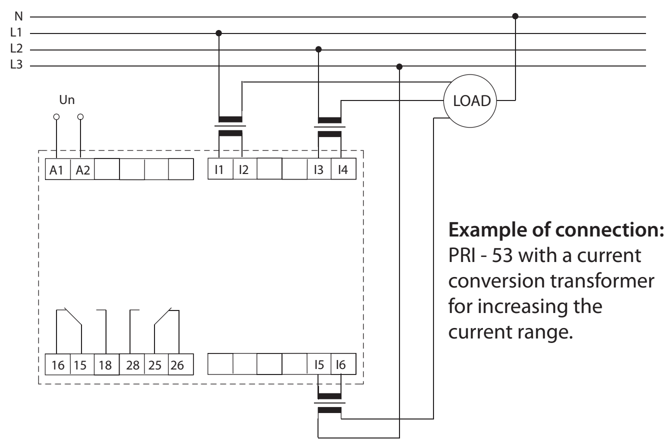
OVER function:

If the strength of the monitored current is lower in all phases than the preset level I, the relay is disconnected and the red LED is off.

If the strength of the monitored current exceeds in any phase the level I, the relay is triggered after the preset delay timing elapses and the red LED goes on. The red LED flashes during the delay.

If the strength of the monitored current again drops below the level I - difference, the relay is disconnected without delay and the red LED goes off.

Connection



Example of connection:
PRI - 53 with a current conversion transformer for increasing the current range.

PRI-41, PRI-42 | Current monitoring relay of Imin and Imax in 1P - AC/DC

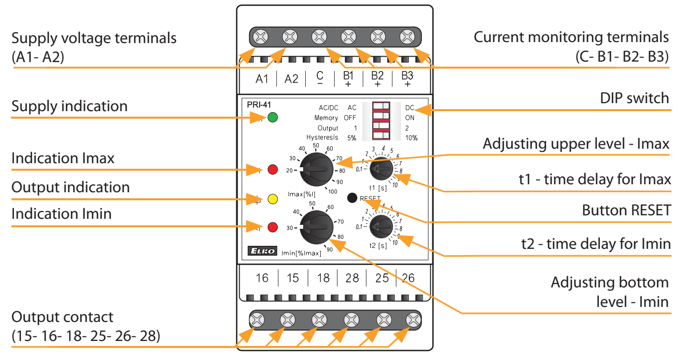
EAN code
PRI-41/110V: 8595188140508
PRI-41/230V: 8595188140485
PRI-41/400V: 8595188147446
PRI-41/24V: 8595188140492
PRI-42/110V: 8595188140539
PRI-42/230V: 8595188140515
PRI-42/400V: 8595188147484
PRI-42/24V: 8595188140522

- Used to monitor overloading/relief (machine, motor, etc.), check consumption, diagnostics on a remote device (burning, short circuit, increased current draw, etc.)
- Relay designed for monitoring DC and AC currents in three ranges.
- the relay controls the current size in two independent levels (Imax, Imin).
- Setting the monitored level Imax (in % of range).
- Setting the monitored level Imin.
  (in % of range - for PRI-42 - function WINDOW),
  (in % of the set upper limit - for PRI-41 - function HYSTERESIS).
- Function of second relay (independently/in parallel).
- Adjustable delay for eliminating short-term outages and surges for every level independently.
- Galvanically separated power supply from monitoring inputs.
- Output contact: for each current level.

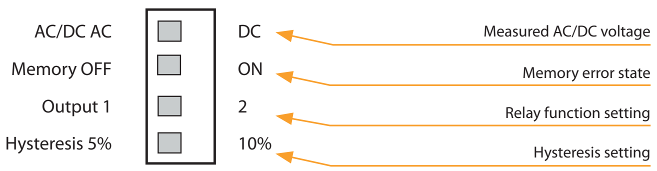
Technical parameters	PRI-41	PRI-42	
Supply circuit			
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2		
Voltage range:	AC 110 V, AC 230 V, AC 400 V or AC/DC 24 V (AC 50/60 Hz)		
Burden max.:	2.5 W/5 VA (AC 110 V, AC 230 V, AC 400 V), 1.4 W/2 VA (AC/DC 24 V)		
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	5.5 W (110 V, 230 V, 400 V) 4.5 W (24 V)		
Operating range:	-15 %; +10 %		
Measuring circuit			
Ranges:*	AC/DC 3.2 - 16 A (AC 50/60 Hz)	AC/DC 1 - 5 A (AC 50/60 Hz)	AC/DC 0.32 - 1.6 A (AC 50/60 Hz)
Terminals:	C - B1	C - B2	C - B3
Input resistance:	2.3 mΩ	11 mΩ	23 mΩ
Max. permanent current:	16 A	8 A	3 A
Inrush overload <1ms:	20 A	16 A	6 A
Time delay for Imax:	adjustable 0.1-10 s		
Time delay for Imin:	adjustable 0.1-10 s		
Accuracy			
Measuring accuracy:	5 %		
Repeat accuracy:	< 1 %		
Temperature dependancy:	< 0.1 %/°C		
Limit values tolerance:	5 %		
Hysteresis (fault to OK):	selectable 5 %/10 % from range		
Output			
Number of contacts:	2x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)		
Current rating:	16 A/AC1		
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC		
Inrush current:	30 A/< 3 s		
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC		
Output indication:	yellow LED		
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations		
Electrical life (AC1):	70.000 operations		
Other information			
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)		
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)		
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)		
Operating position:	any		
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715		
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals		
Overvoltage category:	III.		
Pollution degree:	2		
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 1.5 (AWG 12)		
Dimensions:	90 x 52 x 65 mm (3.5˝ x 2˝ x 2.6˝)		
Weight:	248 g (8.7 oz.) (110 V, 230 V, 400 V); 145 g (5.1 oz.) (24 V)		
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27		

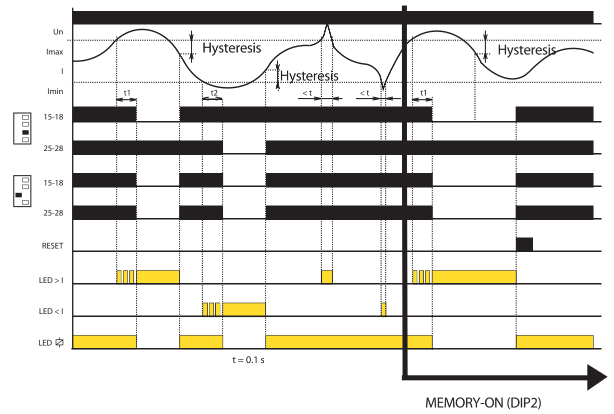
* Only one of the inputs can be connected.

Description

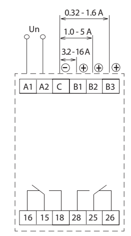


Description and importance of DIP switches



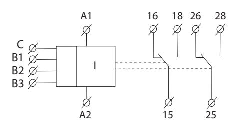


Connection



- If the value of the monitored current is in the zone between the set upper and lower levels, the status OK occurs - both relays are closed and the yellow LED illuminates. If the value of the monitored current is outside the set limits (> Imax or < Imin), an error state occurs.
- When moving to an error state I > Imax, it times the delay t1 and a red LED > I simultaneously flashes. After the t1 time elapses, the red LED > I illuminates and the relevant relay opens.
- When moving to an error state I < Imin, it times the delay t2 and a red LED < I simultaneously flashes. After the time t2 elapses, the red LED < I illuminates and the relevant relay opens.
- When moving from the error status to the OK status, the relevant red LED immediately goes out, and the corresponding relay closes.

Symbol



HRH-5
Simple version,
2 functions, galvanically
separated supply voltage
UNI 24 to 240 V AC/DC.
page 115

HRH-7
Suitable to operate in harsh
conditions due to the high
degree of protection IP65.
Switch monitors the level
changes in wells, reservoirs,
tanks, tankers etc.
page 116

HRH-8
8 functions, advanced
setting for various
combinations, galvanically
separated supply AC 230 V
or AC/DC 24 V,
2 output contacts/
2 PDT 16 A.
page 118

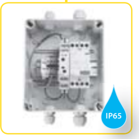
HRH-9
The relay allows monitoring
of up to 6 levels in one tank,
while each probe has its
own output contact,
sensitivity range 10 - 470 kΩ
page 120

HRH-6
Device monitors 5 levels by
using six probes.
Supply voltage: 12-24 V DC
or galvanically separated
230 V AC.
page 122

HRH-9/S

HRH-6/S
Additional signalization to
HRH-6 with 6 control lights
on the front panel of device.
page 122

Level sets



HRH-4
A set of level relay HRH-5
and a contactor VS425.
For automatic operation
1-phase and 3-phase
pumps. 2 functions. IP55.
page 124

HRH-VS
Level sets are used to
monitor fluid levels.
page 125

HRH-MS-VS-4A
Level sets are used to monitor
fluid levels.
page 125

Accessories

SHR
Level sensors
SHR-1(M, N) - for monitoring flooding.
SHR-2- for level detection.
SHR-3 - for demanding and industrial environment.
page 126

Cable, wire
D03VV-F 3x0,75/3,2 - cable to SHR-1 and SHR-2 probes.
D05V-K 0,75/3,2 - wire to SHR-1 and SHR-2 probes.
page 127

Type	Design	Supply voltage	Secure variables: Level max.	Secure variables: Level min.	Settings: Delay	Settings: Sensitivity Probe	Settings: Function	Description	Strana
HRH-5	1-M	AC/DC 24-240 V	•	•	•	•	•	Measuring the frequency of 10 Hz will protect liquid from polarisation and measuring probes from increased oxidation. Galv. separated power supply.	115
HRH-7	IP65 BOX	AC/DC 24-240 V	•	•	•	•	•	Suitable to work in harsh conditions due to the high degree of protection IP65.	116
HRH-8/230 V HRH-8/110 V HRH-8/400 V HRH-8/24 V	3-M	AC 230 V AC 110 V AC 400 V AC/DC 24 V	•	•	•	•	•	Sensitivity adjustable by potentiometer. Galvanically separated power supply.	118
HRH-9	6-M	AC/DC 24-240 V	•	•	•	•	•	It monitors up to 6 level levels, each with its own output contact. Optional filling/draining function for each probe separately incl. delay options. Sensitivity can be set automatically or manually.	120
HRH-6/AC HRH-6/DC	IP65 BOX	AC 230 V AC/DC 12-24 V	•	•*	•	•	•	* Devices mainly designated for monitoring water level in fire-engine tanks.	122
HRH-4/230 V HRH-4/24 V	IP65 BOX	AC 230 V AC/DC 24 V	•	•	•	•	•	Unit with no protection devices - adequate protection element needs to be integrated before the unit. Ingress protection of the assembly is IP65.	124
HRH-VS	IP65 BOX	230/400 V AC	•	•	•	•	•	Level sets placed in the control cabinet with IP65 protection (protected against dust and spraying water) where everything is already connected.	125
HRH-MS-VS-4 A	IP65 BOX	230/400 V AC	•	•	•	•	•		

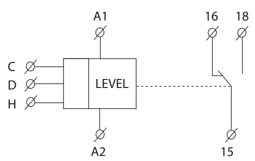
- Relay is designed for monitoring levels in wells, basins, reservoirs, tanks,...
- In one device you can choose the following configurations:
  - One-level switch of conductive liquids (by connecting H and D)
  - Two-level switch of conductive liquids.
- One-state device monitors one level, two-state device monitors two levels (switches on one level and switches off on another level).
- Adjustable time delay on the output (0.5 - 10s).
- Sensitivity adjustable by a potentiometer (5 - 100 kΩ).
- Measuring frequency 10 Hz prevents polarization of liquid and raising oxidation of measuring probes.
- Galvanically separated supply voltage UNI 24 to 240 V AC/DC.

EAN code
HRH-5: 8595188136396

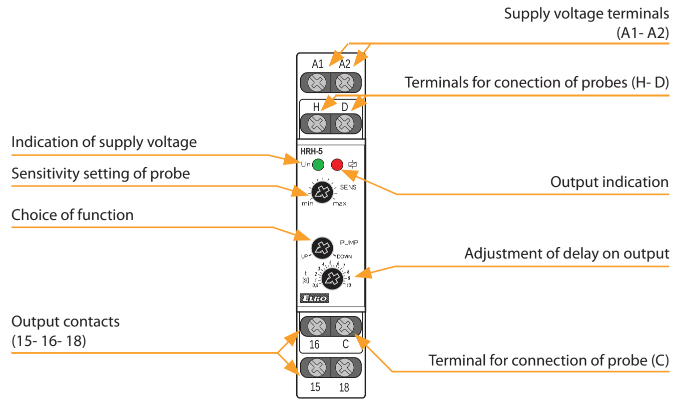
Technical parameters	HRH-5
Functions:	2
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	24 to 240 V AC/DC (AC 50/60 Hz)
Input:	max. 2 VA/1.5 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2 W
Toleration of voltage range:	-15 %; +10 %
Measuring circuit	
Sensitivity (input resistance):	adjustable in range 5 kΩ - 100 kΩ
Voltage n electrodes:	max. AC 3.5 V
Current in probes:	AC < 0.1 mA
Time response:	max. 400 ms
Max. capacity of probe cable:*	800 nF (sensitivity 5 kΩ), 100 nF (sensitivity 100 kΩ)
Time delay (t):	adjustable, 0.5 -10 sec
Time delay after switching on (t1):	1.5 sec
Accuracy	
Accuracy in setting (mech.):	± 5 %
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	8 A/AC1
Switching voltage:	2000 VA/AC1, 240 W/DC
Switched voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Mechanical life (AC1):	10.000.000 operations
Electrical life:	100.000 operations
Other information	
Operational temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storing temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strenght:	2.5 kV (supply - sensors)
Operational position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from font panel/IP10 terminals
Overvltage category:	II.
Pollution degree:	2
Profile of connecting wires (mm²):	max. 2x 2.5, max. 1x 4/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5, max. 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5″ x 0.7″ x 2.5″)
Weight:	73 g (2.6 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1
Recommended measuring probes:	see pg. 126

* Max. line length is limited by the capacity between the individual cable cores.

Symbol

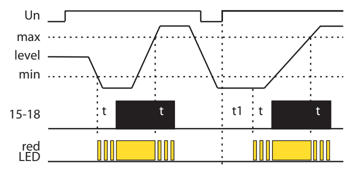


Device description

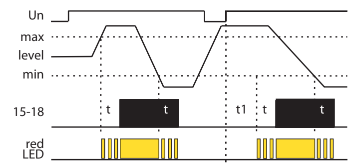


Function

Function PUMP UP



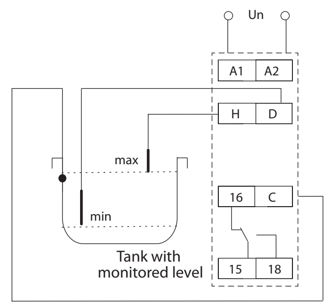
Function PUMP DOWN



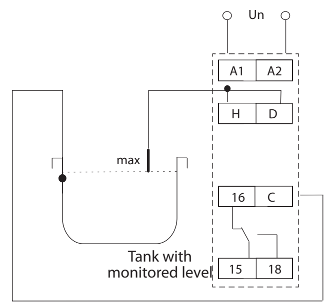
Relay is designated for monitoring of levels of conductive liquids with possibility of functions: PUMP UP or PUMP DOWN. To prevent polarization and liquid electrolysis of liquid, and undesirable oxidation of measuring probes, alternating current is used. For measuring use three measuring probes: H- upper level, D- lower level, C - common probe. In case you use a tank made of a conductive material, you can use it as probe C. In case you require monitoring of one level only, it is neccessary to connect inputs H and D and connect them to one probe - in this case sensitivity is lowered by half (2.5 to 50 kΩ). Probe C can be connected with a protective wire of supply system (PE). To prevent undesirable switching out output contacts by various influences (sediment on probes, humidity,...) it is possible to set sensitivity of the device according to conductivity of monitored liquid (corresponding to "resistance" of liquid) range 5 up to 100 kΩ. To reduce infuences of undesirable switching of output contacts by liquid gorgle in tanks, it is possible to set delay of output reaction 0.5 - 10 s.

Connection

Monitoring of two levels



Monioring of one level

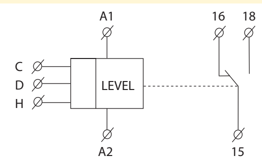


EAN code
HRH-7: 8595188149471

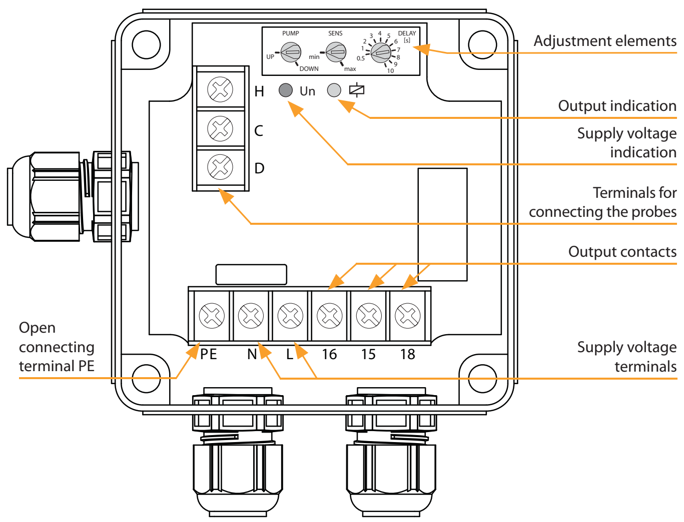
- Suitable to operate/work in harsh conditions due to the high degree of protection IP65.
- Swich monitors the level changes in wells, reservoirs, tanks, tankers etc.
- It is possible to select the following configurations:
  - one-level switch of conductive liquids monitors one level (by connecting H and D)
  - two-level switch of conductive liquids monitors two levels (switches on at one level and switched off at another level).
- Adjustable time delay of output (0.5 - 10 s).
- Adjustable sensitivity using potentiometer (5 -100 kΩ).
- Measuring frequency 10 Hz prevents liquid polarization and increased oxidation of measuring probes.
- Measuring circuits are galvanically separated from the power source of the product and circuits of the relay contact by enhanced insulation according to EN 60664-1 for overvoltage category III.

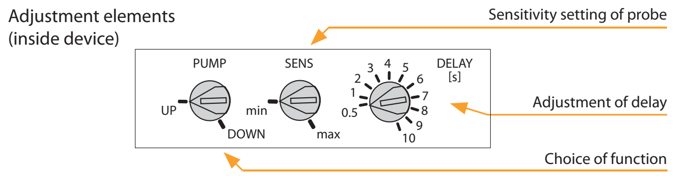
Technical parameters	HRH-7
Function:	2
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Supply voltage:	24 to 240 V AC/DC (AC 50/60 Hz)
Burden:	max. 2 VA/1.5 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	3 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %
Max. value of overcharge protection:	16 A
Measuring circuit	
Sensitivity (input resistance):	adjustable from 5 kΩ - 100 kΩ
Voltage on electrodes:	max. AC 3.5 V
Current on probes:	AC < 0.1 mA
Time response:	max. 400 ms
Max. capacity of probe cable:	800 nF (sensitivity 5kΩ), 100 nF (sensitivity 100 kΩ)
Time delay (t):	adjustable, 0.5 -10 sec
Time delay (t1):	1.5 sec
Accuracy	
Setting accuracy (mechanical):	± 5 %
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/DPDT ($AgSnO_2$)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1
contact NO:	15-18: 6 A/AC3
contact NC:	15-16: 3 A/AC3
Switching capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):	70.000 operations
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	3.75 kV (supply - sensor)
Operating position:	any
Protection:	IP65
Overvoltage category:	III.
Contamination degree:	2
Cable size (mm²):	max. 2x 2.5/ with sleeve max. 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimension:	139 x 139 x 56 mm (5.5" x 5.5" x 2.2")
Weight:	241 g (8.5 oz.)
Related standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1
Recommended measuring probes:	see pg. 126

Symbol

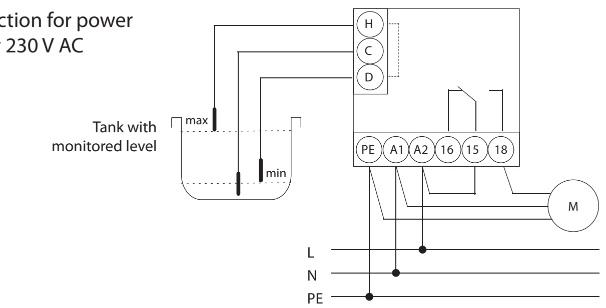


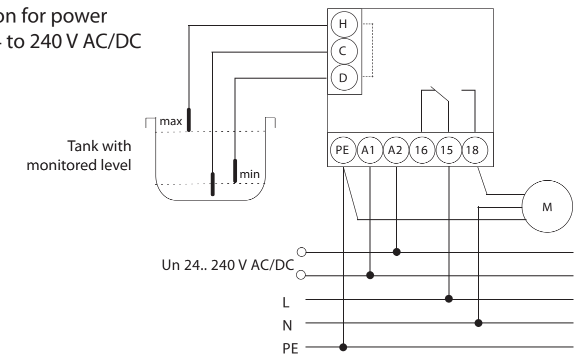
Device description



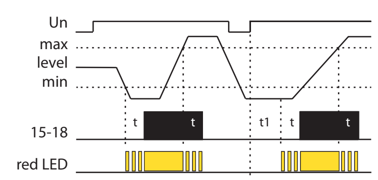


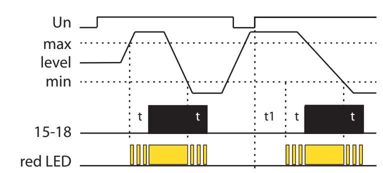
Connection





Function





An AC current is used for measuring to prevent polarization and electrolysis of fluid and unwanted oxidation of measuring probes. Three probes are used for measuring: H - upper level, D - lower level and C - common probe. If using a tank made from conductive material, it is possible to use the tank itself as probe C.

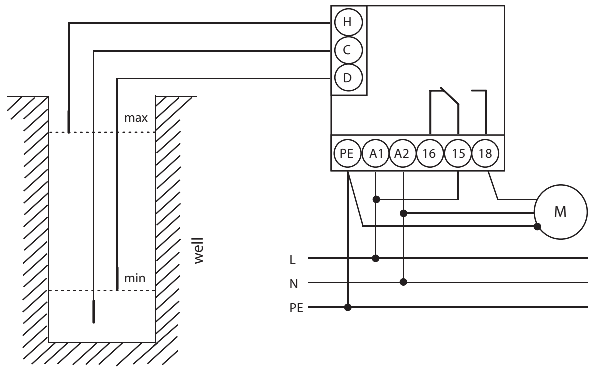
If it is necessary to monitor only one level, there are two connection options:

1. Inputs H and D are connected to a single probe - in this case the sensitivity is decreased to half (2.5 to 50 kΩ).
2. Inputs H and C are connected and the probe is connected to input D - in this case, the original sensitivity remains (5 to 100 kΩ).

It is also possible to connect probe C with a protective conductor of the power system (PE).

Example of connecting the level switch to a 1-phase pump at a well, borehole

wiring for supply 230 V AC (for monitoring two levels)



Monitoring TWO LEVELS of the FLUID LEVEL minimum/maximum - DRAINING function - (PUMP DOWN)

Description of draining function:

This function is used in a well or borehole, where the difference between the upper and lower probes determines, how much water the pump can pump out and protect against running dry.

After detecting the maximum level, the set reaction delay begins running. After this period, the output contact immediately switches on the pump, until the minimum level is reached, when the set delay begins running once again. The pump then switches off.

Monitoring TWO LEVELS minimum/maximum - REPLENISHING function - (PUMP UP)

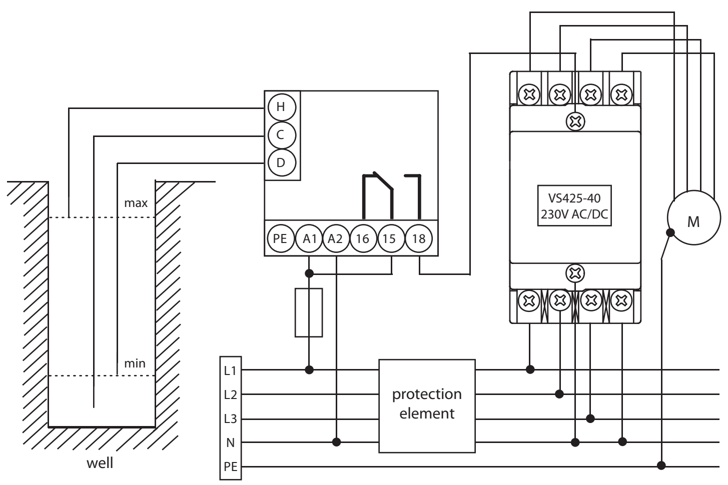
Description of replenishing function:

This function is used when you need to regularly pump in water to a well or borehole, which is leaking.

After detecting the minimum level, the set reaction delay begins running. After this period, the output contact immediately switches on the pump for the period, until it reaches the maximum level, where the set delay begins running once again. The pump then switches off.

Example of connecting the level switch to a 3-phase pump at the well, borehole

wiring for supply 230 V AC (for monitoring two levels)



Monitoring TWO LEVELS minimum/maximum - DRAINING function - (PUMP DOWN)

Description of draining function:

The function is used to protect against overflows and flooding of areas.

After detecting the maximum level, the set reaction delay begins running. After this period, the output contact immediately switches on the 3-phase pump, until the minimum level is reached, when the set delay begins running once again. The pump then switches off.

EAN code
HRH-8/110V: 8595188156387
HRH-8/230V: 8595188155427
HRH-8/24V: 8595188155564
HRH-8/400V: 8595188171199

- Relay is designed to control the level of conductive liquids in wells, tanks, pools, tankers, reservoirs,... (replacement HRH-1).
- Galvanically isolated supply and guard circuits.
- Within one device, the following configurations can be selected:
  - 2x one-level monitoring (in separate tanks)
  - 1x two-level monitoring (in one tank)
  - pumping from one tank to another.
- DIP switch selection on the front panel (8 functions).
- Adjustable probe sensitivity (for each probe separately).
- Adjustable relay switching delay (for each probe separately).
- 10 Hz watch frequency prevents polarization of the liquid and increases resistance to interference by network frequency.

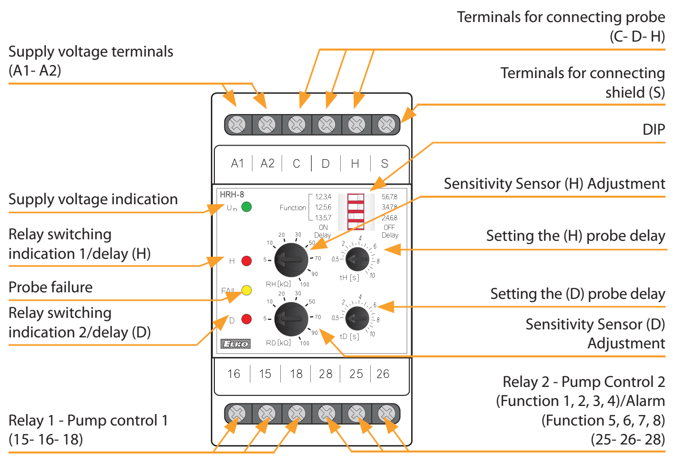
Technical parameters	HRH-8
Function:	8
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC 110 V, AC 230 V, AC 400 V or AC/DC 24V galvanicaly separated (AC 50/60Hz)
Burden max.:	2.5 W/5 VA (AC 230 V, AC 110 V, AC 400 V), 1.4 W/2 VA (AC/DC 24 V)
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	4 W (110 V, 230 V, 400 V); 3 W (24 V)
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %
Measuring circuit	
Hysteresis (input - opening):	in an adjustable range 5 kΩ - 100 kΩ
Voltage on electrode:	max. AC 3.5 V
Current in probes:	AC < 1 mA
Time reaction:	max. 400 ms
Max. cable capacity:	800 nF (sensitivity 5kΩ), 100 nF (sensitivity 100 kΩ)
Time delay t:	adjustable 0.5 -10 sec
Accuracy	
Setting accuracy (mech.):	± 5 %
Output	
Number of contacts:	2x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Inrush current:	30 A/< 3 s
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Output indication:	red LED
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):	70.000 operations
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x1.5/with cavern max. 1x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 52 x 65 mm (3.5˝ x 2˝ x 2.6˝)
Weight:	247 g/8.7 oz (110 V, 230 V, 400 V); 145 g/5.1 oz (24 V)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1
Measuring sensors:	see pg. 126

Measuring probes

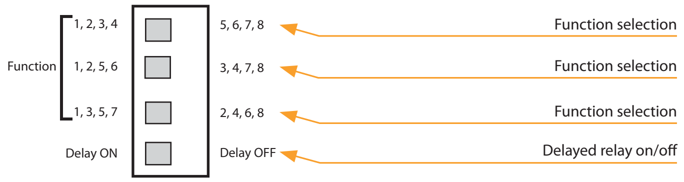
There can be any measuring probe (any conductive contact, it is recommended to use brass or stainless steel).
The probe wire does not need to be shielded, but it is recommended.
When using a shielded wire, the shielding is connected to terminal S.

Description

HRH-8/24V

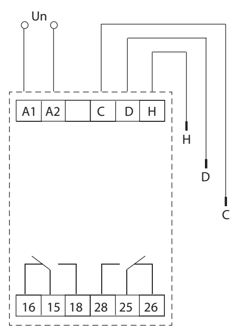


Description and importance of DIP switches

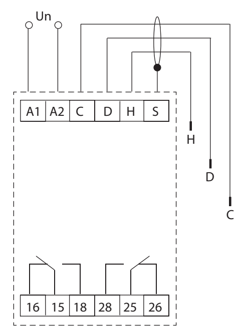


Connection

HRH-8 (110V, 230V, 400V)

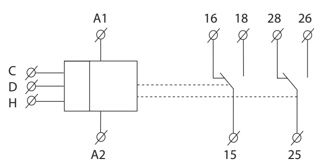


HRH-8/24V

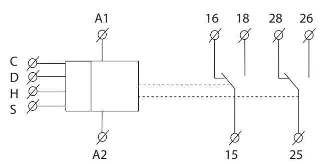


Symbol

HRH-8 (110V, 230V, 400V)

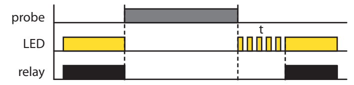


HRH-8/24V

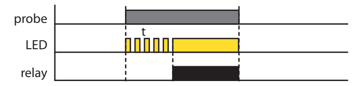


Functions

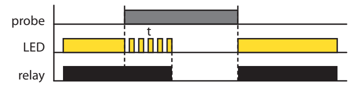
PUMP UP, ON DELAY (Function 1,3,4)



PUMP DOWN, ON DELAY (Function 2,3,4)

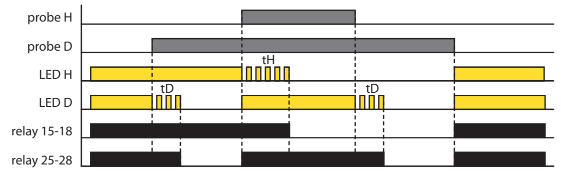


PUMP UP, OFF DELAY (Function 1,3,4)

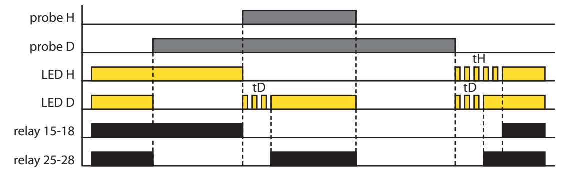


PUMP DOWN, OFF DELAY (Function 2,3,4)

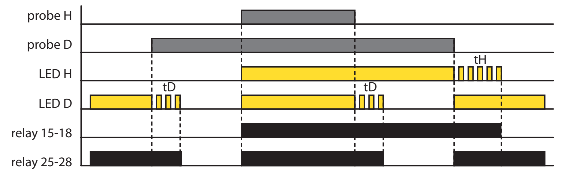
PUMP UP, OFF DELAY (Function 5)



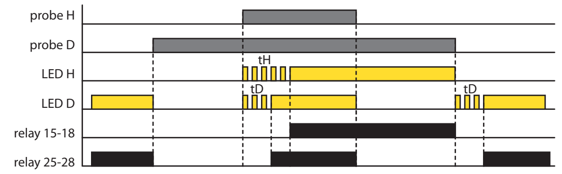
PUMP UP, ON DELAY (Function 5)



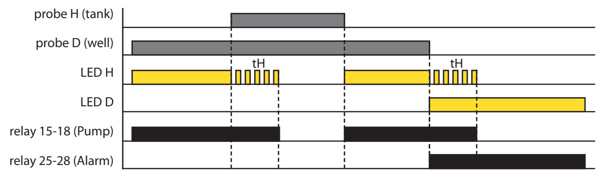
PUMP DOWN, OFF DELAY (Function 6)



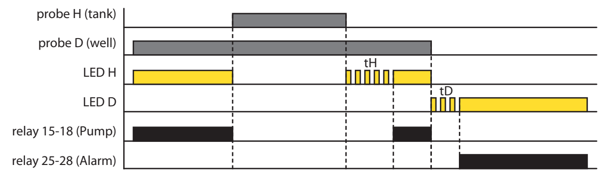
PUMP DOWN, ON DELAY (Function 6)



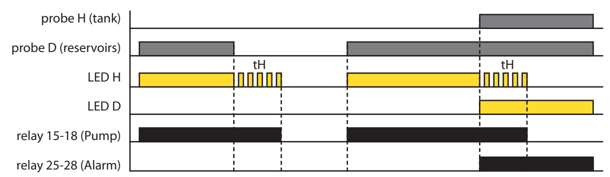
WELL - TANK, OFF DELAY (Function 7)



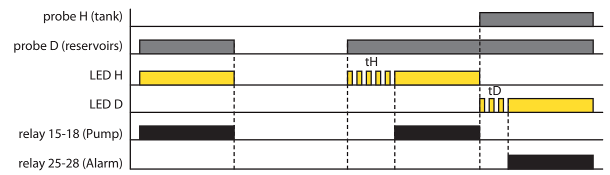
WELL - TANK, ON DELAY (Function 7)



RESERVOIRS - TANK, OFF DELAY (Function 8)



RESERVOIRS - TANK, ON DELAY (Function 8)



The relay is designed to monitor the level of conductive liquids with a choice of 8 functions:

1) - 2 separate tanks (each with 1 probe) - both PUMP UP (filling)
2) - 2 separate tanks (each with 1 probe) - both PUMP DOWN (emptying)
3) - 2 separate tanks (each with 1 probe) - H PUMP DOWN probe, D PUMP UP probe
4) - 2 separate tanks (each with 1 probe) - H PUMP UP probe, probe D PUMP DOWN
5) - both probes in one tank - PUMP UP - maintain level between probes H and D (as HRH-5), relay 1 switches on the pump, relay 2 alarm (level is not between probes H and D)
6) - Both probes in one tank - PUMP DOWN - maintaining the level between probes H and D (as HRH-5), relay 1 switches on the pump, relay 2 alarm (the level is not between probes H and D)
7) - Pumping from the well to the tank - probe D in the well, probe H in the tank. The pump only runs if the probe D is flooded (enough water in the well) and the tank is not full (probe H). The alarm reports a lack of water in the well (probe D is not flooded).
8) - Pumping from the sump to the tank - probe D in the sump, probe H in the tank. The pump only runs if the probe D is flooded (tank) and the tank is not full (probe H). The alarm reports the status of full tank and sump (both probes are flooded).

LED indication:
The red LED lights up - the corresponding relay is switched on
Red LED flashes - delay timing
The yellow LED indicates probe failure - Functions 5, 6 probe H is flooded and probe D is not. At the same time both red LEDs flash.

To prevent polarization and electrolysis of the liquid and undesirable oxidation of the monitoring probes, an AC current of 10 Hz is used for monitoring. The low frequency has a positive effect on suppression of interference by 50 (60) Hz. Three probes are used to monitor the level: H - upper level, D - lower level and C - common probe. In the case of the use of a conductive material tank, it is possible to use the tank itself as a C probe. Probe C can also be connected to the protective conductor of the power supply system (PE). To prevent undesired switching by various influences (soiling of dips, moisture ...), the sensitivity of the device can be set according to the conductivity of the liquid being monitored (corresponding to the "resistance" of the liquid) in the range of 5 to 100 kΩ. To limit the effect of undesired switching of output contacts by raising the liquid level in the tank, it is possible to set the output response delay 0.5 - 10 s.

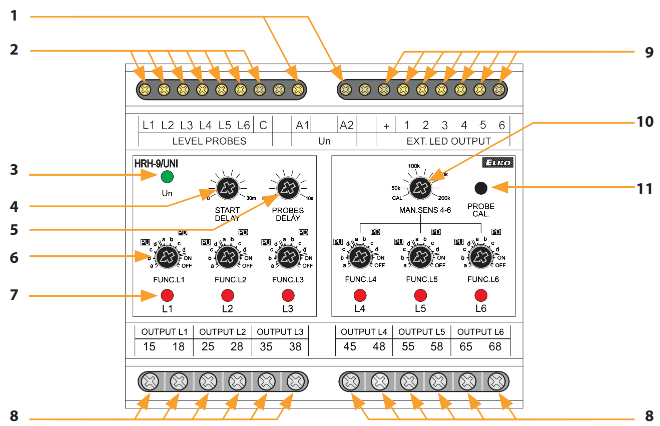
NEW

EAN code
HRH-9: 8595188181334
HRH-9/S: 8595188181853

- The relay is designed to control the level of conductive liquids in wells, sumps, tanks, pools, tankers, reservoirs ...
- Galvanically separated power and monitoring circuits.
- Possibility to connect up to 6 level probes (+ one common probe).
- Each probe has its own output relay function selection for each probe separately.
- Adjustable delay after power on (START Delay).
- Adjustable relay closing delay (Probe Delay) - common for all probes.
- Automatic calibration of the sensitivity of the probes according to the conductivity of the monitored liquid.
- For probes 4, 5, 6 possibility of manual sensitivity adjustment.
- A monitoring frequency of 10 Hz prevents polarization of the liquid and increases the resistance to mains frequency interference.

Technical parameters	HRH-9
Supply	
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Supply voltage:	AC/DC 24 to 240V (AC 50/60Hz)
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15% +10%
galvanicaly separated voltage:	yes
Burden max.:	2W, 4VA
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	10 W
Power indication:	green LED
Measuring circuit	
Number of level probes:	6 + 1 common
Adjustable probe function:	PUMP UP, PUMP DOWN, ON, OFF
Voltage on probes:	5V AC max./10Hz
Time reaction in probes:	1,1s
Time delay (PROBE DELAY):	adjustable 0.5 - 10s
Max. capacity of probe cable:	16nF (sensitivity 470 kΩ), 500nF (sensitivity 9,1 kΩ)
Probe sensitivity calibration range:	10kΩ to 470kΩ
Sensitivity range of probes manually (for probes 4, 5, 6):	50kΩ to 470 kΩ
Time delay (START DELAY):	adjustable 0 to 30min
Probe status indication:	red LED + external LED
Output	
Number of contacts:	6x switching ($AgSnO_2$)
Current rating:	10A (AC1)
Switching voltage max.:	250V AC
Breaking capacity max.:	2500VA
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 operations
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 to +55°C (-4 to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 to +70°C (-22 to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	
power supply - probes	AC 4kV
power supply - relay contacts	AC 4kV
contacts of adjacent relays	AC 4kV
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²)	
probes/power supply/signaling:	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x1.5/with cavern max. 1x 1.5 (AWG 12)
output part:	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x1.5/with cavern max. 1x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 105 x 65mm (3.5˝ x 4.1˝ x 2.6˝)
Weight:	252 g (8.9 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1

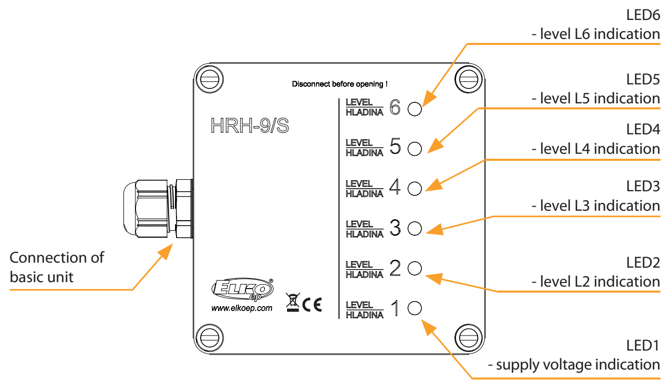
Description



1	Supply voltage terminals	7	Probe status indication (L1)
2	Terminals for probes connection	8	Probe output contact (L1)
3	Supply voltage indication	9	Terminals for connecting external signaling HRH-9/S
4	Setting delay after switching on	10	Manual adjustment of probe sensitivity L4,L5, L6
5	Delay setting relay closing	11	Calibration button of connected probes
6	Probe function setting (L1)		

Function

HRH-9/S



Function

Green LED Un:
- Flashes for START DELAY after the power is turned on
- During this time the device does not respond to the state of the level probes
- After START DELAY, the green LED lights up permanently

START DELAY control:
- sets the START DELAY, delay in the range 0 to 30 minutes

Level probe function switch FUNC. L1 (L2 to L6):
A total of 6 level probes L1 to L6 + common probe C can be connected to the device. Each probe has its own function switch, which sets the functions PUMP UP, PUMP DOWN, ON - permanently
Relay closed, OFF - permanently open relay.
- Positions 1 - 4 = PUMP UP
- Positions 5 - 8 = PUMP DOWN
- Position 9 = ON (relay permanently closed, red LED lit)
- Position 10 = OFF (relay open, red LED not lit)

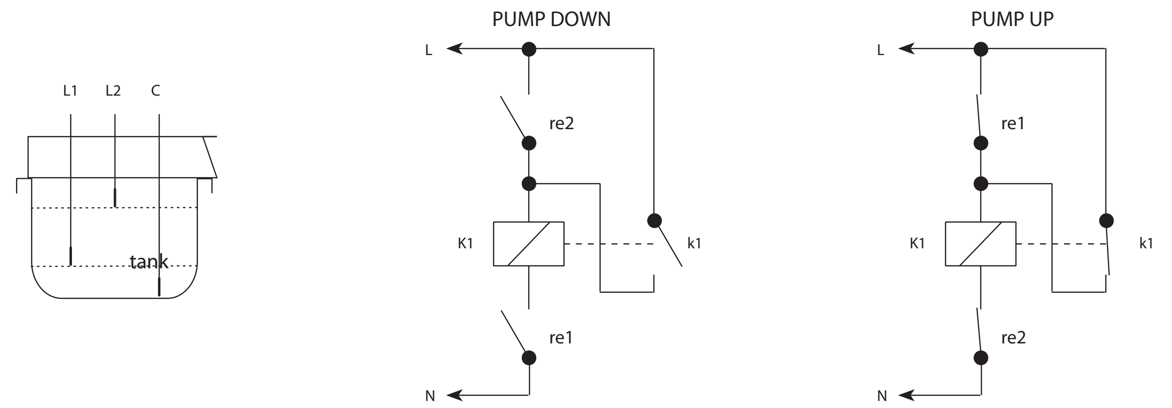
Each of the PUMP UP, PUMP DOWN functions has 4 response delay setting options:
a - function without delay
b - ON DELAY - delayed closing of the relay
c - OFF DELAY - delayed opening of the relay
d - ON/OFF DELAY - delayed closing and opening of the relay

Each probe then controls its output relay depending on the function switch setting. If a probe is not used, its switch must be set to OFF or ON.

PROBES DELAY control:
- sets the delay of the relay response to the change of the state of the level probes
- Delay is standard for all probes - range 0.5 to10s

LED indication of the status of probes L1 to L6:
Each probe has its own red LED, indicating the status of the probe + output for external LED additional signalling, which copies the status of the internal red LED:
- Probe is not immersed - the red LED is off
- Probe is immersed, the delay is not running - the red LED is lit.
- Probe has just been immersed and the delay is running - red LED flashes (shorter pulse)
- Probe has just surfaced and a delay is running - red LED flashes (longer pulse)
- Calibration error - red LED flashes quickly

Wiring example

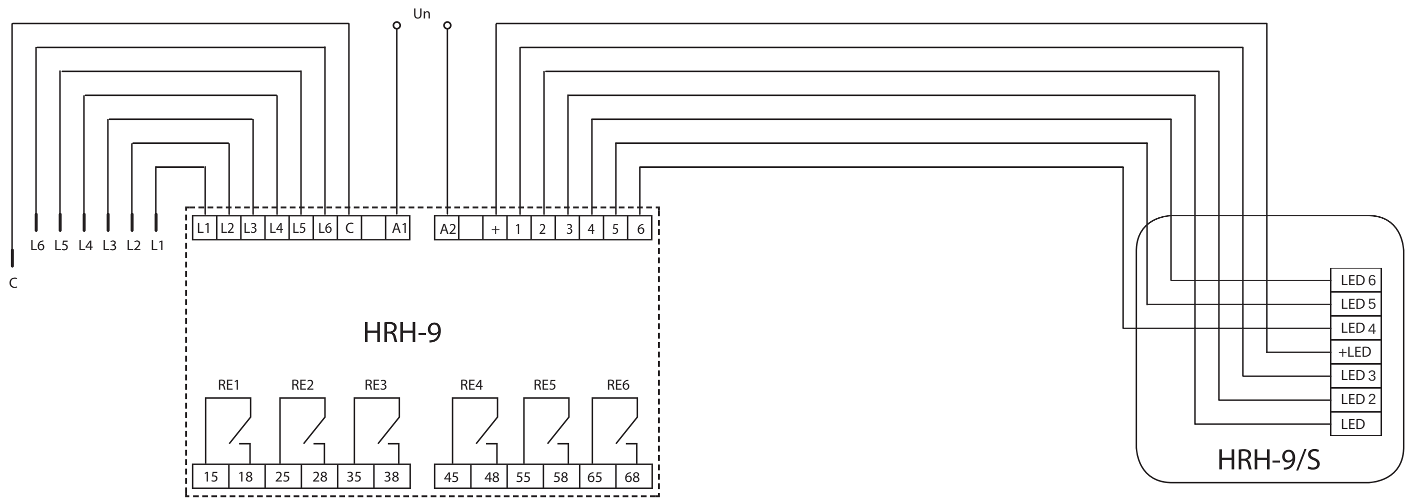


Level probes in the tank:
- the common probe C is positioned so that it is always immersed
- the position of the L1 probe determines the lower level, the position of the L2 probe determines the upper level
- the connection is used to maintain the level between the L1 and L2 probes

Description of the PUMP DOWN function:
- if the tank is empty, both probes L1 and L2 are not immersed, both relays re1 and re2 are open. Contactor K1 controlling the pump is also open (pump stopped)
- if the tank is filled, after reaching the L1 level the relay re1 closes and the state does not change further
- after reaching the level L2 the relay re2 closes and at the same time the contactor K1 closes (the pump works)
- when the level drops below L2, relay re2 opens, but the contactor remains closed via its switching contact k1
- when the level drops below L1, relay re1 opens and at the same time contactor K1 opens (pump stops)

Description of the PUMP UP function:
- if the tank is empty, both probes L1 and L2 are not immersed, both relays re1 and re2 are closed. Contactor K1 controlling the pump is closed (pump is running)
- if the tank is filled, after reaching the level L1 the relay re1 opens - the state does not change - the contactor remains closed via its switching contact k1
- after reaching the level L2, the relay re2 opens and at the same time the contactor K1 (the pump stops)
- when the level drops below L2, relay re2 closes and the state does not change further
- when the level drops below L1, relay re1 closes and at the same time contactor K1 closes (pump starts)

Connection with additional signalization HRH-9/S



EAN code
HRH-6/AC: 8595188136990
HRH-6/DC: 8595188137409

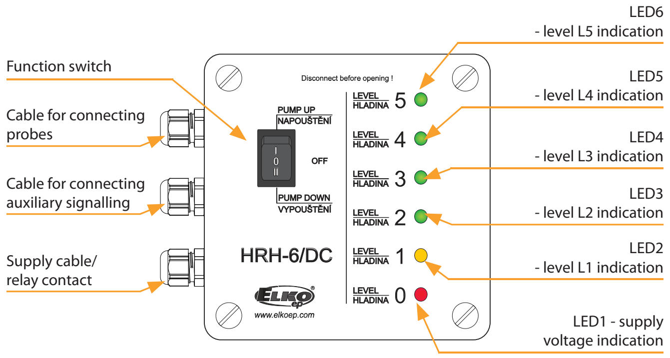
Technical parameters	HRH-6/DC	HRH-6/AC
Function:	2	
Voltage range:	12 to 24 V DC	230 V AC (50/60 Hz)
Burden:	max. 1.8 W	max. 3.8 VA
Max. dissipated power		
(Un + terminals):	3 W	
Supply tolerance:	± 20%	-20 %; +10 %
Measuring circuit		
Sensitivity adjustable in the	min. 10 kΩ	
range*:	max. 200 kΩ	
Voltage on probes:	max. 3 V AC	
Probe cable maximum capacity:	500 nF (for min. sensitivity),	
	50 nF (for maximum sensitivity)	
Time delay:	adjustable 1 to 10 s	
Output	6x LED (1x red, 1x yellow, 4x green)	
Number of contacts:	1x NO-SPST (AgNi/Silver Alloy)	
Current rating:	10 A/AC1	
Switching voltage:	2500 VA/AC1, 200 W/DC	
Peak current:	16 A/< 3 s	
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC	
Mechanical life (AC1):	30.000.000 operations	
Electrical life:	70.000 operations	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)	
Diel. strength (supply -	x	3.75 kV
probes):	any	
Operating position:	IP65	
Protection degree:	x	III.
Overvoltage category:	2	
Pollution degree:	110 x 130 x 72 mm (4.3˝ x 5.1˝ x 2.8˝)	
Dimensions:	288 g (10.2 oz.)	385 g (13.6 oz.)
Weight:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27,	
Standards:	EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1	
Recommended measuring probe:	see pg. 126	

* Note: sensitivity is higher at both ends of a range of values.

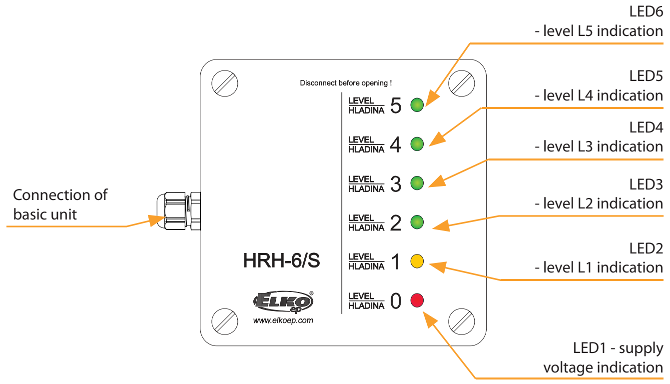
- Function 1 monitors minimal and maximal level depth, for example in fire engine cars, tanks etc.
- Function 2 monitors level depth in water collectors, basins, pools etc.
- Selection of particular function is made by jumper on the front panel.
- Device monitors 5 levels by using six probes (one probe is common).
- Level indicationby six LED's on the front panel of the device.
- It is possible to connect another indication module (e.g. in fire-engine cabin).
- Measuring frequency 10 Hz to prevent polarization of liquid.
- Supply voltage 12 to 24 V DC (to be used in fire-engines) or galvanically separated 230 V AC for general use.
- Contact relay 10 A for signalization of full/empty tank (according to a chosen function).
- Choice of functions PUMP UP/OFF/PUMP DOWN by a switch located on the front panel of the device.

Description

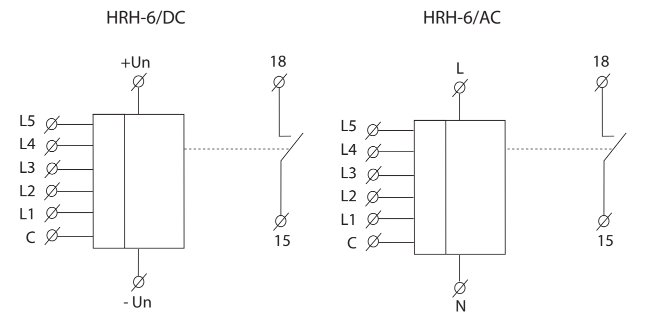
HRH-6/DC Basic unit



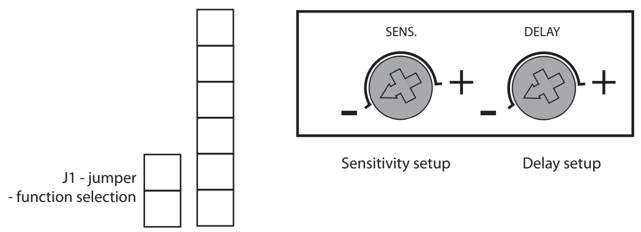
HRH-6/S Auxiliary signalling



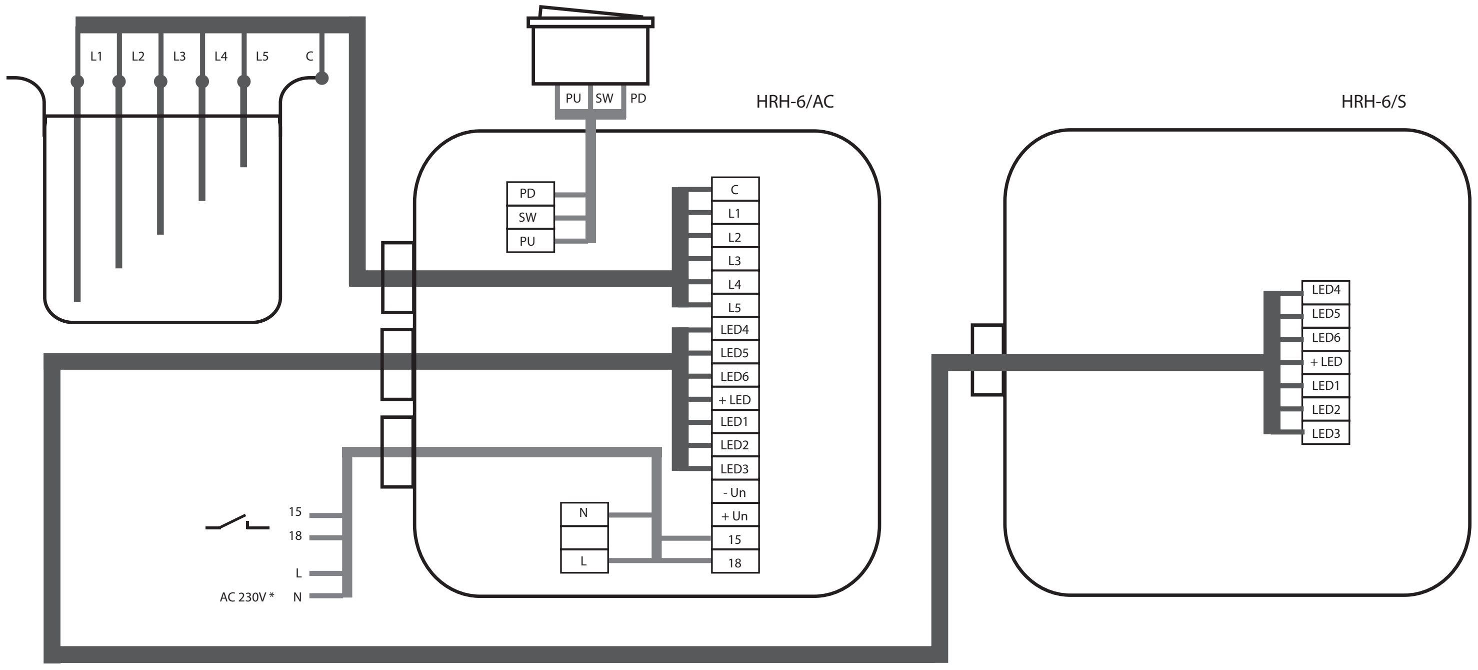
Connection



Setup elements (inside basic unit)

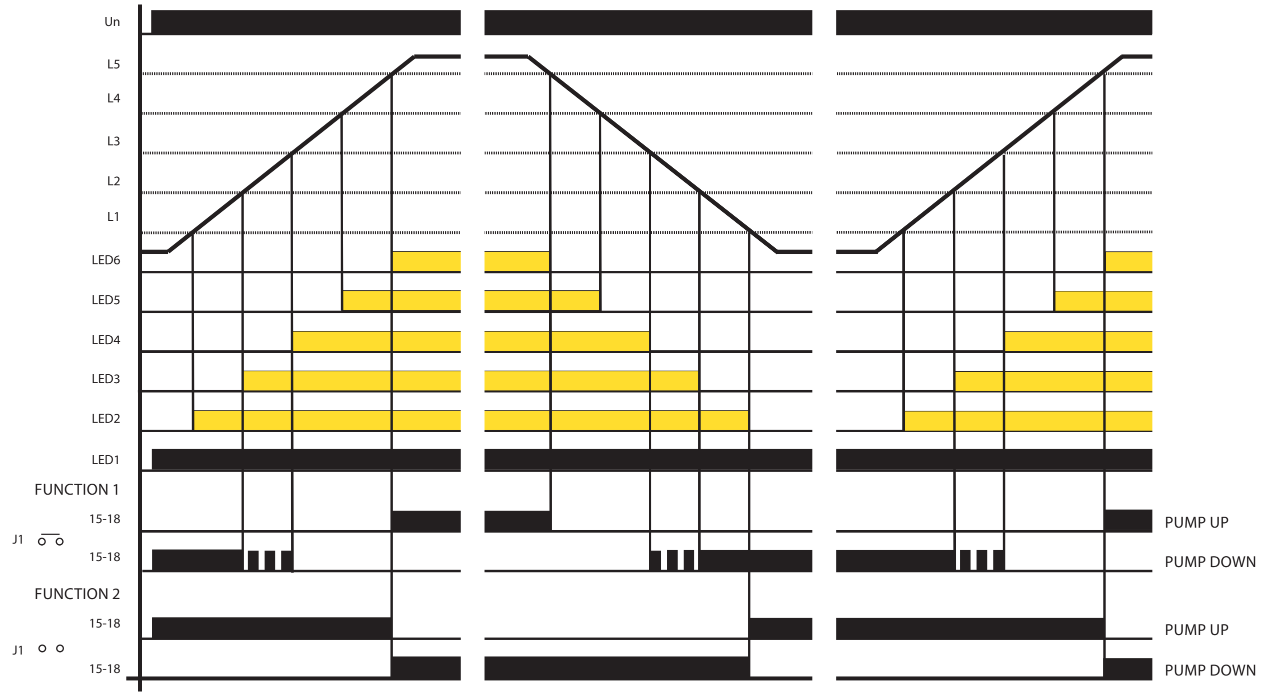


HRH-6 block connecting



* In case of HRH-6/DC, incoming supply is connected on terminals +Un and - Un.

Functions



This device monitors level of a conductive liquid in a tank by using six single probes or one 6-fold probe. In case you use a tank made of a conductive material, it is possible to use it as a common probe C.

This common probe is connected to a pole of supply (for fire-engines it means its body) in case of supply voltage 12 to 24 V DC.

In case of supply voltage 230 V AC, the circuits are galvanically separated from the main.

The device is controlled by a three-position switch PUMP UP/OFF/PUMP DOWN. After switching into a position PUMP UP or PUMP DOWN, red LED1 shines and then also LED2 to LED6 according to liquid level. Output relay has 2 selectable functions.

Funtion setting is done by a jumper on basic board of HRH-6.

Function 1: (for use in fire-engines) - jumper is applied. In case of function PUMP UP and level reaching L5, the relay controlling e.g. acustic signalization, permanently closes and indicated full tank. In case of PUMP DOWN function and level dropunder level L3, relay priodically switches and under L2 it switches permanently (indicates almost empty tank).

Function 2: (for keeping liquid level) - jumper is not applied. In case of PUMP UP, sensor is switched until liquid reaches level L5. Then relay opens and switches again in case the liguid level falls under level L1. In case of PUMP DOWN - relay is switched until liquid falls under level L1. Then relay opens and switches again on level L5.

To eliminate LED flashing while level gurgle it is possible to delay reaction of probes (set delay 1 to 10 s). According to conductivity of liquid it is possible to set sensitivity of probes (corresponding to "resistance" of liquid).

EAN code
HRH-4/230V: 8595188117517
HRH-4/24V: 8595188117500

- In an easy way it automates operations of pumps depending on level.
- Control of level in wells, tanks, reservoirs,...
- It is delivered as a connected set - easy installation.
- Possibility to monitor level of any type of conductive liquid.
- It serves for an automatic operation in 1-phased and 3-phased pumps.
- Set of level switch HRH-5 and a contactor VS425.
- Function choice - pumping up or down.
- Unit requires incoming over-current protection.
- Protection degree of the set is IP65.
- There is a possibility of 4 types of probes in a various design (they are not a part of this set, it is possible to deliver).
- Unit is placed in a plastic box with dimensions 160 x 135 x 83 mm (6.3"x 5.3"x 3.3").

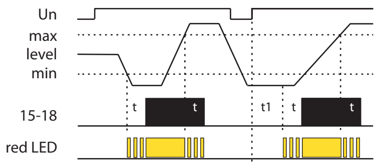
Technical parameters	HRH-4
Function:	2
Voltage range:	AC/DC 230 V or AC/DC 24 V (AC 50/60 Hz)
Burden:	max. 7 VA/1.5 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	4 W
Operating range:	-15 %; +10 %
Measuring circuit	
Sensitivity (input resistance):	adjustable in range 5 kΩ - 100 kΩ
Voltage on electrodes:	max. AC 3.5 V
Current on probes:	AC < 0.1 mA
Time response:	max. 400 ms
Max. capacity of probe cable:	800 nF (sensitivity 5 kΩ), 100 nF (sensitivity 100 kΩ)
Time delay (t):	adjustable, 0.5 - 10 sec
Time delay (t1):	1.5 sec
Accuracy	
Setting accuracy (mech.):	± 5 %
Output	
Number of contacts:	4x switching
Rated thermal current:	25 A
Loading in AC3:	4 kW/400 V
Mechanical life:	3.000.000 operations
Other information	
Operation temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength (supply-output):	3.75 kV, galvanically insulated
Operating position:	any
Protection degree:	IP55
Pollution degree:	2
Dimensions:	160 x 135 x 83 mm (6.3˝ x 5.3˝ x 3.3˝)
Weight:	743 g (26.2 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1
Recommended measuring probes:	see pg. 126

Function description

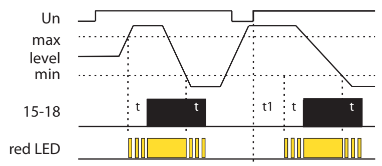
1) PUMP UP - in case the level falls under a lower limit (sensor D), a relay switches and a pump pumps a liquid up until it reaches an upper limit (probe H), then a relay opens and a pump stops pumping. When a level reaches a lower limit again, all process is repeated. After the device is energized, relay automatically closes and a pump pumps liquid to upper limit.
2) PUMP DOWN - in case a level reaches over an upper limit, a relay closes and a pump pumps liquid down. In case a level reaches a lower limit, a relay opens and a pump stops pumping. When energized, a relay is in an open state and a pump operates only after an upper limit is exceeded.
3) In case you combine inputs H and D and connect them to one probe, the device will keep only one level (upper and lower limit will become one). In function PUMP UP relay closes in case the level falls under a probe level. A pump pumps liquid up and in case the level reaches a probe level, a relay opens and a pump stops. The level is kept in a small range around the probe. In function PUMP DOWN relays closes in case a level reaches a probe level. A pump pumps down until the level reaches a probe, then relay opens and pump stops.

Function

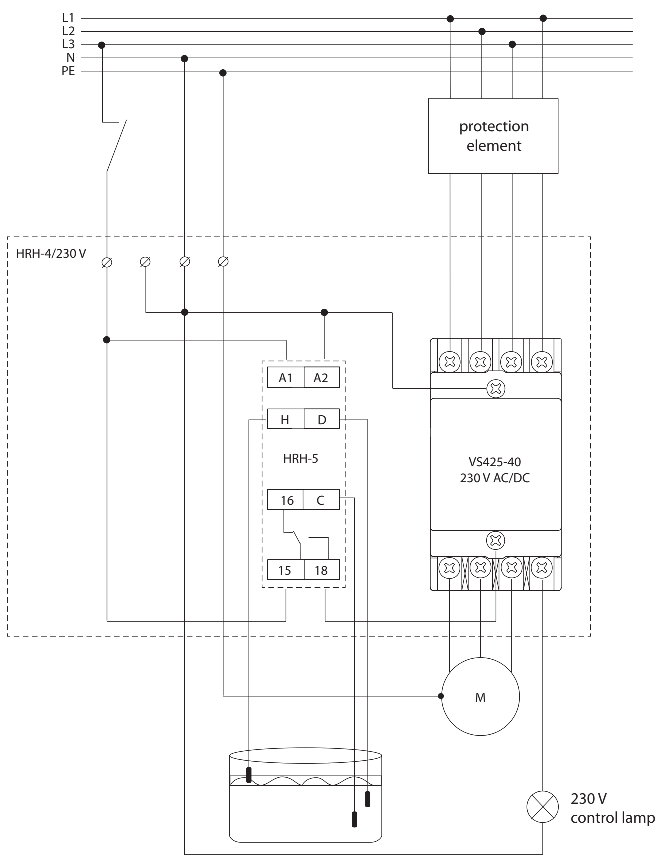
Function PUMP UP



Function PUMP DOWN



Connection



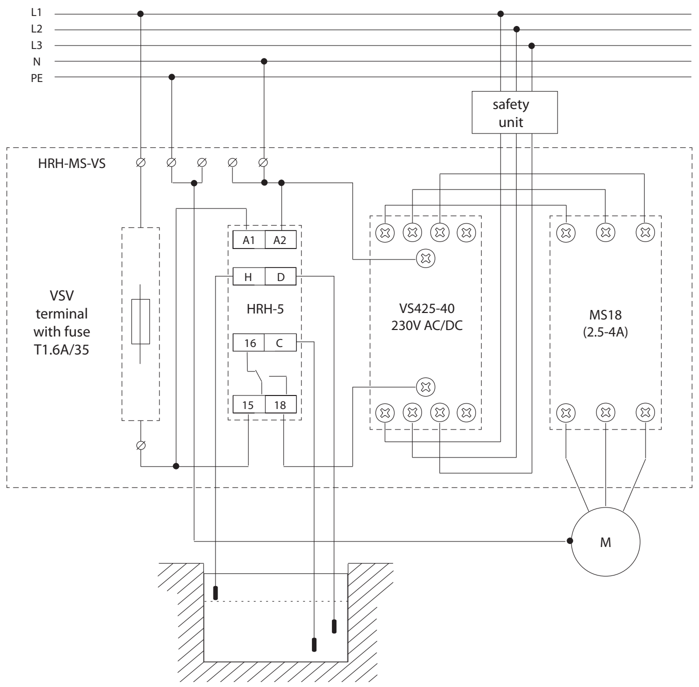
EAN code
HRH-MS-VS-4A: 8595188150712

- Level sets are used to monitor levels in wells, reservoirs, tanks...
- Advantage is the possibility of setting PUMP UP and PUMP DOWN and also delayed switching (e.g. in case of level fluctuations).
- The possibility of connection to 1 or 3-phase pump (depending on the type of set).
- Easy to install without complicated wiring - ready for installation.
- There are Level sets placed in switchboard with IP65 protection (protected against dust and against water jets)
  - **HRH-VS:** level switch HRH-5 with installation contactor VS425-40 (25 A contact).
  - **HRH-MS-VS-4A:** level switch HRH-5 with installation contactor VS425-40 (25 A contact) and with motor starter MS18 2.5-4 A.

Technical parameters	HRH-MS-VS-4A
Function:	2
Voltage range:	230/400 V (AC 50/60 Hz)
Input (max.):	4.6 VA/2 W
Toleration of voltage range:	-15 %; +10 %
Measuring circuit	
Sensitivity (input impedance):	adjustable in range 5 kΩ - 100 kΩ
Voltage on the electrodes:	max. AC 3.5 V
Current in probes:	AC < 0.1 mA
Time response:	max. 400 ms
Max. capacity of probe cable:	800 nF (sensitivity 5 kΩ), 100 nF (sensitivity 100 kΩ)
Time delay (t):	adjustable, 0.5 - 10 sec
Time delay after switching on (t1):	1.5 sec
Accuracy:	
Setting accuracy (mech.):	± 5 %
Output	
Number of contacts:	4
Rated thermal current:	25 A
Load on AC3:	4 A
Switching voltage:	400 V AC
Electric life (A3):	500.000 operations
Current setting range MS18:	2.5 - 4 A
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-25 °C to 70 °C (-13 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	3.75 kV (supply - probe)
Operating position:	any
Protection degree:	IP65 set
Pollution degree:	2
Dimension:	201 x 202 x 120 mm (7.9 x 7.9 x 4.7")
Weight:	1358 g (47.9 oz.)
Related standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1
Recommended measuring probes:	see pg. 126

Connection

Level set HRH-MS-VS-4A



Functions

PUMP DOWN function (DOWN) used for protection against Idle Running or against overflow and flooding areas.
Detecting the maximum level results in activation of adjusted delayed response. After that output contact immediately turns on single or 3-phase pump, until it reaches the minimum level. Then the pump turns off.
In case that a reservoir is made of a conductive material, e.g. metal tanks, there can be a difference in connection of HRH-5 leve sets - it is not necessary to put inside a common probe „C" and connect with SHR-2 probe, but thanks to conductivity of vessel we can connect probe C to the reservoir body.
The length of wire cable (between the level switch and probe) can be up to 50 m. We don't recommend placing near the power lines, because the sensitivity of equipment can be affected and thus the entire functionality.
Recommended accessories:
- 3 wire cable D03VV-F 3x0,75/3,2
- 1 wire cable D05V-K 0,75/3,2
- SHR-2 probe - probe covered by PVC (protected) - used in moderately polluted waters, drilling, wells. Assembly - hanging in the well.

SHR-1-M, SHR-1-N

EAN code
SHR-1-M: 8595188110105
SHR-1-N: 8595188111379

SHR-1-M: brass sensor
SHR-1-N: stainless steel sensor

- Sensor to control flooding.
- Suitable for use in drinking water.
- Electrode with diametr 4 mm (0.2") is placed in plastic cover.
- Panel or to holder mounting.
- Conductor is connected to terminal board, shrink bushing for feeder place insulation is a part of device.
- Max. wire profile: 2.5 mm² (AWG10).
- Installation: after connecting a wire to the sensor, run the shrink bushing over the wire onto the sensor.
- Heat the sensor and by shrinking the connection of sensor and wire will be hermetical.
- Weight: 9.7 g (0.3 oz.)
- Operating temperature: -25 °C to +60 °C (-13 °F to 140 °F)
- Total sensor lenght: 65.5 mm (2.58")

SHR-2

EAN code
SHR-2: 8595188111263

Level probe **SHR-2**

- Detection sensor is electrode, which in connection with switchable device is used for level detection for example in wells, tanks,...
- To be ued in electric conductive fluids and mechanically polluted fluids with temperature: 1°C to 80°C (33.8 °F to 176°F).
- Suitable for use in drinking water.
- Stainless steel one-pole electrode reside in PVC cover, intended for tank wall mounting or mounting by socket.
- To ensure corret function of the sensor, it is necessary to have the electrode without dirt which could disable the connection of the electrode and fluid and thus lead to malfunction.
- Max. wire profile: 2.5 mm² (AWG 10).
- Recomended wire D05V-K0.75/3.2.
- Installation:
  - conductor wire is connected by feazing of two brass screws to stainless steel electrode,
  - conductor is caulked by bushing Pg7 with protection degree IP68.
- Weight: 48.6 g (1.7 oz.)
- Dimensions: max. diameter 21 mm (0.8"), lenght 96 mm (3.8")

SHR-2 in open state

SHR-3

EAN code
SHR-3: 8595188111270

Level probe **SHR-3**

- Stainless probe to be used into demanding industrial environments, designated for screwing into tank wall or cover.
- Suitable for use in drinking water.
- The probe is installed in horisontal, vertical or in sidelong position on tank side or in tank cover. Installation is done by soldering or by fixing nut. It is necessary to use 24 mm (1") screw. It is necessary to use an adequate torque with regards to a seal and operational overpressure in a tank.
- Sensor has connecting wire - lenght 3 m, which is connected to sensor to scan electrode and sensor bushing connecting wire is double-wire PVC AWG 18 (0.75 mm²), connection of wires: brown - scan electrode, blue - sensor bushing.
- Connection M18x1.5 screw.
- Protection degree IP67.
- Sensor weight without cable: 100 g (3.3 oz.).
- Operating surroundings: place without the danger of detonation, temperature on screw: max. 95°C (203°F).
- Pressure immunity: on 25 °C (77 °F) 4 MPa, on 95 °C (203 °F) 1.5 MPa.
- Weight: 239 g (8.4 oz.).
- Material: bushing and sean electrode: stainless steel W.Nr. 1.4301, insulation insert of electrode: PTFE.
- Internal material: self - extinguishing epoxide resin.
- Operating temperature: -25 °C to 60 °C (-13 °F to 140 °F).
- Total sensor lenght: 65.5 mm (2.58 ").

Accessories for level switches

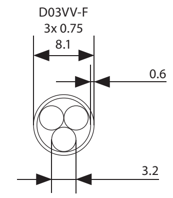
D03VV-F | Cables 3x 0.75 mm²

EAN code
D03VV-F 3x0.75/3.2: 8595188165884

- Cable to probes SHR-1 and SHR-2, 3x 0.75 mm² (AWG 18) with a certification for drinking water, 1m (39.37´).
- Construction:
  - bright copper stranded core of hole
  - core insulation of special PVC
  - sheath of special PVC.
- Technical specifications and usage:
  - the product meets requirements for direct and permanent contact with drinking water according to § 5 of the Act. 258/2000 Decree of the Ministry of Health. 409/2005 Sb., On hygienic requirements for products coming into direct contact with drinking water and water treatment
  - usable up to 70 °C (158 °F)
  - suitable for submersible conductivity probes for the boreholes, wells and tanks
  - suitable for probes used for level detection of conductive liquids
  - cable capacity is max. 12.3 nF/100 m (328´).

Technical parameters	D03VV-F 3x0.75/3.2
Rated voltage:	300/300 V
Test voltage:	2 kV
Capacity:	max. 12.3 nF/100 m (328´)
Core diameter with insulation:	3.2 mm (0.12")
Overall diameter of cable:	8.1 mm (0.31")
Section:	0.75 mm² (AWG 18)
Length:	1 m (39.37")

Cross-section



D05V-K | Cables and wires suitable

EAN code
D05V-K 0.75/3.2: 8595188165945

- Cable to probes SHR-1 and SHR-2, 3x 0.75 mm² (AWG 18) with a certification for drinking water, 1m (3.4´).
- Construction:
  - bright copper stranded core of hole
  - insulation of special PVC.
- Technical specifications and usage:
  - the product meets requirements for direct and permanent contact with drinking water according to § 5 of the Act. 258/2000 Decree of the Ministry of Health. 409/2005 Sb., On hygienic requirements for products coming into direct contact with drinking water and water treatment
  - usable up to 70 °C (158 °F)
  - suitable for probes used for level detection of conductive liquids.

Technical parameters	D05V-K 0.75/3.2
Rated voltage:	300/500 V
Test voltage:	2 kV
Capacity:	max. 12.3 nF/100 m (328´)
Core diameter with insulation:	3.2 mm (0.12")
Section:	0.75 mm² (AWG 18)
Length:	1 m (3.4´)

Analog modular


TER-3A
-30 °C to 10 °C
(-22 °F to 50 °F)
external NTC.
page 131


TER-3B
0 °C to 40 °C
(32 °F to 104 °F)
external NTC.
page 131


TER-3C
30 °C to 70 °C
(86 °F to 158 °F)
external NTC.
page 131


TER-3D
0 °C to 60 °C
(32 °F to 140 °F)
external NTC.
page 131


TER-3G
0 °C to 60 °C
(32 °F to 140 °F)
external Pt100.
page 131


TER-3H
-15 °C to 45 °C
(5 °F to 113 °F)
external NTC.
page 131


TER-3E
0 °C to 60 °C
(32 °F to 140 °F)
external NTC.
page 131


TER-3F
0 °C to 60 °C
(32 °F to 140 °F)
in-built NTC.
page 131


TER-4
Wide and accurate range of setting -40 °C to 110 °C (-40 °F to 230 °F) in ten ranges in one device, fine temperature setting. 2 inputs for NTC senzor, 2 outputs 16 A changeover/SPDT, additional function (memory, hysteresis, indication of faulty sensor). Supply: AC 230 V or AC/DC 24 V (galv. separated).
page 134


TER-7
Monitoring heating of motor winding in range given by resistance of in-built PTC thermistor(1.8-3.3 kΩ), additional function (memory, reset), output contact 2x 8 A changeover/DPDT, supply: AC/DC 24-240 V.
page 133

Analogue in increased protection

TEV-1
Thermostat with „dead zone", independent adjustable range -20 to 20 °C (-4 °F to 68 °F), protection against freezing, water-proof type IP65.
page 138

TEV-2
Thermostat for regulation of heating (cooling), adjustable range -20 to 20 °C (-4 °F to 68 °F), external sensor NTC, output contact 16 A changeover/SPDT.
page 139

TEV-3
Thermostat for regulation of heating (cooling), adjustable range 5 to 35°C (41°F to 149 °F), external sensor NTC, output contact 16 A, control potentiometer and indication on panel.
page 139

TEV-4
Single exteriors thermostat for monitoring and regulation of temperature in demanding enviroments. Temperature range: -30°C to 60 °C (22 °F to 140 °F)
page 140

Digital


TER-9
2 temperature inputs, 2 outputs 8 A changeover/SPDT, 6 functions, in-built time switch clock, LCD with back light, galvanically sep. supply voltage AC 230 V or AC/DC 24 V, 2-MODULE. Temperature range: -40 °C to 110 °C (-40 °F to 230 °F).
page 136

Hygrostat

RHV-1
Hygro-thermostat for humidity monitoring and regulation in range 0 to 90 % RH.
page 142

Thermovalve


ATV-1
Energy-saving digital thermostat for radiators, with temperature range 8 to 28 °C (48° F to 82 °F).
page 143

Hygro-thermostat


RHT-1
Hygro-thermostat for temperature monitoring and regulation in range 0 to 60 °C (32 °F to 140 °F) and relative humidity monitoring and regulation in range 50 to 90 %.
page 141

Accessories


TC, TZ, Pt100
External temperature sensors for thermostats in lengths 3m, 6m,12m (9.9´, 19.7´, 39.4´)
TC/TZ: thermistor NTC 12 kΩ/25 °C (77 °F)
Pt: element Pt100 (only TER-3G).
page 145


Telva-2
It is an appropriate control unit for a wide range of thermostatic valves.
page 144

Type	Design	Type: Analog	Type: Digital	Sensor: In-built	Sensor: External	Sensor: Type	Supply: AC 230V	Supply: AC 24V	Supply: AC/DC 24 to 240V	Supply: Galv. separated	Temperature range	Hysteresis	Relative humidity	Designation	Page of catalogue
TER-3A	1M-DIN	●	x	x	●	NTC	x	x	●	x	-30 to 10 °C (-22 °F to 50 °F)	0.5 to 10 °C (32.9 °F to 41 °F)	x	Single thermostat into a switchboard with external sensor for temperature in cooling and against freezing.	131
TER-3B	1M-DIN	●	x	x	●	NTC	x	x	●	x	0 to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)	0.5 to 5 °C (32.9 °F to 41 °F)	x	Single thermostat into a switchboards with external sensor for sensing room and operational temperature.	
TER-3C	1M-DIN	●	x	x	●	NTC	x	x	●	x	+30 to 70 °C (86 °F to 158 °F)	0.5 to 5 °C (32.9 °F to 41 °F)	x	Single thermostat into a switchboards with external sensor for sensing temperature in devices (overheating,...).	
TER-3D	1M-DIN	●	x	x	●	NTC	x	x	●	x	0 to 60 °C (32 °F to 140 °F)	0.5 to 5 °C (32.9 °F to 41 °F)	x	Single thermostat into a switchboard with external sensor for sensing operational temperature of machines and devices.	
TER-3E	1M-DIN	●	x	x	●	NTC	x	x	●	x	0 to 60 °C (32 °F to 140 °F)	1 °C (34 °F)	x	As TER-3D but with fixed hysteresis.	132
TER-3F	1M-DIN	●	x	●	x	NTC	x	x	●	x	0 to 60 °C (32 °F to 113 °F)	1 °C (34 °F)	x	Single thermostat into a switchboard with in-built sensor, monitors operational temperature in a switchboard.	
TER-3G	1M-DIN	●	x	x	●	Pt100	x	x	●	x	0 to 60 °C (32 °F to 140 °F)	0.5 to 5 °C (32.9 °F to 41 °F)	x	As TER-3D but with input for sensor Pt100.	131
TER-3H	1M-DIN	●	x	x	●	NTC	x	x	●	x	-15 to 45 °C (5 °F to 113 °F)	0.5 to 5 °C (32.9 °F to 41 °F)	x	As TER-3A but with a different temperature range - for cooling and heating.	
TER-7	1M-DIN	●	x	x	●	PTC	x	x	●	x	x	Resistance 1.8-3.3 kΩ	x	Thermistor relay for protection of motor overheating, input designated for sensor PTC in-built in motor winding.	133
TER-4	3M-DIN	●	x	x	● (2x)	NTC	●	●	x	●	-40 to 110 °C (-40 °F to 230 °F)	0.5 to 2.5 °C (32.9 °F to 37 °F)	x	Two-state thermostat (2 inputs, 2 outputs), two independent or dependent thermostats, accurate setting, wide temperature range.	134
TEV-1	IP65 box	●	x	x	●	INTC	●	x	x	x	-20 to 20 °C (-4 °F to 68 °F)	1.5 °C (35 °F)	x	Thermostat with “dead zone”, control of heating and protection against freezing, box for outdoor use with IP65.	138
TEV-2	IP65 box	●	x	x	●	NTC	●	x	x	x	-20 to 20 °C (-4 °F to 68 °F)	1.5 °C (35 °F)	x	Single thermostat for regulation of heating, short sensor is a part of this device, protection degree IP65.	139
TEV-3	IP65 box	●	x	x	●	NTC	●	x	x	x	5 to 35 °C (41 °F to 149 °F)	1.5 °C (35 °F)	x	As TEV-2 but potentiometer and indication are placed on front panel.	139
TEV-4	IP65 box	x	x	x	●	NTC	●	x	x	x	-30 to 65 °C (-22 °F to 149 °F)	0.5/1.5/4 °C (32.9/35/39 °F)	x	Single exteriors thermostat for monitoring and regulation of temperature in demanding enviroments.	140
TER-9	2M-DIN	x	●	x	● (2x)	NTC	●	●	x	●	-40 to 110 °C (-40 °F to 230 °F)	0.5 to 5 °C (32.9 °F to 41 °F)	x	Multifunction (6thermo functions) digital thermostat with in-built time switch clock, 2 inputs/2 outputs.	136
ATV-1	valve	x	●	●	x	built -in	x	x	x	x	8 to 28 °C (46°F to 82°F)	x	x	Thermostatic direction valves, temperature regulation +8 to +28 °C (46 °F to 82 °F).	143
RHT-1	1M-DIN	●	x	●	x	built -in	x	x	●	x	0 to 60 °C (32 °F to 140 °F)	H - 4 % T- 2.5°C (36.5°F)	50 to 90%	Hygro-thermostat for temperature monitoring and regulation in range 0 °C to +60 °C (32 °F to 140 °F) and relative humidity in range 50 to 90 %.	141
RHV-1	IP65	●	x	●	x	built -in	x	x	x	x	-30 to 60 °C (-22 °F to 140 °F)	2%, 3%, 4%	0 to 30 % RH 30 to 60 % RH 60 to 90 % RH	Hygro-thermostat for humidity monitoring and regulation in range 0 to 90 % RH.	142

EAN code
TER-3A: 8595188138390
TER-3B: 8595188138406
TER-3C: 8595188138413
TER-3D: 8595188138420
TER-3G: 8595188138451
TER-3H: 8595188138468

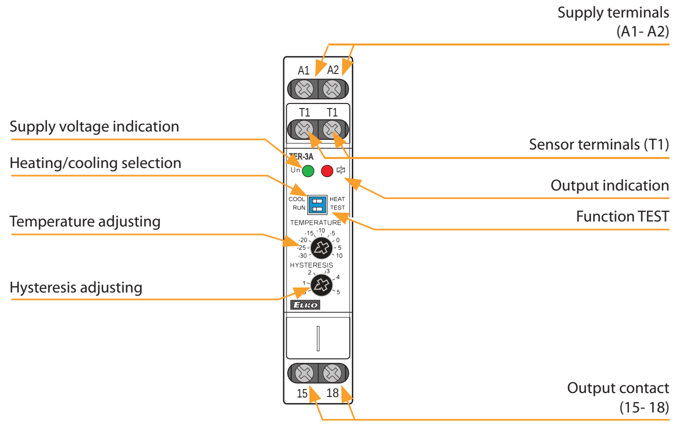
- Single thermostat for temperature monitoring and regulation in range -30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F) in six ranges.
- It can be used for monitoring temperature e.g. in switchboards, heating systems, cooling systems, liquids, radiators, motors, devices, open spaces, etc.
- Possibility to set function “heating”/”cooling”.
- Adjustable hysteresis (sensitivity), switching by potentiometer in range 0.5 to 5 °C (0.9 to 9 °F).
- Choice of external temperature sensors with double insulation in standard lengths 3, 6 and 12 m (9.8´,19.7´ and 39.4´).
- It is possible to place sensor directly on terminal block - for temperature monitoring in a switchboard or in its surroundings.
- Red LED indicates status of output, green LED indicates energization of the device.

Technical parameters	TER-3
Function:	single level
Supply terminals:	A1-A2
Voltage range:	AC/DC 24 - 240 V (galvanically unseparated) (AC 50/60 Hz)
Burden:	max. 2 VA/1 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2.5 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	- 15 %; + 10 %
Measuring circuit	
Measuring terminals:	T1 - T1
Temperature range (according to product type sensitivity):	TER-3A -30 °C to 10 °C (-22 °F to 50 °F); TER-3B 0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F); TER-3C 30 °C to 70 °C (86 °F to 158 °F); TER-3D 0 °C to 60 °C (32 °F to 140 °F); TER-3G 0 °C to 60 °C (32 °F to 140 °F); TER-3H -15 °C to 45 °C (5 °F to 113 °F)
Hysteresis:	ajustable in range 0.5 to 5°C/0.9 to 9 °F
Sensor:	external, thermistor NTC, except for TER-3G (Pt100)
Sensor fault indication (short circuit/disconnect):	flashing red LED
Accuracy	
Setting accuracy (mech.):	5 %
Switching difference:	0.5 °C/0.9 °F
Temperature dependance:	< 0.1 %/°C (< 0.1 %/°F)
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x NO-SPST ($AgSnO_2$)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1, 10 A/24 V DC
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 300 W/DC
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Output indication:	red LED
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):	70.000 operations
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	2.5 kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4 with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	64 g (2.3 oz.); TER-3G: 68 g (2.4 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, IEC 60730-2-9

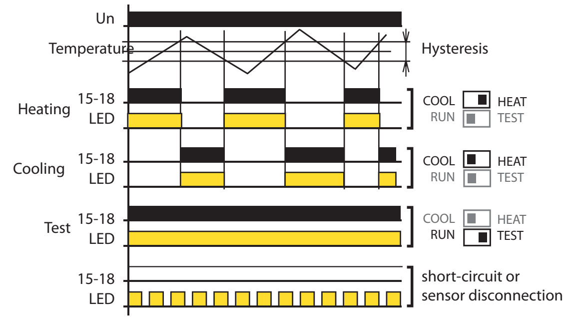
Example of an order

Please specify a type of thermostat in your order (TER-3A, TER-3B .. or TER-3H) types differ in temperature range and supply voltage.

Description

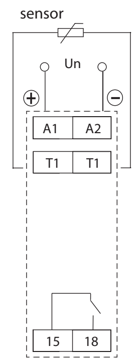


Function

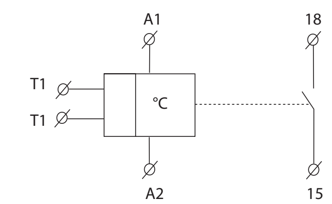


It is a single but practical thermostat with separated sensor for monitoring temperature. Device is placed in a switchboard and external sensor senses temperature of required space, object, or liquid. Supply is not galvanically separated from sensor. Sensor is double insulated. Maximal length of delivered sensor is 12 m/39.4´. device has in-built indication of sensor damage, which means that in case of short-circuit or disconnection red LED flashes. Thanks to adjustable hysteresis, it is advantageous to regulate width of the range and thus define sensitivity of load switching. Sensed temperature is decreased by set hysteresis. When installing it is necessary to keep in mind that hysteresis is increased by temperature gradient between sensor’s jacket and thermistor.

Connection



Symbol



TER-3 (E, F) | Single-level thermostats with ranges from 0 to +60° C

EAN code
TER-3E: 8595188138437
TER-3F: 8595188138444

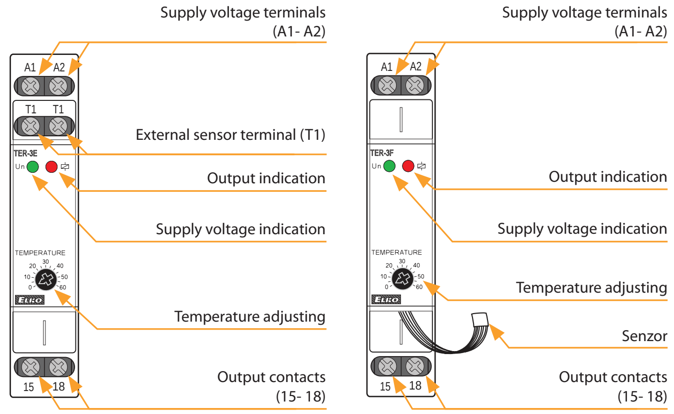
- Single thermostat for temperature monitoring and regulation in range 0 to +60 °C (32 °F to 140 °F).
- It can be used for temperature monitoring e.g. in switchboards, heating systems, liquids, radiators, motors, devices, open spaces, etc.
- Fixed hysteresis at 1 °C/(1.8 °F).
- TER-3E: choice of external temperature sensors with double insulation in standard lengths 3 (9.8´), 6 (19.7´) and 12 m (39.4´).
- TER-3F: sensor is a part of device, serves for monitoring temperature in a switchboard.

Technical parameters	TER-3E	TER-3F
Function:	single level	
Supply terminals:	A1-A2	
Voltage range:	AC/DC 24 - 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz)	
Burden:	max. 2 VA/1 W	
Max. dissipated power		
(Un + terminals):	2.5 W	
Supply voltage tolerance:	- 15 %; +10 %	
Measuring circuit		
Measuring terminals:	T1 - T1	x
Temperature range:	0 to +60 °C/(32 °F to 140 °F)	
Hysteresis:	fixed 1 °C/(1.8 °F)	
Sensor:	thermistor NTC	in-built
Sensor fault indic.		
(short-circuit/disconnection):	flashing red LED	
Accuracy		
Setting accuracy (mech.):	5 %	
Switching difference:	0.5 °C (0.9 °F)	
Temperature dependance:	< 0.1 %/°C (°F)	
Output		
Number of contacts:	1x NO - SPST ($AgSnO_2$)	
Current rating:	16 A/AC1,10 A/24 V DC	
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 300 W/DC	
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC	
Output indication:	red LED	
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations	
Electrical life (AC1):	70.000 operations	
Other information	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)	
Operating temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)	
Storage temperature:	2.5 kV (supply - output)	
Dielectrical strength:	any	
Operating position:	DIN rail EN 60715	
Mounting:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals	
Protection degree:	III.	
Overvoltage category:	2	
Pollution degree:	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4	
Max. cable size (mm²):	with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)	
	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5″ x 0.7″ x 2.5″)	
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm	
Weight:	64 g (2.3 oz.)	60 g (2.1 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, IEC 60730-2-9	

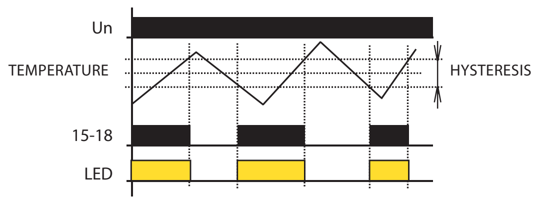
Example of an order

Please specify a type of thermostat in your order (TER-3E , TER-3F).

Description

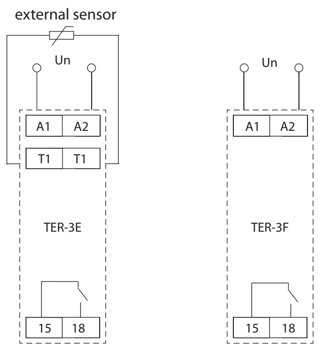


Function

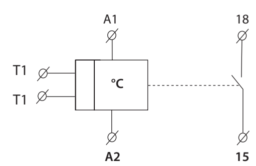


It is a single thermostat for temperature monitoring with separated sensor (except for TER-3F). Device is located in a switchboard and external sensor senses temperature of required space, object or liquid. Supply is not galvanically separated from sensor but sensor is double insulated. Maximal length of sensor cable is 12 m (39.4´). Temperature sensing is decreased by set hysteresis. When installing it is necessary to keep in mind that hysteresis is increased by temperature gradient between sensor's jacket and thermistor.

Connection



Symbol



TER-7 | Thermostat for monitoring temperature of motor winding

EAN code
TER-7: 8595188137164

- It monitors motor coil temperature.
- Fixed levels of switching.
- PTC sensor is used for sensing, it is in-built in motor winding by its manufacturer or there is used an external PTC sensor.
- MEMORY function - relay is blocked in an error state until until operator intervention (press RESET button).
- RESET of faulty state:
  a) button on the front panel
  b) by external contact (remote by two wires).
- Terminals of sensor are galvanically separated, they can be shorted out by terminal PE without damaging the device.

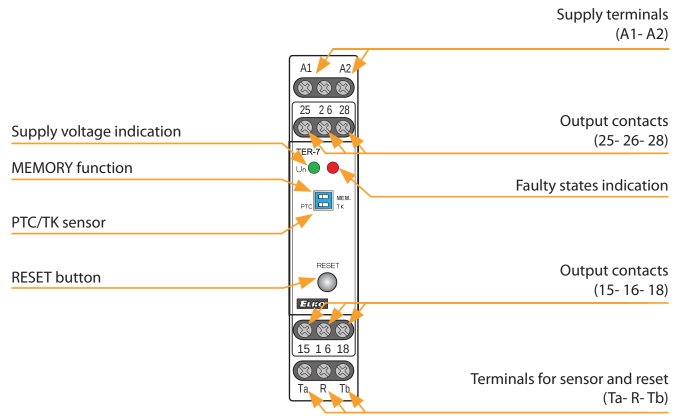
Technical parameters	TER-7
Function:	monitoring temperature of motor winding
Supply terminals:	A1-A2
Voltage range:	AC/DC 24 - 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz)
Burden:	max. 2 VA/1 W
Max. dissipated power	
(Un + terminals):	2.5 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %
Measuring circuit	
Measuring terminals:	Ta-Tb
Cold sensor resistance:	50 Ω - 1.5 kΩ
Upper level:	3.3 kΩ
Botton level:	1.8 kΩ
Sensor:	PTC temperature of motor winding
Sensor failure indication:	blinking red LED
Accuracy	
Accuracy in repetition:	< 5 %
Switching difference:	± 5 %
Temperature dependance:	< 0.1 %/°C
Output	
Number of contacts:	2x changeover/DPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	8 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 192 W/DC
Inrush current:	10 A/< 3 s
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations
Electrical life (resistive):	70.000 operations
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/
	with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5″ x 0.7″ x 2.5″)
Weight:	71 g (2.5 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, IEC 60730-2-9

Note

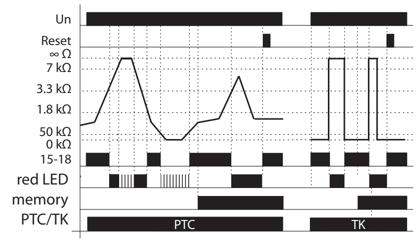
Sensors could be in series in abide with conditions in technical specification - switching limits.

Warning:
In case of supply from the main, neutral wire must be connected to terminal A2!

Description

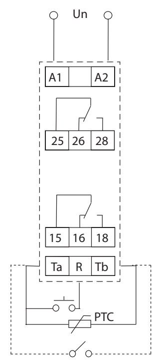


Function

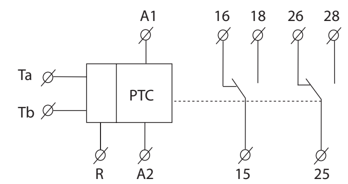


The device controls temperature of motor winding with PTC thermistor which is mostly placed in motor winding or very close to it. Resistance of PTC thermistor run to max 1.5 kΩ in cold stage. By temperature increase the resistance goes strongly up and by overrun the limit of 3.3 kΩ the contact of output relay switch off - mostly contactor controlling a motor. By temperature decrease and thereby decrease of thermistor resistance under 1.8 kΩ the output contact of relay again switches on. The relay has function "Control of sensor fault". This controls interruption or disconnection of sensor. When switch is in position "TK" monitoring of faulty sensor is not functional - it is possibel to connect bimetal sensor with only 2 states: ON or OFF. The device can work with bi-metal sensor in this position. Other safety unit is function "Memory". By temperature overrun (and output switches off) the output is hold in faulty stage until service hit. This bring the relay to normal stage (with RESET button) on front panel or by external contact (remote).

Connection



Symbol

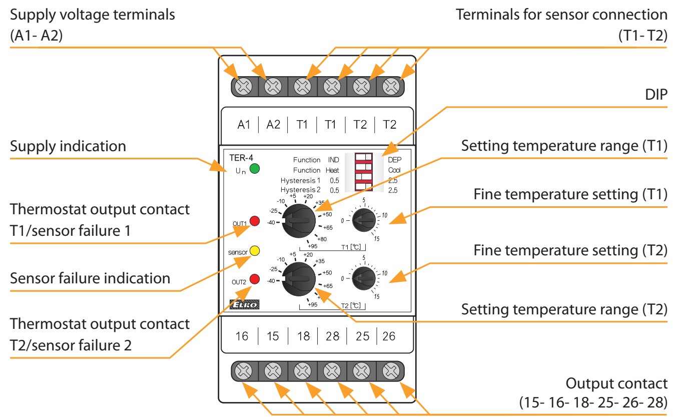


EAN code
TER-4 /230V: 8594030337806
TER-4 /24V: 8594030338148

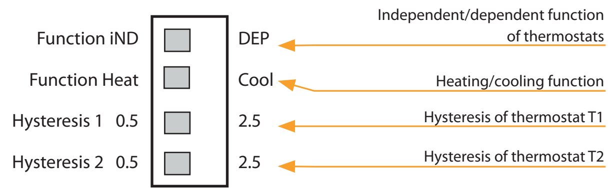
- Double thermostat for temperature monitoring and regulation over a wide range of temperatures.
- Temperature range switch and fine temperature setting for each thermostat.
- Usable for temperature monitoring in switchboards, heating or cooling systems, motors, liquids, open spaces, etc.
- Galvanically isolated power supply AC 230 V or AC/DC 24 V.
- 2 inputs for temperature sensors NTC 12 k/25 °C.
- Setting independent or dependent thermostat function (see function description).
- Heating/cooling function selection.
- Adjustable switching hysteresis (sensitivity).
- Two output relays (for each level independent).

Technical parameters	TER-4	
Function:	double thermostat	
Supply terminals:	A1-A2	
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (AC 50/60 Hz), AC/DC 24 V galvanically separated	
Burden max.:	5 VA/2.5 W	
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	5.5 W	
Supply voltage tolerance:	- 15 %; + 10 %	
Measuring circuit		
Measuring terminals:	T1-T1 and T2-T2	
Temperature ranges (set via switch individually for each level):	-40 to -25 °C (-458 to -13 °F)	+35 to +50 °C (95 to 122 °F)
	-25 to -10 °C (-13 to 14 °F)	+50 to +65 °C (122 to 149 °F)
	-10 to +5 °C (14 to 41 °F)	+65 to +80 °C (149 to 176 °F)
	+ 5 to +20 °C (41 to 68 °F)	+80 to +95 °C (176 to 203 °F)
	+20 to +35 °C (68 to 95 °F)	+95 to +110 °C (203 to 230 °F)
Fine temperature setting:	0-15 °C, in selected range	
Hysteresis for T1:	adjustable, 0.5 or 2.5 °C/0.9 or 4.5 °F (DIP switch)	
Hysteresis for T2:	adjustable, 0.5 or 2.5 °C/0.9 or 4.5 °F (DIP switch)	
Sensor:	thermistor NTC 12 kΩ/ 25 °C (77 °F)	
Sensor failure indication:	yellow LED +Red LED flashes	
Accuracy		
Setting accuracy (mech.):	5 %	
Temperature dependance:	< 0.1 %/°C (°F)	
Output		
Number of contacts:	2x changeover/SPDT (AgNI/Silver Alloy)	
Current rating:	16 A/AC1	
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC	
Inrush current:	30 A/< 3 s	
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC	
Output indication:	red LED	
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations	
Electrical life (AC1):	70.000 operations	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	-20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)	
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)	
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals	
Overvoltage category:	III.	
Pollution degree:	2	
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 1.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:	90 x 52 x 65 mm (3.5˝ x 2˝ x 2.6˝)	
Weight:	240 g/8.9 oz (230 V), 146 g/5.4 oz (24 V)	
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, IEC 60730-2-9	

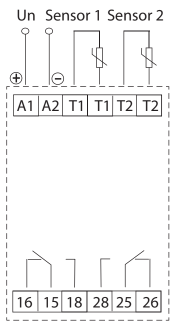
Description



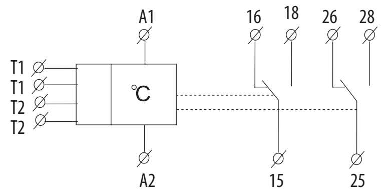
Description and importance of DIP switches



Connection



Symbol



Thermostats

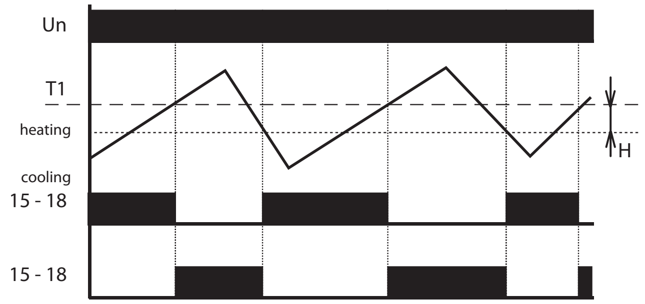
Function

Each thermostat has its own temperature sensor, coarse and fine temperature setting, hysteresis setting and its output relay.
The set temperature is set as the sum of the selected temperature range and fine temperature setting.
Example: Required temperature ...... + 25 °C (77 °F)
Set range .... + 20 °C (68 °F)
Fine setting .... 5 °C (41 °F)

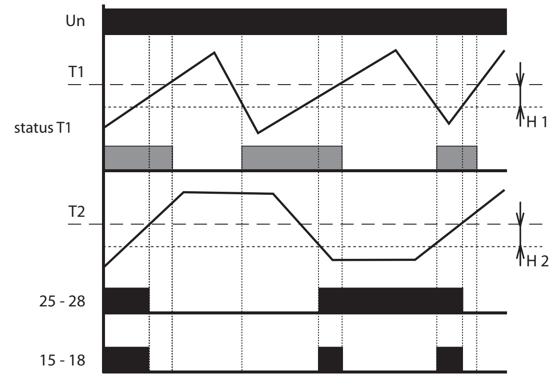
The device monitors the failure status of each sensor (short circuit or interruption) - if the sensor fails, the yellow LED is lit and the corresponding red LED flashes. The relevant relay is disconnected when it fails.

The device can also be operated as a single thermostat (single sensor). In this case, a 10 kΩ resistor (part of the product package) must be connected to the unused input.

<u>Independent thermostat function</u>
The device acts as 2 single simple thermostats



<u>Dependent function of thermostats</u>
The thermostats are connected "in series" - i.e. the thermostat 1 is blocked by thermostat 2. This can be used, for example, when thermostat 1 is operational and the thermostat 2 is blocked (emergency - for example, when overheating the device).

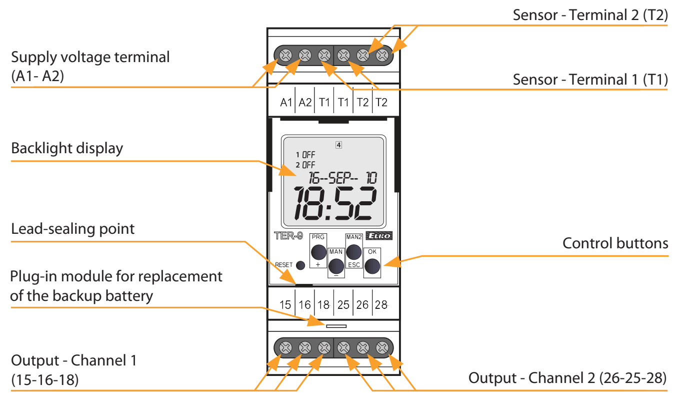


EAN code
TER-9 /230V: 8595188124478
TER-9 /24V: 8595188129190

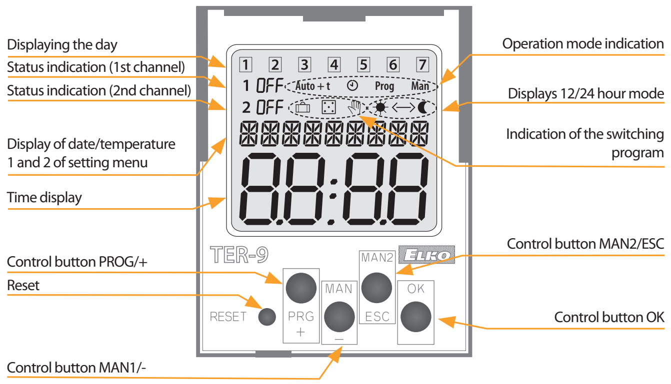
Technical parameters	TER-9
Supply	
Number of function:	6
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (AC 50/60 Hz) galvanically separated, AC/DC 24 V galvanically unseparated
Burden:	max. 4 VA/0.5 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	3 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %
Type backup battery:	CR 2032 (3 V)
Measuring circuit	
Measuring terminals:	T1-T1 and T2-T2
Temperature range:	-40 to +110 °C (-40 to +230 °F)
Hysteresis (sensitivity):	in an adjustable range 0.5 to 5 °C (0.9 to 9 °F)
Diference temperature:	adjustable 1 to 50 °C (34 to 122 °F)
Sensor:	thermistor NTC 12 kΩ at 25 °C (77 °F)
Sensor failure indication:	displayed on the LCD
Accuracy	
Measuring accuracy:	5 %
Repeat accuracy:	< 0.5 °C (0.9 °F)
Temperature dependance:	< 0.1 %/°C (°F)
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover for each output/SPDT, (AgNi)
Current rating:	8 A/AC1
Max. breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 240 W/DC
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/30 V DC
Output indication:	symbol ON/OFF
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 operations
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 operations
Time circuit	up to 3 year
Power back-up:	max. ±1 s per day, at 23°C (73.4 °F)
Accuracy:	1 min
Min. switching interval:	min. 10 years
Data stored for:	
Program circuit	
Number of memory places:	100
Program:	daily, weekly, yearly
Data readout:	LCD display, with back light
Other information	
Operating temperature:	-10 °C to 55 °C (14 °F to 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV (power supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP20 terminals, IP40 from front panel
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max.1x2.5 or 2x1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 35 x 64 mm (3.5 x 1.4 x 2.5")
Weight:	150 g/5.3 oz. (230 V) 113 g/4 oz. (24 V)
Standards:	EN 61812-1; EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, IEC 60730-2-9

- Digital thermostat with 6 functions and built-in time switch clock with day, week and year program. You can also limit temperature functions and courses this way in real time.
- Complex control of home and water heating, solar heating, etc.
- Two thermostats in one, two temperature inputs, two outputs with dry contact.
- Maximum universal and variable thermostat including all ordinary thermostat functions.
- Functions: two independent thermostats, dependent thermostat, differential thermostat, two level thermostat, zone-based thermostat, dead zone thermostat.
- Program setting of output functions, calibration of sensors according to reference temperature (offset).
- The thermostat is subject to the digital clock programs.
- Wide operating range of temperature settings, the possibility of measuring in °C and °F.
- Clear display of set and measured data on a backlit LCD.
- Power supply: AC 230 V or 24 V AC/DC (based on type of device).
- The time switch clock has a battery backup, which retains data in case of a power outage (backup time is up to 3 years).
- Easy replacement of the backup battery through the plug-in module, no disassembling is required.
- Output contact 1x changeover/SPDT 8 A/250 V AC1 for each output.
- 2-MODULE, DIN rail mounting.

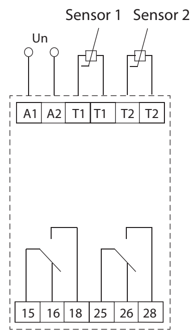
Device description



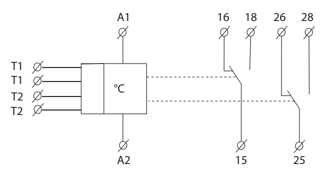
Description of visual elements on the display



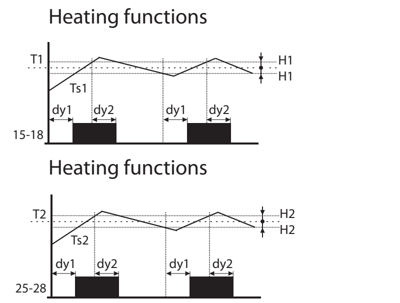
Connection



Symbol



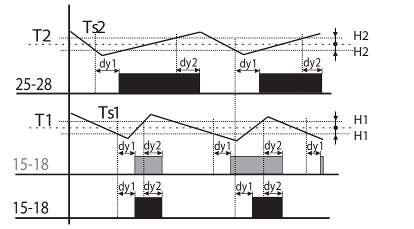
1. 2 independent single-stage thermostats



Legend:
Ts1 - real (measured) temperature 1
Ts2 - real (measured) temperature 2
T1 - adjusted temperature T1
T2 - adjusted temperature T2
H1 - adjusted hysteresis for T1
H2 - adjusted hysteresis for T2
dy1 - set switching delay of the output
dy2 - set delay on output breaking
15-18 output contact (for T1)
25-28 output contact (for T2)

Classic function of thermostat, output contact switched until adjusted temperature is reached. Hysteresis eliminates frequent switching - output oscillation.

2. Depending functions of 2 thermostats

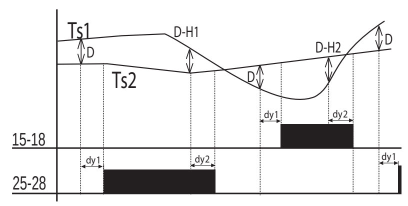


Legend:
Ts1 - real (measured) temperature 1
Ts2 - real (measured) temperature 2
T1 - adjusted temperature T1
T2 - adjusted temperature T2
H1 - adjusted hysteresis for T1
H2 - adjusted hysteresis for T2
dy1- set switching delay of the output
dy2 - set delay on output breaking
25-28 output contact (for T2)
15-18 output contact (intersection T1 and T2)

Output 15 - 18 is closed, if temperature of both thermostats is bellow an adjusted level. When any thermostat reaches adjusted level, the contact 15 - 18 opens.

Serial inner connection of thermostats (logic function AND).

3. Differential thermostat

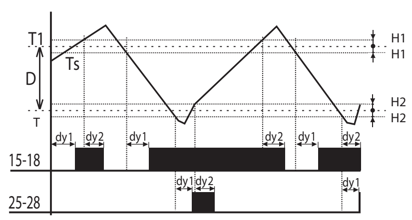


Legend:
Ts1 - real (measured) temperature T1
Ts2 - real (measured) temperature T2
D - adjusted difference
H1 - adjusted hysteresis for T1
H2 - adjusted hysteresis for T2
dy1- set switching delay of the output
dy2 - set delay on output breaking
15-18 output contact (for T1)
25-28 output contact (for T2)

Switching of output corresponds with input, which has lower temperatures when diffference is exceeded.

Differencial thermostat is used for keeping two identical temperature e.g. in heating systems (boiler and reservoir), solar systems (collector - reservoir, exchanger), water heating (water heater, water distribution)etc.

4. 2-stage thermostat

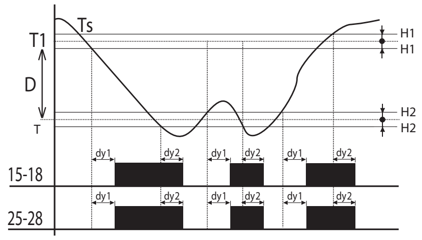


Legend:
Ts - real (measured) temperature
T1 - adjusted temperature
T=T1-D
D - adjusted difference
H1 - adjusted hysteresis for T1
H2 - adjusted hysteresis for T
dy1- set switching delay of the output
dy2 - set delay on output breaking
15-18 output contact
25-28 output contact

Typical example of use for two-stage thermostat is e.g in boiler-room, where there are two biolers from which one is main and the other one is auxiliary. The main boiler is managed according to set temperature and auxiliary boiler is switched in case, temperature falls under set difference. Thus it helps to the main boiler in case, outside temperature dramatically falls.

In the range of set difference (D) output 15-18 functions as normal thermostat to input 1 (type 1). In case temperature falls under set difference, second output switches too.

5. Thermostat with "WINDOW"

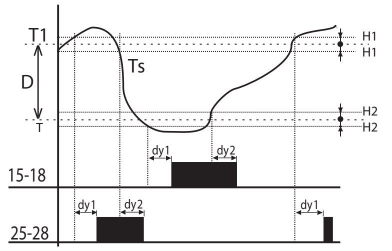


Legend:
Ts - real (measured) temperature
T1 - adjusted temperature
T=T1-D
H1 - adjusted hysteresis for T1
H2 - adjusted hysteresis for T
dy1- set switching delay of the output
dy2 - set delay on output breaking
15-18 output contact
25-28 output contact

Output is closed (heating) only if temperature is within adjusted range. If temperature is out of range, the contact opens. T is set as T1-D.

The function is used for protection of gutters against freezing.

6. Thermostat with dead zone



Legend:
Ts - real (measured) temperature
T1 - adjusted temperature
T=T1-D
H1 - adjusted hysteresis for T1
H2 - adjusted hysteresis for T
dy1- set switching delay of the output
dy2 - set delay on output breaking
15-18 output contact (heating)
25-28 output contact (cooling)

In case of thermostat with a „dead zone", it is possible to set temperature T1 and a difference (respectively a width of dead zone D). If temperature is higher than T1, output contact of cooling switches ON; if the temperature gets bellow T1, the contact switches OFF.

If the temperature gets bellow temperature T, the contact of heating switches ON and it switches OFF when temperature T is exceeded. This function can be used for example for automatic air warming and cooling in ventilation so the sit is always within the range T1 and T.

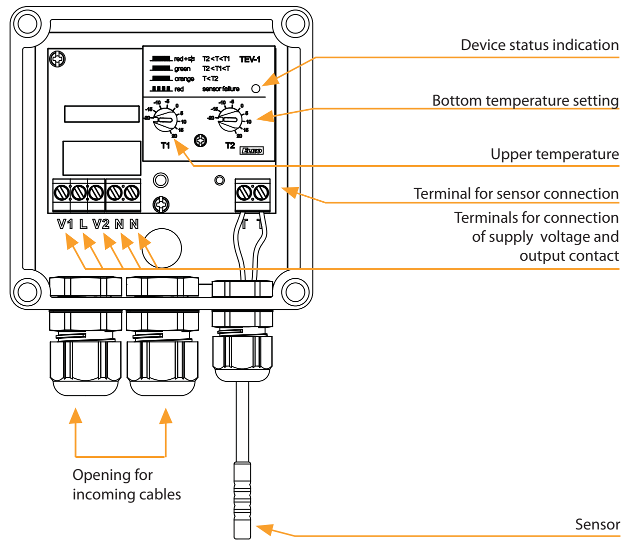
TEV-1 | Two-level thermostat with a range of -20 to + 20° C in increased protection

EAN code
TEV-1: 8595188129121

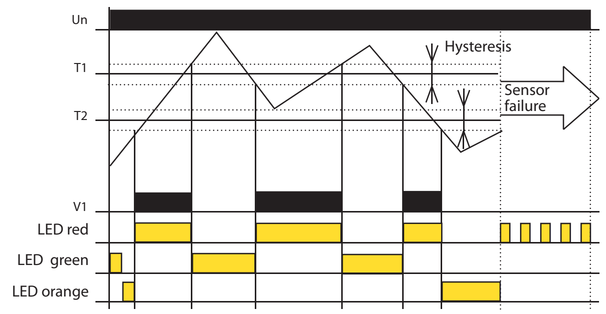
- Two-level thermostat with function "WINDOW" meaning that output is switched in case, the measured temperature is within set range (adjustable in range -20 až +20 °C/-4 °F to +68 °F).
- Used as protection against freezing (water-shoots, pavements, drives, pipes, etc.) heating is on, when temperature falls under set upper level (e.g. +5 °C/+41 °F) and off in case it falls under lower level (e.g. -10 °C/-50 °F, when heating is not able effectively operate).
- Thermostat is placed in water-proof box with IP65, which allows installation outside, with in-built sensor TZ-0.
- Thermostat status is indicated by LED (3 colours) under transparent cover.
- Function monitoring short-circuit and sensor disconnection (break).

Technical parameters	TEV-1
Function:	two-level thermostat
Supply terminals:	L - N
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)
Input:	max. 2.5 VA/0.5 W
Max. dissipated power	
(Un + terminals):	3 W
Tolerance of voltage range:	±15 %
Measuring circuit	
Measuring terminals:	T - T
Temperature ranges	
thermostat 1:	-20 to 20 °C (-4 °F to 68 °F)
thermostat 2:	-20 to 20 °C (-4 °F to 68 °F)
Hysteresis (sensitivity):	3°C (± 1.5 °C)/37.4 °F (± 34.7 °F)
Sensor:	thermistor NTC 12 kΩ/25 °C (77 °F)
Faulty sensor indication:	red LED flashing
Accuracy	
Accuracy of settings (mech.):	5 %
Dependance on temperature:	< 0.1 %/°C (°F)
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1
Max. breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Peak current:	30 A/< 3 s
Switched voltage:	250 V AC
Output indication:	LED
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations
Electrical life:	70.000 operations
Other information	
Operation temperature:	-30 °C to 50 °C (-22 °F to 140 °F)
Operation position:	any
Protection degree:	IP65
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution level:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire 2.5/
	with sleeve 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	110 x 135 x 66 mm (4.33 ˝x 5.3 ˝x 6.6 ˝)
Weight:	270 g (9.5 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, IEC 60730-2-9

Description



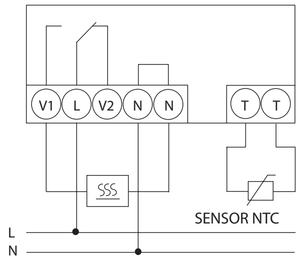
Function



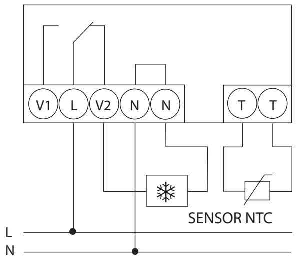
TEV-1 is a double thermostat designated for system of protection of roof water- shoots against freezing. The device is placed in a waterproof box (IP65), sensor with double insulation, which is a part of the device, senses ambientrature. The device operates as zonal thermostat with independent setting of upper and bottom operational temperature. In case the ambient temperature is higher than T1 (upper temperature), thermostat switches heating of watershoots off (icing melts down). In case the temperature is lower than T2 (bottom temperature), thermostat also switches heating off (to big freezing-heating cannot manage to melt the ice).

Connection

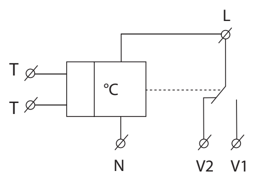
Function heating



Function cooling



Symbol



TEV-2, TEV-3 | Single-level thermostats with a range of -20 to + 35° C in increased protection

EAN code
TEV-2: 8595188129251
TEV-3: 8595188129268

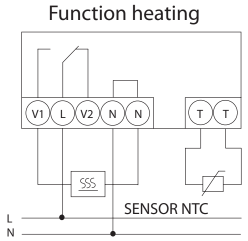
TEV-2 TEV-3

- Single thermostat with possibility of temperature management in adjustable range (it is possible to modify this range or make a special one on request).
- Used to regulate heating (or cooling) in demanding environments (outside, humidity, dustiness, etc.).
- Thermostat is placed in water-proof box with IP65 protection, which enables installation outside, with in-built sensor.
- **TEV-2:** control and indication elements are placed under transparent cover.
- **TEV-3:** control and indication elements are placed directly on the cover (for easy orientation and frequent change of temperature).
- Thermostat status is indicated by LED (2 colours).
- Function of monitoring sensor disconnection and short-circuit.

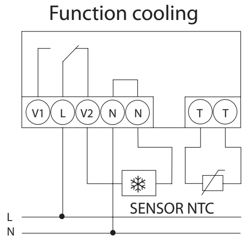
Technical parameters	TEV-2	TEV-3
Function:	one-level thermostat	
Supply terminals:	L - N	
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)	
Input:	max. 2.5 VA/0.5 W	
Max. dissipated power:	3 W (Un + terminals)	
Tolerance of voltage range:	± 15 %	
Measuring circuit		
Measuring terminals:	T - T	
Temperature ranges:	-20 to 20 °C (-4 to 68 °F)	5 to 35 °C (41 to 95 °F)
Hysteresis (sensitivity):	3 °C (± 1.5 °C)/37.4 °F (± 34.7 °F)	
Sensor:	thermistor NTC 12 kΩ	
Faulty sensor indication:	red LED flashing	
Accuracy		
Accuracy of settings (mech.):	5 %	
Dependance on temperature:	< 0.1 %/°C (°F)	
Output		
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)	
Current rating:	16 A/AC1	
Max. breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC	
Peak current:	30 A/< 3 s	
Switched voltage:	250 V AC	
Output indication:	red LED	
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations	
Electrical life (AC1):	70.000 operations	
Other information		
Operation temperature:	-30 to 50 °C (-22 °F to 122°F)	
Operation position:	any	
Protection degree:	IP65	
Overvoltage category:	III.	
Polution level:	2	
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire 2.5/	
	with sleeve 1.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:	110 x 135 x 66 mm (4.33˝x 5.3˝x 2.3˝)	
Weight:	270 g (9.5 oz.)	274 g (9.7 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, IEC 60730-2-9	

Connection

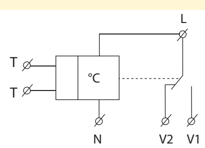
Function heating



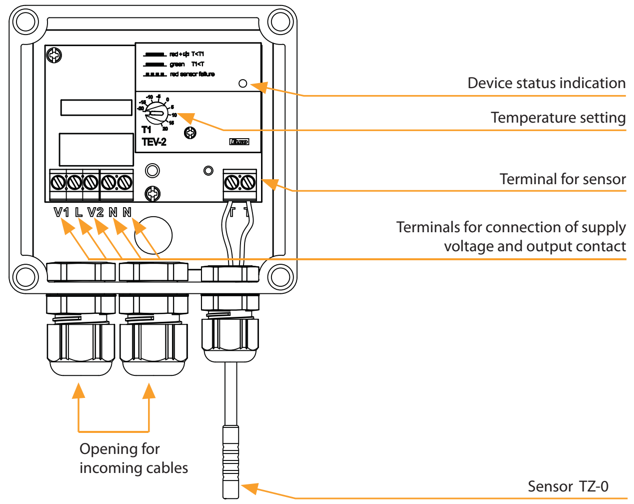
Function cooling



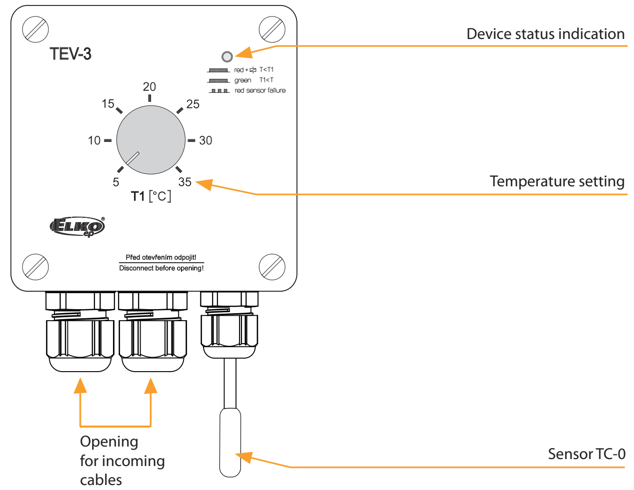
Symbol



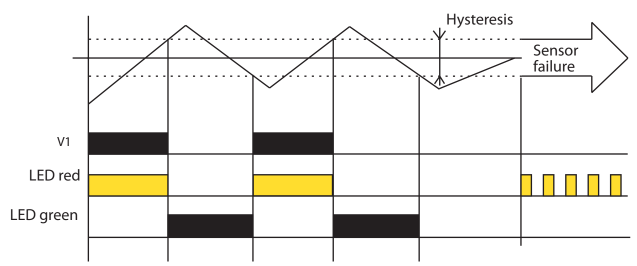
Description TEV-2 (without cover)



Description TEV-3 (cover)



Function TEV-2,TEV-3



TEV-2 and TEV-3 are universal single thermostats for universal use. In case ambient temperature is higher than set temperature relay is open (function HEATING), for cooling function (opposite function) is possible to use NC contact of relay (V2).

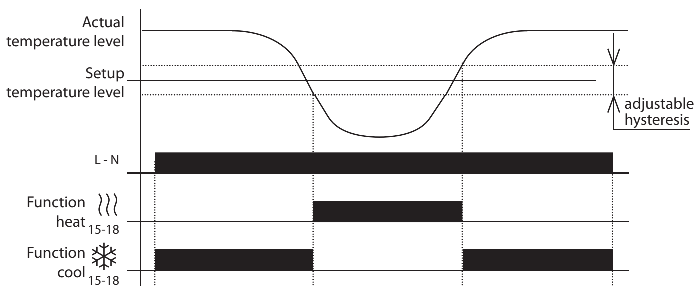
TEV-4 | Single-level thermostat with ranges -30 to + 60° C in increased protection

EAN code
TEV-4: 8595188140577

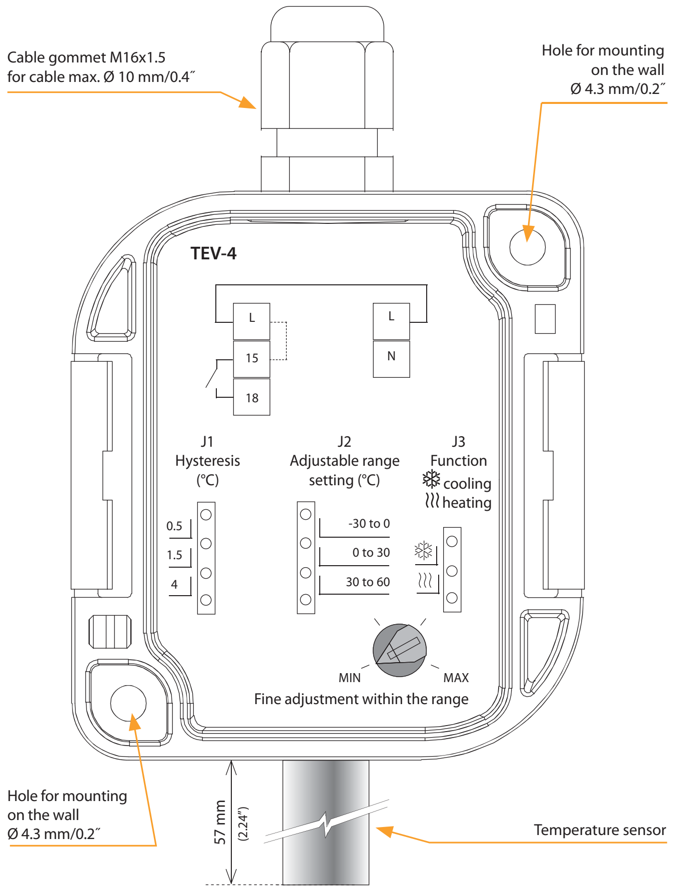
- Single point thermostat for monitoring and regulation of temperature in demanding enviroments (humid and contaminated, agressive and defective, industrial workshops, washing rooms, green-houses, cellars and cooling boxes,...).
- External version in IP65, box for mounting on the wall.
- Built-in thermo-sensor is integrated in the device.
- Two fuctions adjustable by jumper: heating and cooling.
- 3 adjustable (by jumper) ranges of temperature, and fine adjustment through potentiometer.
- 3 adjustable (by jumper) levels of hysteresis.
- Potentialless NO-SPST contact 12 A AC1 switching.

Technical parameters	TEV-4
Supply	
Supply terminals:	L - N
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)
Input (apparent / loss):	max. 6 VA/0.7 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2.5 W
Tolerance of voltage range:	- 15 % to +10 %
Function	setting by jumper J3
Function - ❄:	cooling
Function - ≀≀≀:	heating
Temperature setting	by jumper J2
range 1:	-30 °C to 0 °C (-22 °F to 32 °F)
range 2:	0 °C to 30 °C (32 °F to 86 °F)
range 3:	30 °C to 60 °C (86 °F to 140 °F)
Slight temperature setting:	potentiometer
Hysteresis	0.5/1.5/4 °C (32.9/34.7/39.2 °F)
Hysteresis setting:	by jumper J1
Output	
Output contact:	1 x NO-SPST ($AgSnO_2$)
Current rating:	12 A/AC1
Max. breaking capacity:	3000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Peak current:	30 A/< 3 s
Switched voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations
Electrical life:	70.000 operations
Other information	
Operation temperature:	-30 °C to 65 °C (-22 °F to 149 °F)
Storing temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strengh:	4 kV (supply-output)
Operation position:	sensor-side down
Protection degree:	IP65
Overvoltage cathegory:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	max.1x 2.5, max. 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max.1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Suggested power-supply cable:	CYKY 3x2.5 (CYKY 4x1.5)
Dimensions:	153 x 62 x 34 mm (6˝ x 2.4˝ x 1˝)
Weight:	123 g (4.3 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, IEC 60730-2-9

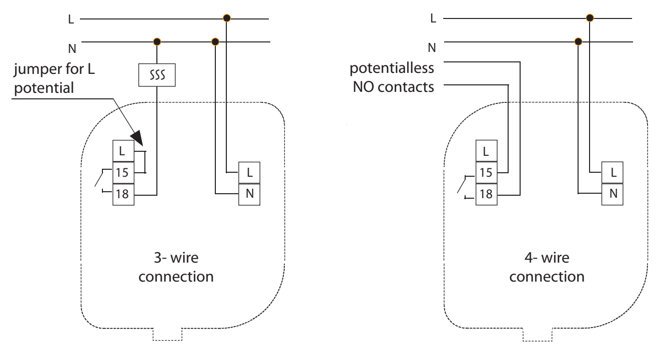
Function



Description



Connection



Description of function

Device is standardly supplied with jumper L-15 (3-wire connection).
For the correct function of device is neccesary sensor-side down device mounting.

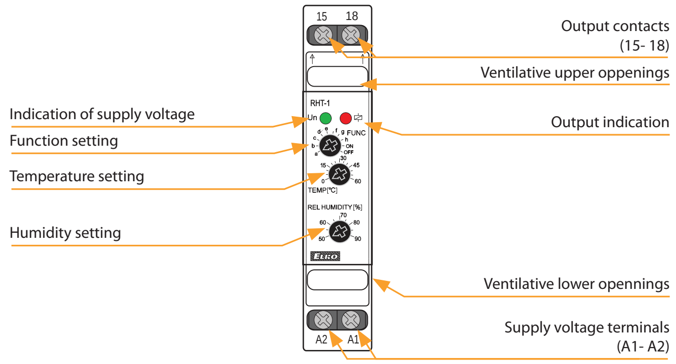
RHT-1 | Hygrothermostat with temperature range 0 to + 60° C and humidity 50 to 90%

EAN code
RHT-1: 8595188137263

- Hygro-thermostat for temperature monitoring and regulation in range 0 °C to 60 °C (32 °F to 140 °F) and relative humidity monitoring and regulation in range 50 to 90 %.
- Possibility of setting of up to 8 conditions for contact switching and function permanently ON/OFF.
- Sensor is a part of the device - designated for measuring in switchboards.
- Function of sensor control (damage, disturbances,...).
- Fixed setting of temperature hysteresis at 2.5 °C (4.5 °F) and humidity at 4 %.

Technical parameters	RHT-1
Function:	hygro-thermostat
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	24 - 240 V AC/DC (AC 50/60 Hz)
Input:	max. 1 VA/0.5 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2.5 W
Tolerance of voltage range:	-15 %; +10 %
Measuring circuit	
Temperature range:	0 °C to 60 °C (32 °F to 140 °F)
Humidity range:	50 až 90 %
Temperature hysterisis:	2.5 °C (4.5 °F)
Humidity hysterisis:	4 %
Sensor:	internal
Indication of sensor´s fault:	red LED flashing
Accuracy	
Setting accuracy (mechanical):	5 %
Long-term stability of humidity:	typical < 0.8 %/year
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x NO-SPST ($AgSnO_2$)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1, 10 A/24 V DC
Switched output:	4000 VA/AC1, 300 W/DC
Switched voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Output indication:	red LED shines
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations
Electrical life:	70.000 operations
Other information	
Operational temperature:	-20 °C to 60 °C (-4 °F to 140 °F)
Storing temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Dielectrical strengh:	2.5 kV (supply-output)
Operational position:	vertical, with correct orientation
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel, IP10 on terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	max. 2x 2.5, max. 1x 4 with sleeve max. 1x 2.5, max. 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	63 g (2.2 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, IEC 60730-2-9

Device description

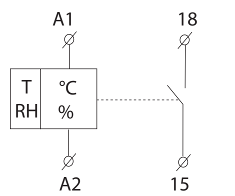


Funcions

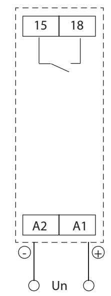
Choice of function	Relay switched under the following conditions		
A	T > Tset	or	RH > RHset
B	T < Tset	or	RH > RHset
C	T > Tset	or	RH < RHset
D	T < Tset	or	RH < RHset
E	T < Tset	and	RH < RHset
F	T > Tset	and	RH < RHset
G	T < Tset	and	RH > RHset
H	T > Tset	and	RH > RHset
ON	relay permanently ON		
OFF	relay permanently OFF		

This device is designated for monitoring of parameters of environment (meaning temperature and relative humidity) in switchboards. It enables setting of eight conditions of constact closing and therefore it is usable for various types of load (e.g. fans, heating, air-conditioning, dehydrating units,...).
While installing it is neccessary to take into account the fact that hysterisis rises by persistence of measured values between sensor and ambient environment.
The device is equipped by sensor fault detection. In case of sensor fault, exceeding allowed limits (for temperature -30 °C/-22 °F and +80 °C/176 °F; for humidity 5 % and 95 %) or in case of faulty internal communcation higher than 50 % (due to e.g. high ambient disturbances) contact opens and sensor fault is indicated. Sensor fault doesn´t have influence on function permanently ON or pemanently OFF.
Note: In case the conditions for switching are not applied, relay is open.

Symbol



Connection



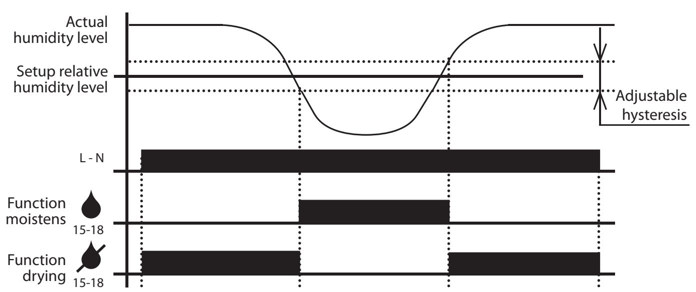
RHV-1 | Hygrostat with humidity range 0 to 90% in increased protection

EAN code
RHV-1: 8595188140584

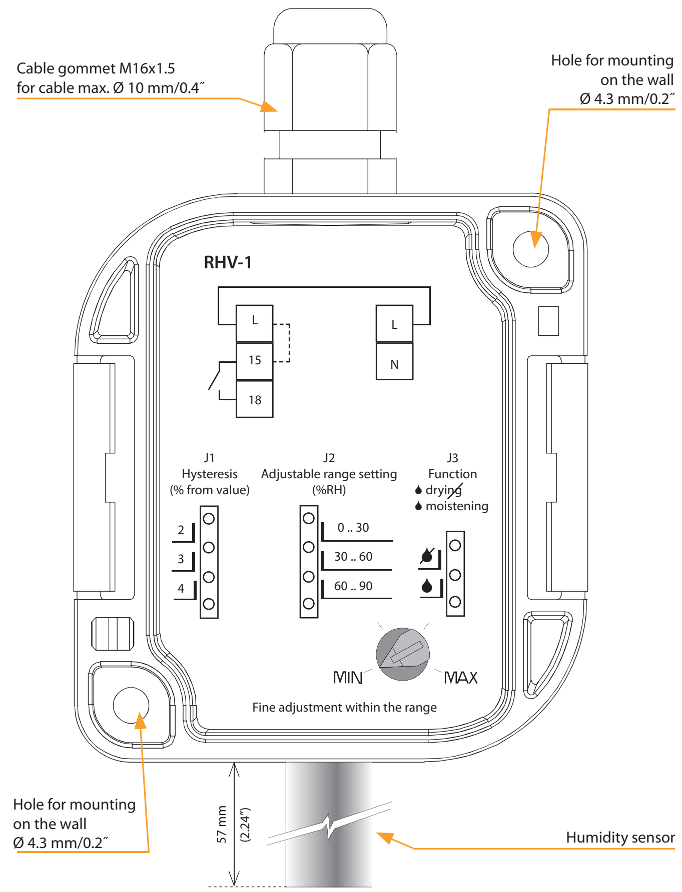
- Single hygrostat is used for regulation of humidity in harsh environments (washdown, greenhouse, refrigeration).
- External version in IP65, box for mounting on the wall.
- Built-in hygro-sensor is integrated in the device.
- Two functions adjustable by jumper: moisting and drying.
- 3 adjustable (by jumper) levels of hysteresis.

Technical parameters	RHV-1
Supply	
Supply terminals:	L - N
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)
Input (apparent/loss):	max. 6 VA/0.7 W
Max. dissipated power:	2.5 W (Un + terminals)
Input voltage range:	- 15 % to +10 %
Setting function	Setting function Jumper J3
Function - 💧:	moistening
Function - 💧̸:	drying
Set. the scale of relative humidity	Humidity setting Jumper J2
range 1:	0 to 30 % RH
range 2:	30 to 60 % RH
range 3:	60 to 90 % RH
Slight setting of relative humidity:	Relative Humidity Setting Potentiometer
Hysteresis	2, 3, 4 % from setup rate
Hysteresis setting:	Jumper J1
Output	
Output contact:	1x NO-SPST ($AgSnO_2$)
Current rating:	12 A/AC1
Switching output:	3000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Peak current:	30 A/< 3 s
Switched voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 operations
Electrical life:	70.000 operations
Other information	
Operation temperature:	-30 °C to 60 °C (-22 °F to 140 °F)
Storing temperature:	-30 °C to 70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F)
Electrical strengh:	4 kV (supply-output)
Operation position:	sensor-side down
Protection degree:	IP65
Overvoltage cathegory:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	max. 1x 2.5, max. 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Suggested power-supply cable:	CYKY 3x2.5 (CYKY 4x1.5)
Dimensions:	153 x 62 x 34 mm (6″ x 2.4″ x 1.3″)
Weight:	124 g (4.4 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, IEC 60730-2-9

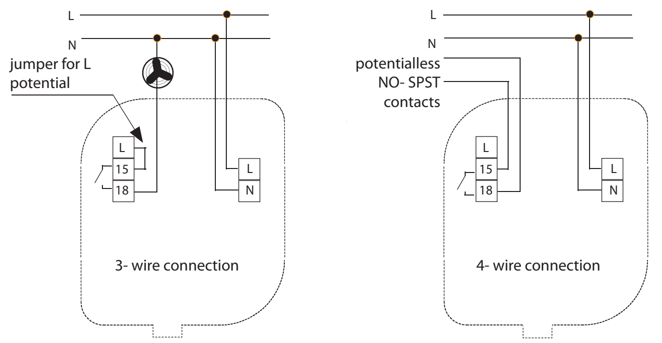
Function



Description



Connection



Description of function

Device is supplied with a standard jumper.
For the device to operate correctly, it must be mounted with the sensor side down.

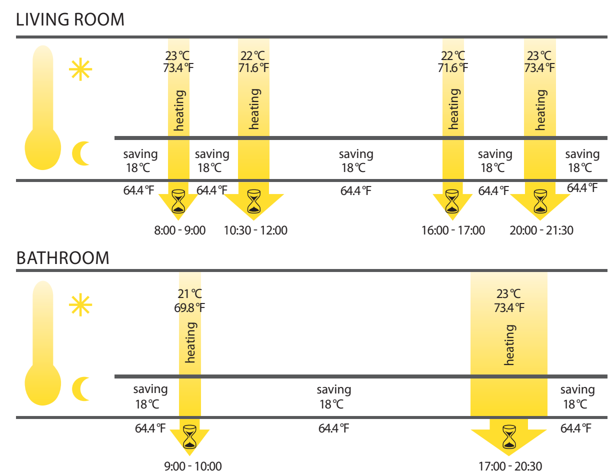
ATV-1 | Energy-saving digital thermo-valve

EAN code
ATV-1: 8595188160889
USB programming adapter: 8595188160995

- This energy-saving digital thermo-valve is a programmable regulation device for various heaters, but mainly radiators.
- It can be used to regulate temperature in closed rooms, thus helping to lower heat energy consumption.
- Functions:
  - manual mode - measuring and checking a manually set temperature
  - automatic mode - control between two temperatures based on a set time program:
    - Comfort temperature (factory settings 21 °C/70 °F)
    - Energy-saving temperature (factory settings 16 °C/61 °F).
- Intervals of heating and energy-saving operation can be set using a freely adjustable time program.
  - 8 individually programmable switching times per day:
    - 4 heating intervals
    - 4 energy-saving intervals.
- The device features very quiet operation and long battery life (up 5 years).
- Quick and easy installation.

Technical parameters	ATV-1
Operating voltage:	3 V/DC (2 AA batteries 1.5 V/DC AA)
Temperature range:	8 to 28 °C (46 to 82 °F)
Colour:	white
Dimensions (L x W x H):	76.5 x 53.5 x 63 mm (3″ x 2.1″ x 2.4″)
Design:	thermostatic direction valves, electronic

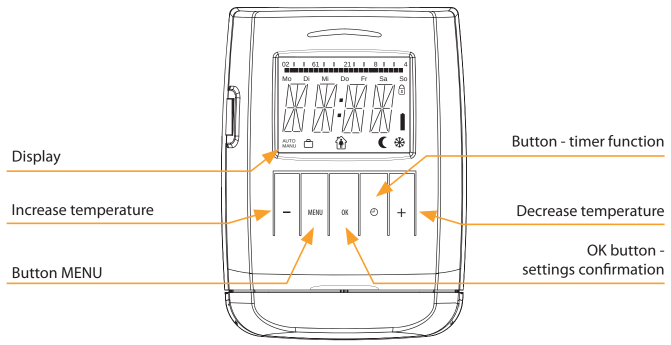
Examples of daily heating program



Adapters

Type of valve	Type of adapter
Heimeier, Junkers Landys+Gyr, MNG, Honeywell, Braukmann thread size M 30x1.5	No adapter necessary + enclosed pin; only for RAV
Danfoss RAV (the valve plunger must be fitted with the enclosed pin)	
Danfoss RA	
Danfoss RAVL	

Description of device



Other functions

1. Time function - the desired temperature can be set for a certain adjustable time interval.
2. Vacation function - while you're gone, you can set and maintain the desired temperature.
3. Open window function - when the temperature drops, the heating valve automatically closes in order to save energy.
4. Child safety block - blocking against undesired interference with the thermostat.
5. Freeze protection - if the temperature drops below 6 °C (43 °F), the valve opens until the temperature again exceeds 8 °C (46 °F). This keeps heaters from freezing.

Adjustment ATV-1

- manual
- via USB programming adapter PROGmatic

Using the programming port, in seconds your settings will be transferred into the thermostat.

EAN code
TELVA-2 230 V, NO: 8595188181969
TELVA-2 230V, NC: 8595188181976
TELVA-2 240 V, NO: 8595188181983
TELVA-2 240 V, NC: 8595188181990

Technical parameters	TELVA - 2 230V NO NC	TELVA- 2 24V NO NC
Operating voltage:	230 V (50/60 Hz)	24 V (50/60 Hz)
Switching current max:	300 mA	500 mA
Operating current:	13 mA	100 mA
Closing/opening time:	3-5 min	3-5 min
Power imput:	2.9 W	2.4 W
Protection:	IP54	IP54
Settings:	4 mm (0.16")	4 mm (0.16")
Stopping force:	90-110 N	90-110 N
Cable lenght:	800-1000 mm (31 - 39")	800-1000 mm (31 - 39")
Connecting wire:	2 x 0.75 mm²	2 x 0.75 mm²
Media temperature:	-5°C to 60 °C (23 to 140 °F)	-5°C to 60 °C (23 to 140 °F)
Colour:	white RAL 9003	white RAL 9003
Dimensions h/w/d:	63 x 42 x 45 mm (2.5 x 1.7 x 1.8")	63 x 42 x 45 mm (2.5 x 1.7 x 1.8")
Connection size:	M30 x 1.5 mm (1.2" x 0.06")	M30 x 1.5 mm (1.2" x 0.06")

- Thermodrive is intended for opening or closing valves in heating, cooling or air conditioning systems. It is also suitable for use in a floor heating or ceiling cooling manifolds.
- Available in NO (open without voltage), NC (closed without voltage) and for 230V and 24V.
- The internal principle of operation of the thermo drive mechanism = its movement so that the valve opens/closes is provided by an electric heating element with expansion material, which expands due to temperature changes in the supply voltage.
- The thermodrive is maintenance-free and works completely silently.
- The thermodrive is fitted with a metal nut M30 x 1.5, thanks to which it becomes a 100% fixed part of the valve with this corresponding thread size after installation.
- The stated nut size predetermines the use of a thermocouple with valves from manufacturers such as Herz, HoneyWell, Danfoss, Oventrop and others.

- Telva thermodrive:
  - is characterized by absolutely quiet and maintenance-free operation
  - is designed for installation - control of heating and cooling systems
  - method of mounting the actuator on the controlled valve using an M30 x 1.5 nut
  - any working position.

- Type of use:

Underfloor heating - the RFTC-50/G wireless controller measures the room temperature and, based on the set program, sends a command to the RFSA-66M switching element to open/close the TELVA thermo drive on the distributor.

EAN code

TC-0:	8595188110075	TZ-0:	8595188140591	Pt100-3:	8595188136136
TC-3:	8595188110617	TZ-3:	8595188110600	Pt100-6:	8595188136143
TC-6:	8595188110082	TZ-6:	8595188110594	Pt100-12:	8595188136150
TC-12:	8595188110099	TZ-12:	8595188110587		

Technical parameters	TC	TZ	Pt100
Range:	-20 °C to +80 °C (-4 °F to 176 °F)	-40°C to +125°C (-40°F to 257°F)	-30°C to +200°C (-22°F to 392°F)
Scanning element:	NTC 12K	NTC 12K	Pt100
Tolerance:	±(0.15°C + 0.002|t|)	±(0.15°C + 0.002|t|)	±(0.3°C + 0.005|t|)
In air/in water:	(τ0.5) ≤ 18 s	(τ65) 62 s/8 s	(τ0.5) - /7 s
In air/in water:	(τ0.9) ≤ 48 s	(τ95) 216 s/23 s	(τ0.9) - /19 s
Cable material:	PVC unshielded, 2x 0.25 mm²	PVC	shielded silicone 2 x 0.22 mm²
Terminal material:	polyamide	stainless steel	Copper
Protection degree:	IP67	IP67	IP67
Electrical strength:	2500 VAC	2500 VAC	2500 VAC
Insulation resistance:	> 200 MΩ at 500 VDC	> 200 MΩ at 500 VDC	> 200 MΩ at 500 VDC
Types of temperature sensors			
	TC-0	**TZ-0**	-
Length:	100 mm	110 mm	-
Weight:	5 g	4.5 g	-
	TC-3	**TZ-3**	**Pt100-3**
Length:	3 m	3 m	3 m
Weight:	70 g	106 g	68 g
	TC-6	**TZ-6**	**Pt100-6**
Length:	6 m	6 m	6 m
Weight:	130 g	216 g	149 g
	TC-12	**TZ-12**	**Pt100-12**
Length:	12 m	12 m	12 m
Weight:	250 g	418 g	249 g

τ65 (95): time, which sensor needs to heat up on 65 (95) % of ambient temperature of environment, in which is located.

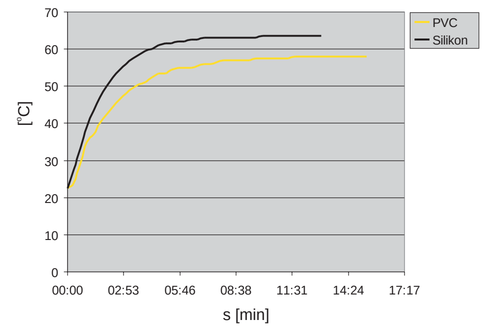
- Thermister temperature sensors are made of Negative Temperature Coefficient (NTC) embedded in a PVC or metal sleeve with a thermally-conductive sealer.
- **Sensor TC**
  - lead-in cable to sensor TC is made of wire CYSY 2D x 0.5 mm/0.02".
- **Sensor TZ**
  - cable VO3SS-F 2D x 0.5 mm/0.02" with silicone insulation for use in high temperature applications
  - silicone insulation for use in high temperature applications.
- **Sensor Pt100**
  - shielded silicon 2x 0.22 mm² (AWG 21), shielding connected with a case.
- Temperature sensors can be connected directly to the terminal block.
- Cable lengths can not be changed, connected or modified.

Resistive values of sensors in dependance on temperature

Temperature (°C/°F)	Sensor NTC (kΩ)	Sensor Pt100 (Ω)
20 /68	14.7	107.8
30 /86	9.8	111.7
40 /104	6.6	115.5
50 /122	4.6	119.4
60 /140	3.2	123.2
70 /158	2.3	127.1

Tolerance of sensor NTC 12 kΩ is ± 5 % by 25 °C/77 °F.
Long-term resistence stability by sensor Pt100 is 0.05 % (10 000 hours).

Diagramm of sensor warm up via air



PVC - reaction to water temperature from 22.5 °C to 58 °C (from 72.5 °F to 136.4 °F).
Silicone - reaction to water temperature from 22.5 °C to 63.5 °C (from 72.5 °F to 144.5 °F).

If you are intersted in our products, visit one of our free professional trainings in the Czech Republic

All trainings at: www.elkoep.com/trainings-and-exhibitions

Technical support

In case of technical questions, contact our technical support by phone or email:

+420 770 177 028
balla@elkoep.com

+420 800 100 671
support@elkoep.com

Alternatively, you can contact us using the contact form on our website:
www.elkoep.com/tech-support

Main instructions for correct use of ELKO EP products

To ensure correct and perfect function of a device and its safe operation, it is necessary to ensure and observe several main regulations:

1. Device supply
- it is necessary to ensure continuous supply of the device without drops and voltage peaks. It is mainly important for device (e.g. dimmers) where there is synchronization managed by sine wave of the main and fault in the main ca cause unreliable function of the device
- it is necessary to observe correct connection of terminals, and in case of DC supply voltage also polarity
- it is necessary to observe allowed tolerance of the size of supply voltage which is given by technical parameters of individual devices

2. Protection of the device
- it is necessary to ensure protection of the device by adequate elements of overvoltage protection – by fuses, by surge arrestors

3. Elimination of disturbances on input circuits
- it is recommended to eliminate disturbances on control inputs of devices by suitable elements (R-C elements) and thus minimize creation of inductive voltage on incoming wires
- pay attention when connecting control inputs and keep in mind max. current and min. voltage at rest, which can cause spontaneous switching of device (e.g. connected glow lamps)

4. Opereting conditions
- to assure the granted life and correct functions of device, there is not recommended to leave the device in extreme conditions that could negative way influence the correct device functions - permanent temperature influence over 70°C, aggressive exhalations, chemicals, high relative humadity over 95%, high electromagnetic field or microwave radiation
- for error-free function it is necessary to avoid device placement close to electromagnetic interference source
- all mentioned products fulfill the EMC requirements in accordance with EU Directive 89/336/EEC. Notwithstanding it is necessary to pay attention when devices are connected to circuit with electrical appliances that produce electromagnetic interference (contactors, motors), and pay attention to close power cables. It is recommended that device connecting cables (supply and control inputs) are possibly short and go separately from power cables. In case the device is connected to circuit with contactors or motors, it is necessary to protect the device with appropriate extern protection components - RC members, varistors or surge voltage protector.
- when you use AL wires, it is necessary to follow requirements of ČSN standard 370606: 1959 and ČSN 370606 amendment 2: 1992

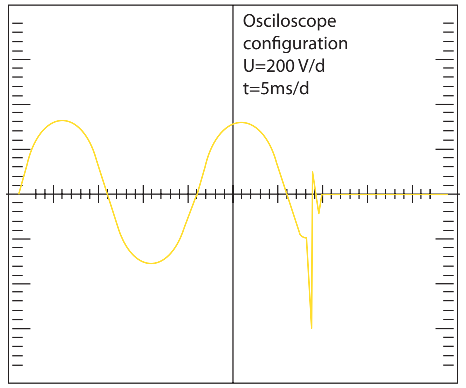
5. Device handling and using
- input terminals do not fill-in with high power (for serial terminals max 0.5 N/m), do not give excessive pressure to carrier terminal parts to avoid demage of inner device construction
- protect the device before falls and excessive vibrations that could demage relays contacts
- do not overload input relay´s contacts, especially when using loads with other category then AC1
- when at switching of big loads the relay contacts get sealed it is necessary to use inserted contactor or power relay tuned to required load for given application

Description of used protection elements in device

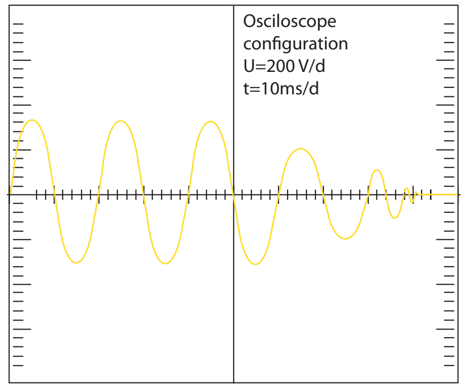
All time and monitoring relays from our assortment are equipped with protective elements (varistors) against possible overvoltage in supply main. Limit voltage of used varistors is 275 V. At short-time overvoltage in supply main varistor decrease its leak resistor and accumulate arosen overvoltage. When this overvoltage behave as short-time peak, varistor is able to react and protect the device against negative influences. As other protection elements there are used transils and zener diodes that eliminate overvoltage impulses in supply and input circuits of device (e.g. when switching inductive loads). In case of switching inductive loads it is recommended to separate a supply of power element (motors, contactors etc.) from supply of measuring and control device inputs.

On the charts bellow you can see oscilographic running of disconnecting of loads (contactors) and reaction of protective elements to arosen voltage pikes.

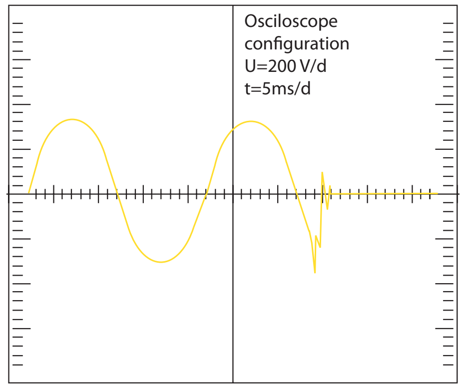
Process of disconnection of contactor with coil on 230V/AC without R-C member



Process of disconnection of contactor with coil on 230V/AC and R-C member 390 Ohm-330 nF



Process of disconnection of contactor with coil and limited varistor on 230V/AC



Product loadability

PRODUCT	SOU-2	RHV-1; SOU-3; TEV-4	CRM-4; CRM-46; HRH-7; MR-41; MR-42; SHT-1; SHT-1/2; SHT-3; SHT-3/2; SHT-4; SHT-6; SMR-B; SOU-1; RHT-1; TER-3A; TER-3B; TER-3C; TER-3D; TER-3E; TER-3F; TER-3G; TER-3H ; VS116K; VS116U; VS316/24V; VS316/230V	CRM-82TO; CRM-83J; CRM-93H; TER-7; VS308K; VS308U; CRM-61; HRH-5; HRN-54; HRN-54N; HRN-55; HRN-55N; HRN-56; HRN-57; HRN-57N; PRI-32; PRI-51; PRI-52; PRI-53; HRF-10; TER-9	HRH-6	COS-2; CRM-2H; CRM-2HE; CRM-2T; CRM-81J; CRM-91H; CRM-91HE; HRH-1; HRN-33; HRN-34; HRN-35; HRN-37; HRN-41; HRN-42; HRN-43; HRN-43N; HRN-63; HRN-64; HRN-67; PDR-2; PRI-41; PRI-42; PRM-91H; SJR-2; TER-4; TEV-1; TEV-2; TEV-3
CONTACT / TYPE OF LOAD	Material of contact $AgSnO_2$ contact 8A	Material of contact $AgSnO_2$ contact 12A	Material of contact $AgSnO_2$ contact 16A	Material of contact AgNi contact 8A	Material of contact AgNi contact 10A	Material of contact AgNi contact 16A
cos φ ≥ 0.95 AC1	250V/8A	250V/12A	250V/16A	250V/8A	250V/10A	250V/16A
AC2	250V/5A	250V/3.7A	250V/5A	250V/3A	250V/3A	250V/5A
AC3	250V/4A	250V/2.2A	250V/3A	250V/2A	250V/2A	250V/3A
AC5a uncompensated	x	230V/2.2A (510VA)	230V/3A (690VA)	230V/1.5A (345VA)	230V/2A (460VA)	230V/3A (690VA)
AC5a compensated	x	230V/2.2A (510VA) till max output C=14UF	230V/3A (690VA) till max output C=14UF	x	x	x
HAL.230V AC5b	250W	1 120W	1000W	300W	500W	800W
AC6a	250V/4A	x	x	x	x	x
AC7b	250V/1A	250V/2.2A	250V/3A	250V/1A	250V/2A	250V/3A
AC12	250V/1A	250V/7.5A	x	250V/1A	250V/6A	250V/10A
AC13	x	250V/4.5A	x	x	250V/3.8A	250V/6A
AC14	250V/4A	250V/4.5A	250V/6A	250V/3A	250V/3.8A	250V/6A
AC15	250V/3A	250V/4.5A	250V/6A	250V/3A	250V/3.8A	250V/6A
DC1	30V/8A	24V/12A	24V/10A	24V/8A	24V/10A	24V/16A
DC3	30V/3A	24V/4.5A	24V/3A	24V/3A	24V/3.8A	24V/6A
DC5	30V/2A	24V/3A	24V/2A	24V/2A	24V/2.5A	24V/4A
DC12	30V/8A	24V/12A	24V/6A	24V/8A	24V/10A	24V/16A
DC13	30V/2A	24V/1.5A	24V/2A	24V/2A	24V/1.3A	24V/2A
DC14	x	24V/1.5A	x	x	24V/1.3A	24V/2A

Product loadability

Problematic choice of suitable relay contact for a particular load switched with a product is described below. Mostly we experience problems with incorrect choice of load (meaning incorrect relay for a particular load) which results in permanent switching of contact (sealing) or damage on relay contact – which then results in malfunction.
What load can you use? Detailed types of load according to standard EN 60947 are described in charts below – categories of use.

Category of use	Typical use	EN
AC current, cosφ = P/S (-)		
AC-1	Non-inductive or slightly inductive load, resistance furnace Includes all appliances supplied by AC current with power factor (cos φ) ≥ 0.95 Examples of usage: resistance furnace, industrial loads	60947-4
AC-2	Motors with slip-ring armature, switching off	60947
AC-3	Motors with short-circuit armature, motor switching when in operation This category applies to switching off motors with short-circuit armature while in operation. While switching, contactor switches current which is 5 up to 7 times rated current of motor.	60947-4
AC-4	Electro-motors with short-circuit armature: start up, braking by backset, changeover	60947
AC-5a	Switching of electrical gas-filled lights, fluorescent lights	60947-4
AC-5b	El. bulb switching Enables low contact loading due to resistance of cold fiber is many times smaller that the one of hot fiber.	60947-4
AC-6a	Switching of transformers	60947-4
AC-6b	Switching of capacitors	60947-4
AC-7a	Switching low inductive loads of home appliances and similar applications	60947
AC-7b	Load of motors for home appliances	60947
AC-8a	Switching of hermetically sealed motors of cooling compressors with manual reset switches against overload Hermetically sealed cooling compressors have to be placed in one box without external shaft or shaft padding and motor must operate with cooling liquid	60947
AC-8b	Switching of hermetically sealed motors of cooling compressors with manual reset switches against overload Hermetically sealed cooling compressors have to be placed in one box without external shaft or shaft padding and motor must operate with cooling liquid	60947
AC-12	Switching of semiconductor loads with separation transformers	60947-5
AC-13	Switching of semiconductor loads with separation transformers	60947-5-1
AC-14	Switching of low electro-magnetic loads (max.72 VA)	60947-5-1
AC-15	Management of alternating electro-magnetic loads This category applies to switching inductive loads with input for closed electro-magnetic circuit higher than 72 VA Use: switching coils of contactors	60947-5
AC-20	Connecting and disconnecting in unloaded states	60947-3
AC-21	Switching resistive loads, including low loading	60947-3
AC-22	Switching of mixed resistive and inductive loads, including low overloading	60947-3
AC-23	Switching of motor loads or other high inductive loads	60947-3
AC-53a	Switching of motors with short-circuit armature with semiconductor contactors	60947

Note: Category AC 15 replaces formerly used category AC 11

Category of use	Typical use	EN
DC current, t = L/R (s)		
DC-1	Non-inductive or low inductive load, resistive furnaces	60947-4
DC-3	Shunt motors: start-up, braking by backset, reversion, resistive braking	60947-4-1
DC-5	Series motor: start-up, braking by backset, reversion, resistive braking	60947-4-1
DC-6	Non-inductive or low inductive loads, resistive furnaces – el. bulbs	60947-4-1
DC-12	Management of resistive loads and fixed loads with insulation by opto-electric element	60947-5-1
DC-13	Switching of electromagnets	60947-5-1
DC-14	Switching of electromagnetic loads in circuits with limiting resistor	60947-5-1
DC-20a(b)	Switching and breaking without load(a: frequent switching ,b: occasional switching)	60947-3
DC-21a(b)	Switching ohmic loads including limiting overloading (a: frequent switching ,b: occasional switching)	60947-3
DC-22a(b)	Switching of compound ohmic and inductive loads including limited overloads (e.g. shunt motors) (a: frequent switching, b: random switching)	60947-3
DC-23	Switching of highly inductive loads (e.g. series motors)	60947-3

How can you distinguish for which load is our product (relay) designated?
Our company record this information on a products and also in our catalogue, instruction manual and other promotional and technical material (website etc.).
It is important to realize that it is not always possible to point out load because of lack of information about the device (user cannot measure cos) or it is not possible because of inconstancy of parameters of switched device. Manufacturer of relays records always guaranteed parameters in ideal conditions which are done by a norm (temperature, pressure, humidity, etc.) and reality can be in a lot of cases different. Category of use (classification) of a particular relay is done by material of output contacts.
Basic types of materials which are used for production of contacts for high-performance relay are:

a) AgCd – suitable for switching ohmic loads. Before of harmfulness of Cd, this type of contact is remitted.
b) AgNi –designated for switching resistive loads, good quality switching and conducting (contact doesn't oxidate) small currents/voltages, it is not designated for surge currents and loads with inductive component.
c) AgSn or $AgSnO_2$ –suitable for switching loads with inductive component, not suitable for switching small currents/voltages, it is more resistive to surge currents, suitable for DC voltage switching, less suitable for switching loads of ohmic type.
d) Wf (wolfram)-special contact designated for switching surge currents with inductive component.
e) with gold (AgNi/Au)- Used for "improving" contacts for low currents/ voltages , prevents oxidation.

Packing of 1-MODULE relay - 1 pc

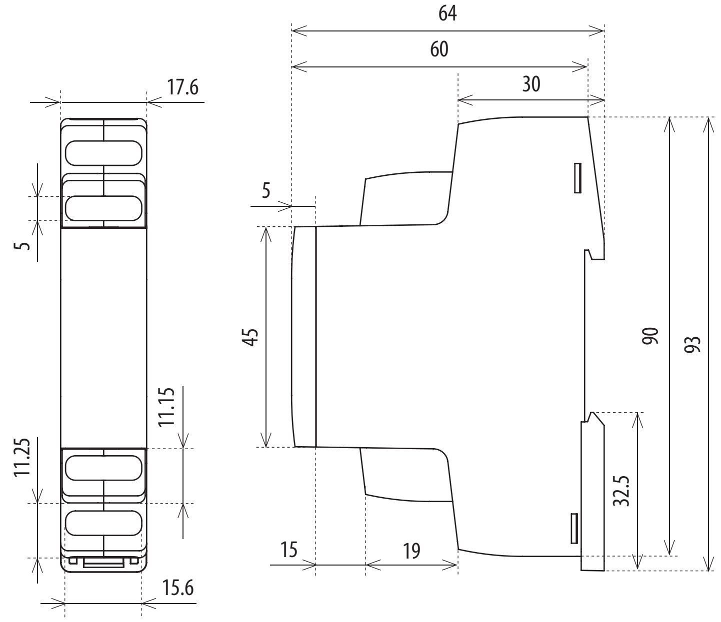
Packing of 1-MODULE relay - 10 pcs

Packing of 1-MODULE relay with accessories

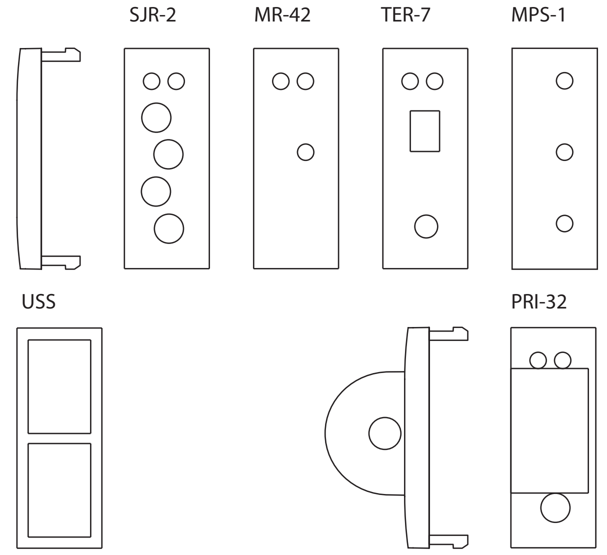
Packing of 2-MODULE relay - 1 pc

Packing of 3-MODULE relay - 1 pc

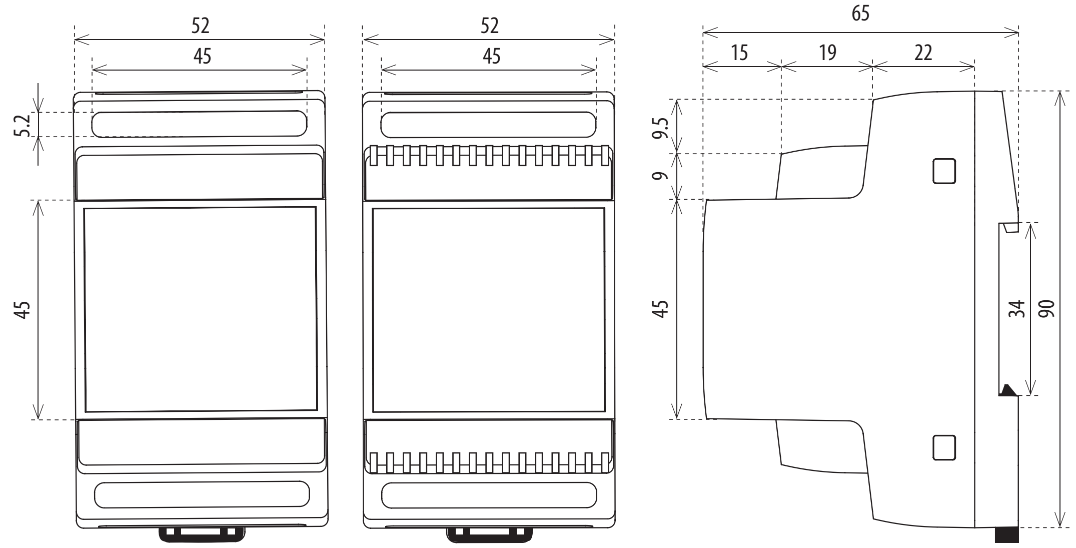
1-MODULE DESIGN



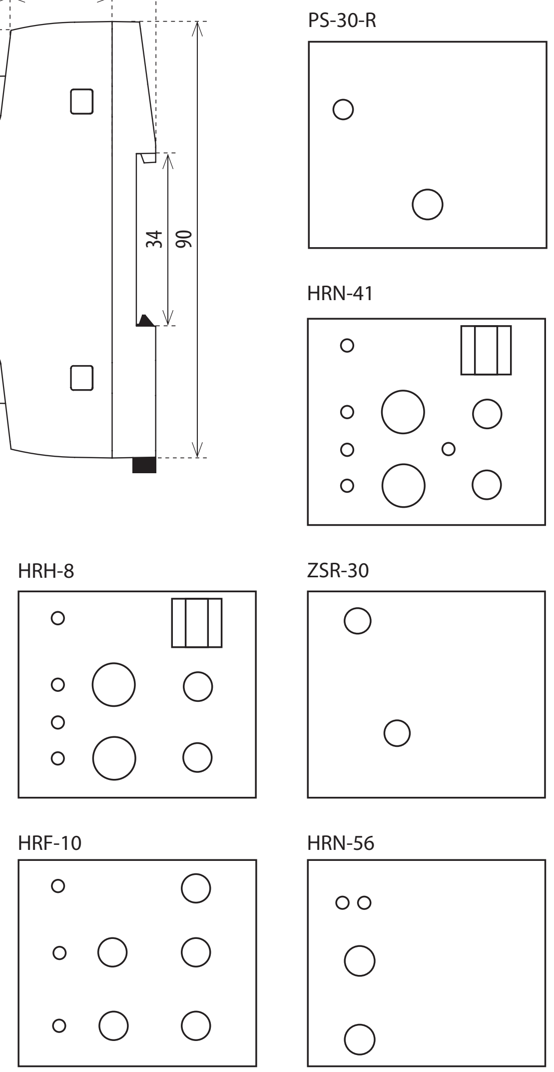
front panels 1-MODULE, examples of use:



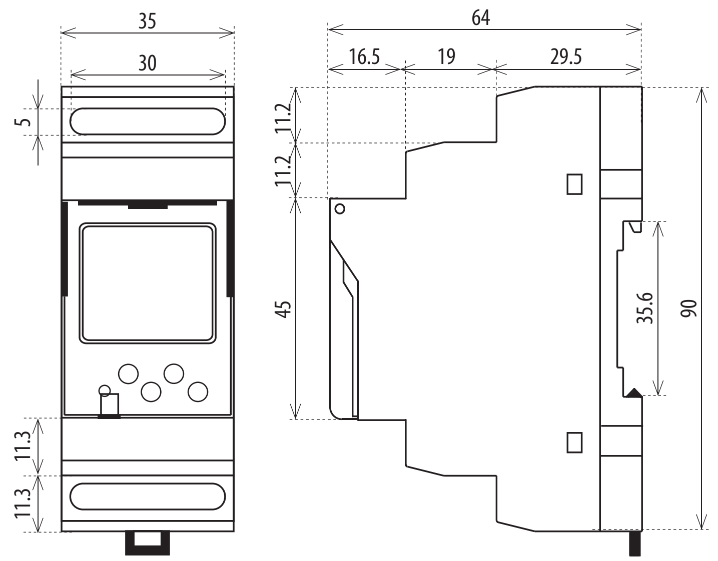
3-MODULE DESIGN



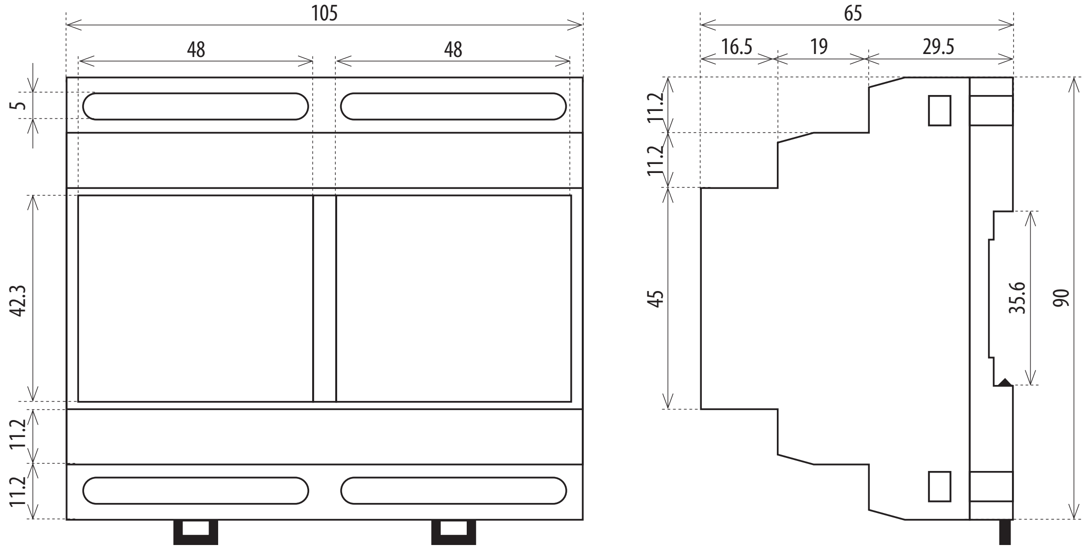
front panels 3-MODULE, examples of use:



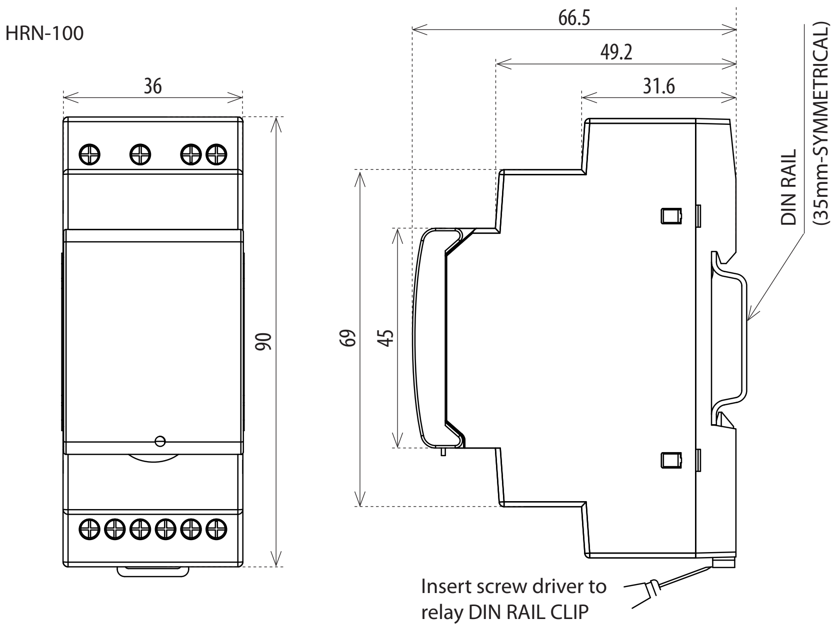
2-MODULE DESIGN



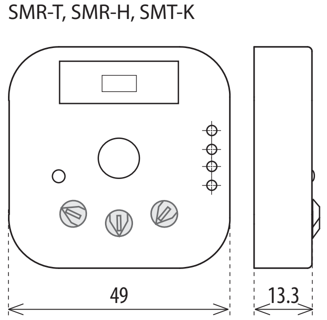
6-MODULE DESIGN



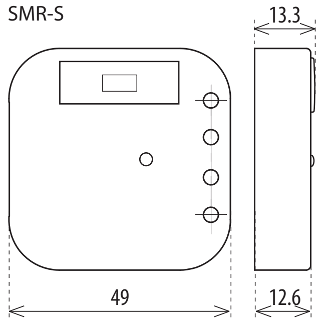
HRN-100



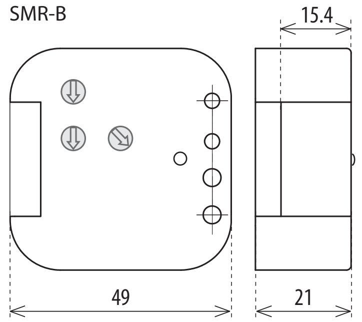
SMR-T, SMR-H, SMT-K



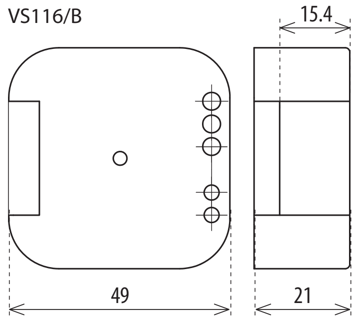
SMR-S



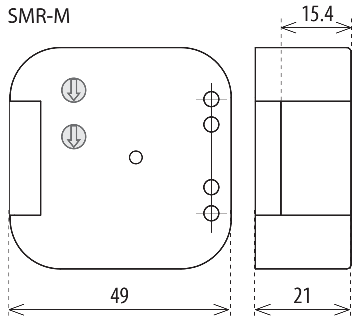
SMR-B



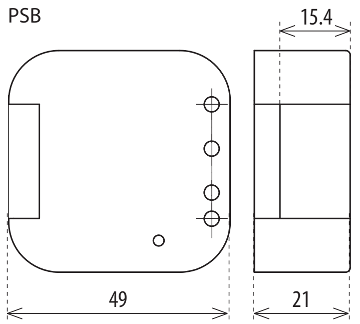
VS116/B



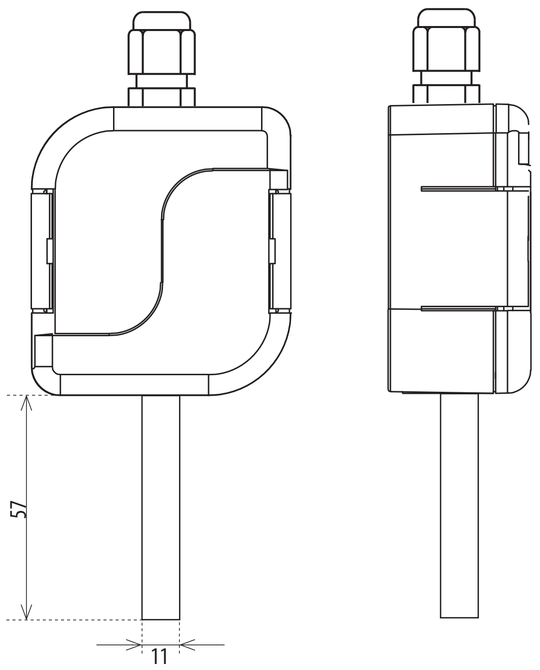
SMR-M



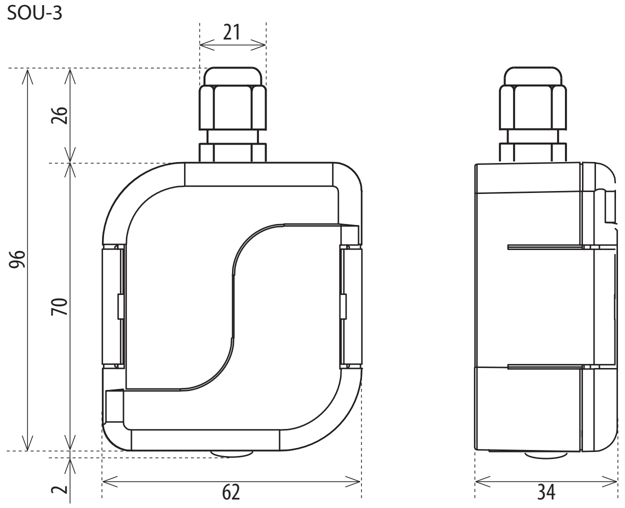
PSB



RHV-1, TEV-4

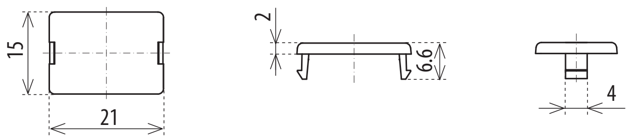


SOU-3

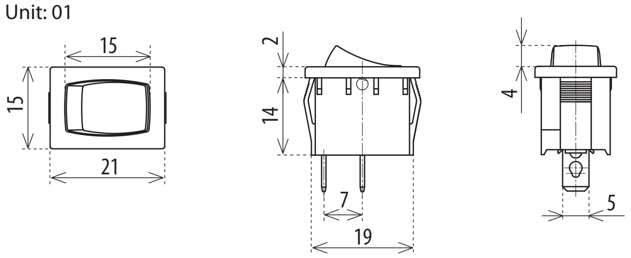


USS

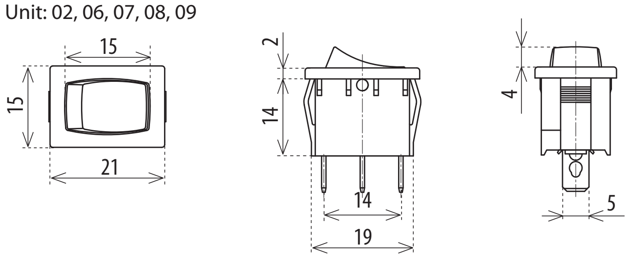
Unit: 00



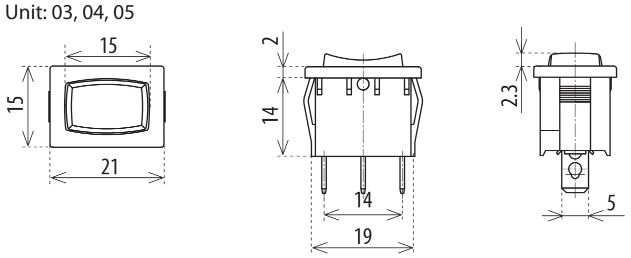
Unit: 01



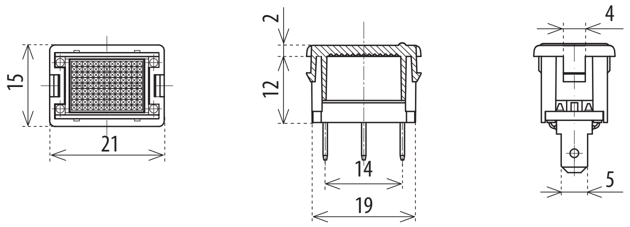
Unit: 02, 06, 07, 08, 09



Unit: 03, 04, 05

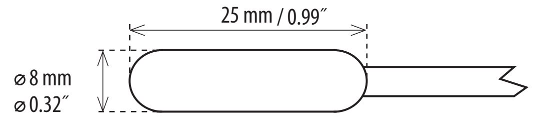


Unit: 10, 11, 12, 12, 13, 14, 15

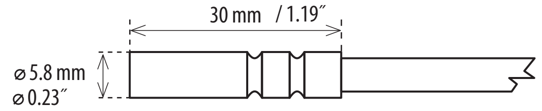


Temperature sensors

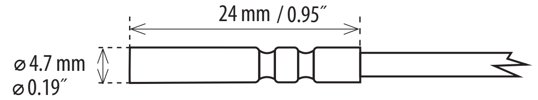
TC



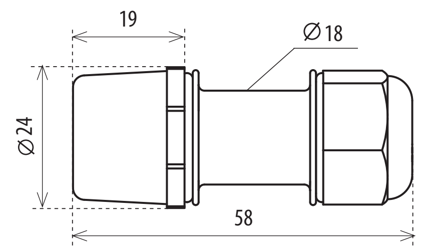
TZ



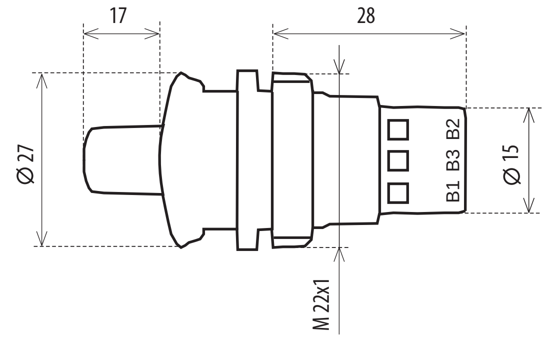
Pt100



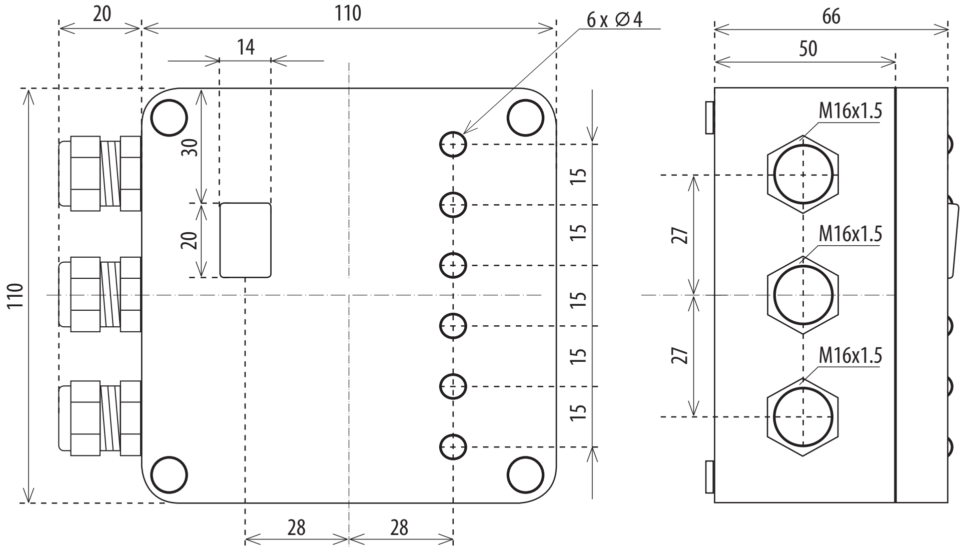
photosensor SKS-100



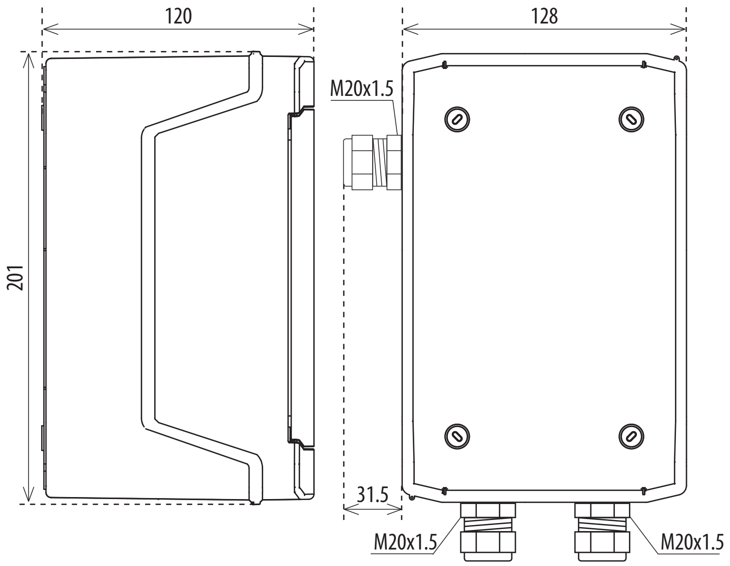
external potentiometer
for CRM-2HE, CRM-91HE



HRH-6

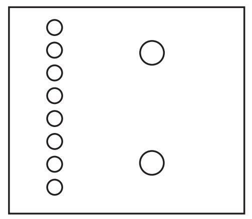


HRH-VS

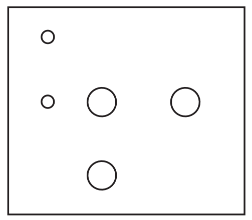


front panels 6-MODULE, examples of use:

DIM-6

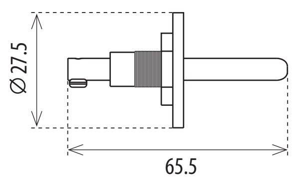


PRI-53

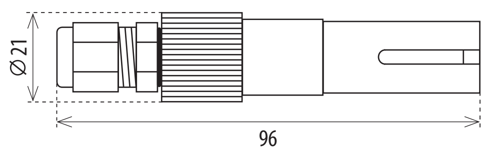


Level sensor

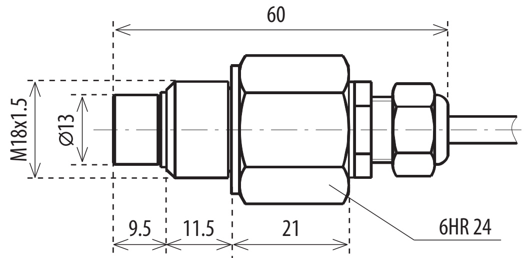
SHR-1



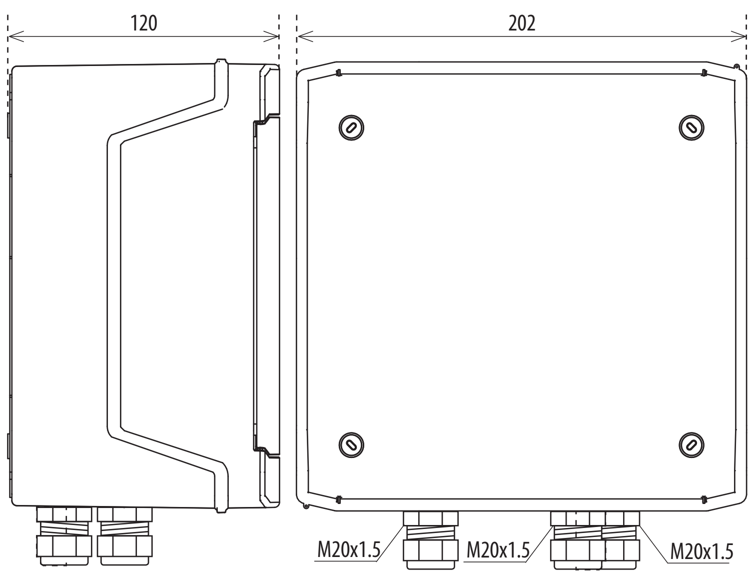
SHR-2



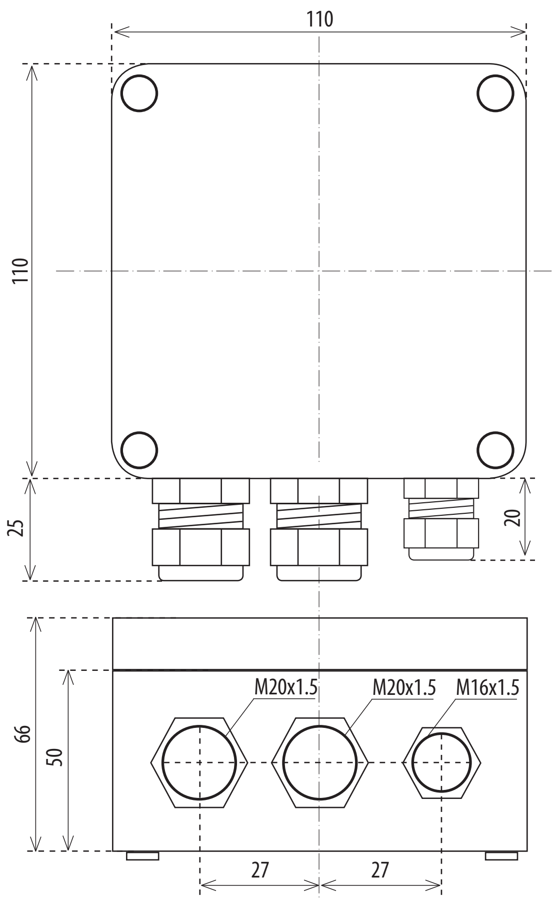
SHR-3



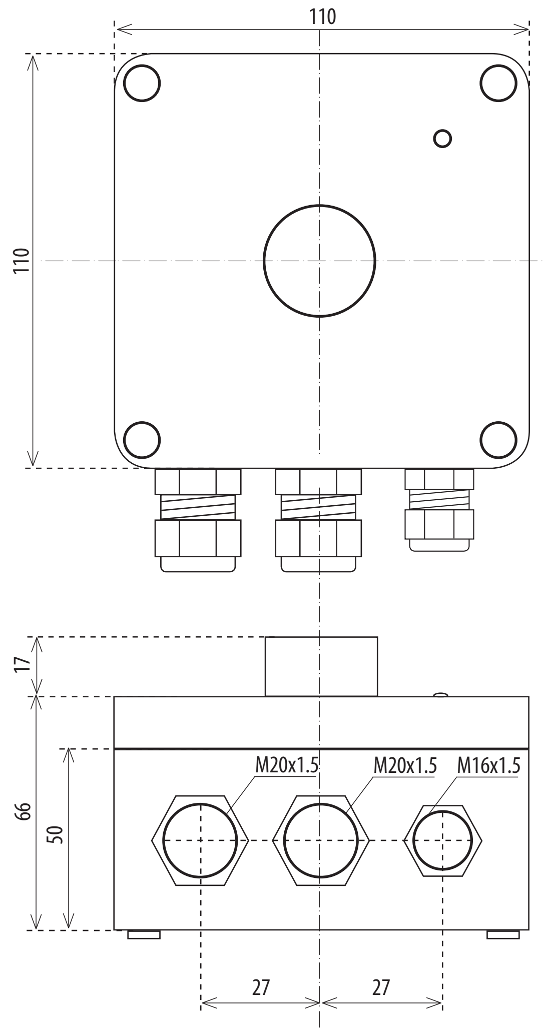
HRH-MS-VS



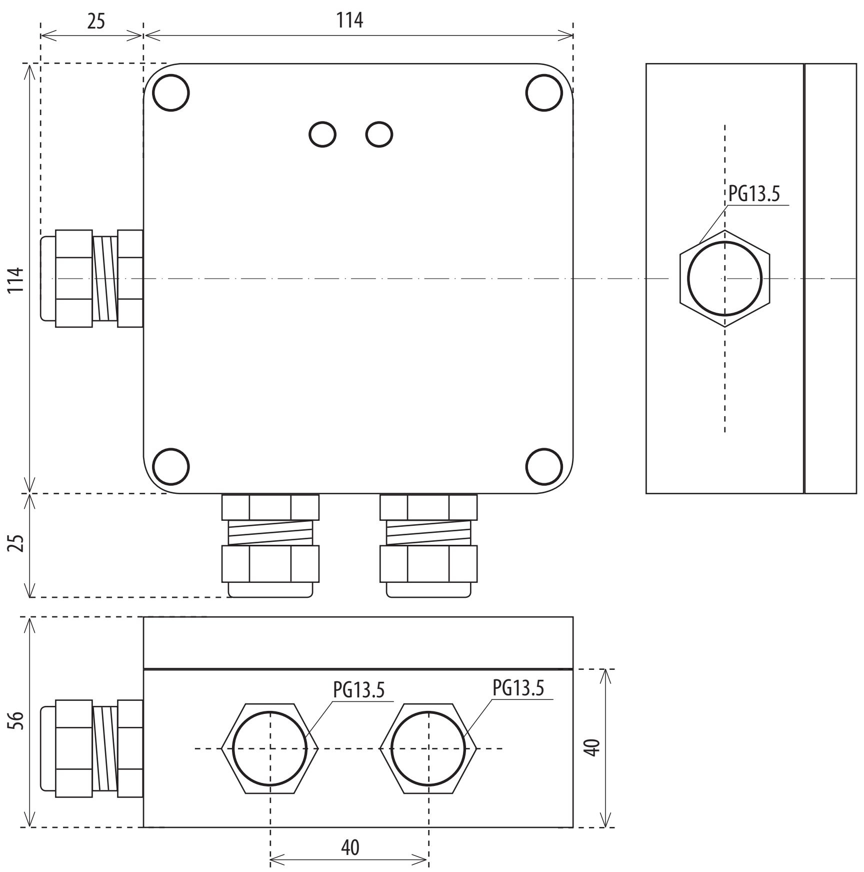
TEV-1, TEV-2



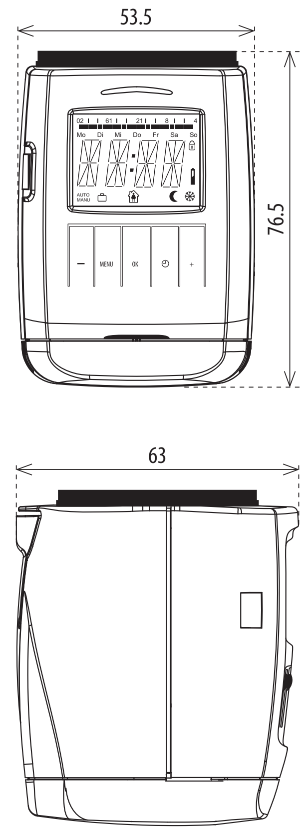
TEV-3



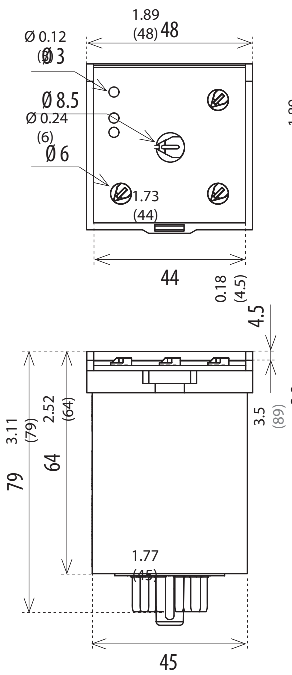
HRH-7



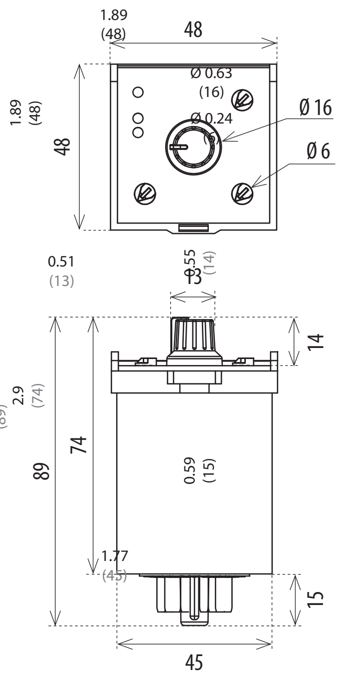
ATV-1

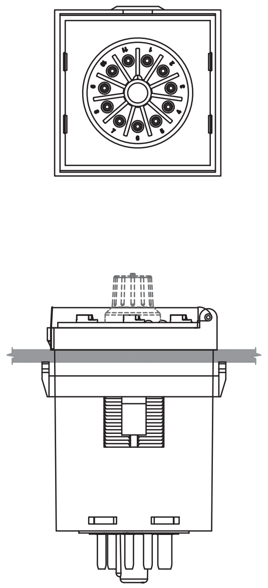


PTRx-216T



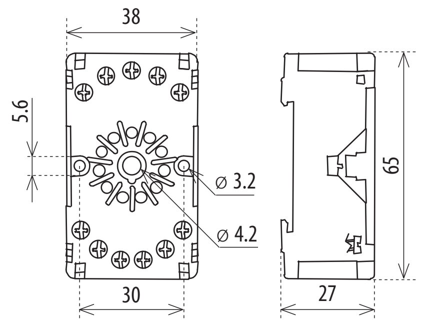
PTRx-216K



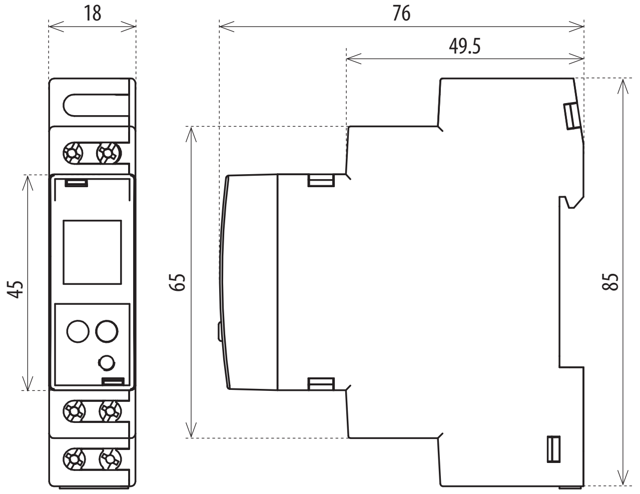


Socket for PTRx

ES-11

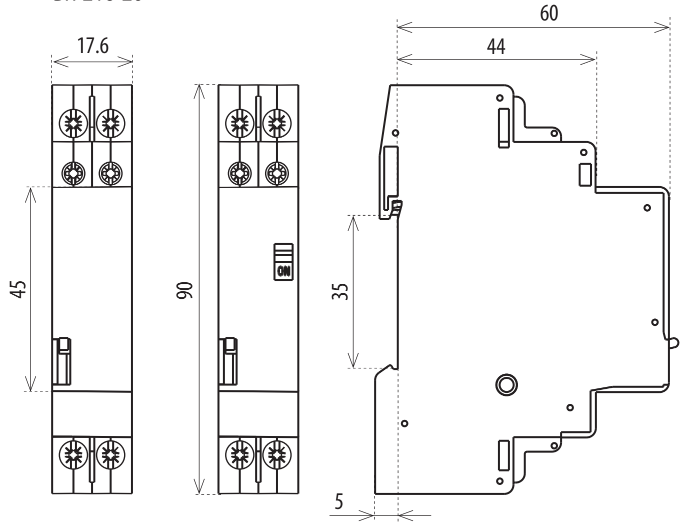


CRM-100

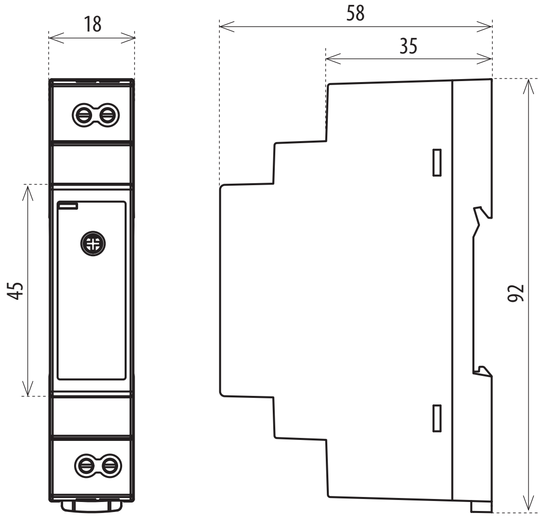


BR-216-10
BR-216-11
BR-216-20

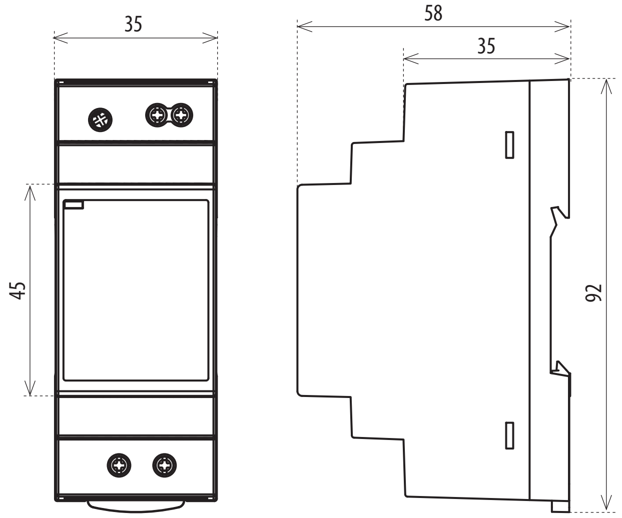
BR-220-20
BR-232-20



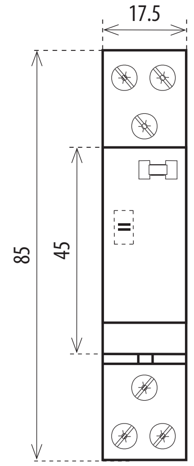
PS1M-15/12V
PS1M-15/24V



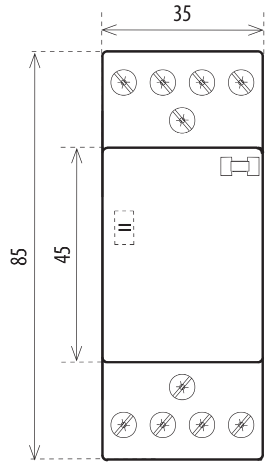
PS2M-24/12V
PS2M-30/24V



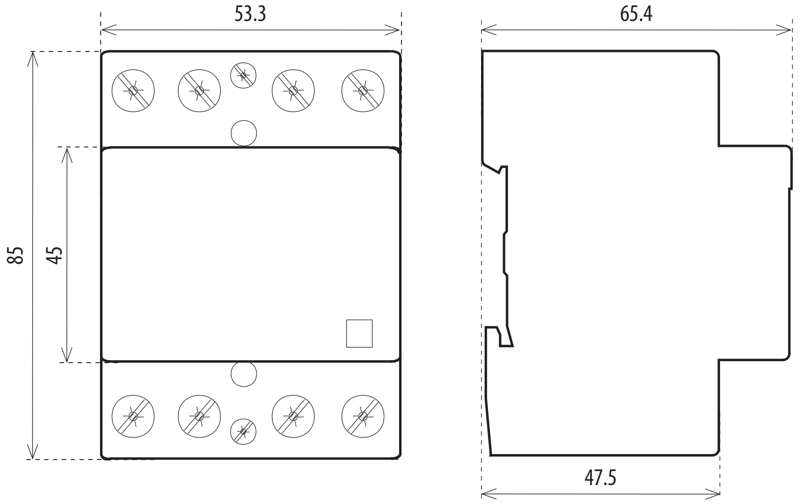
VS120
VS220
VSM220



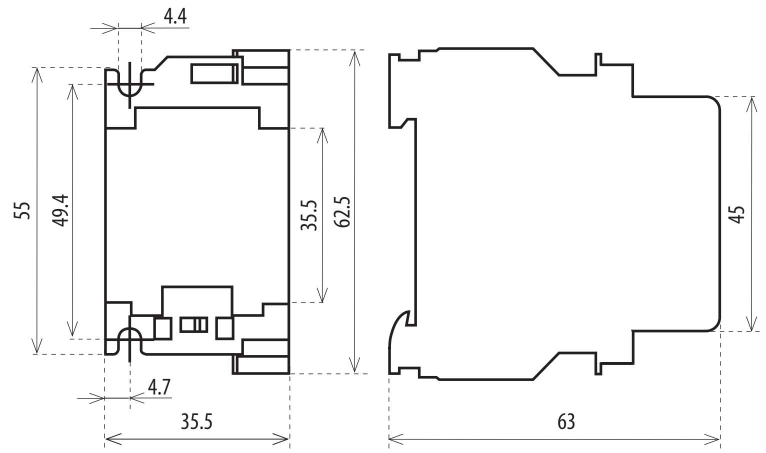
VS425
VSM425



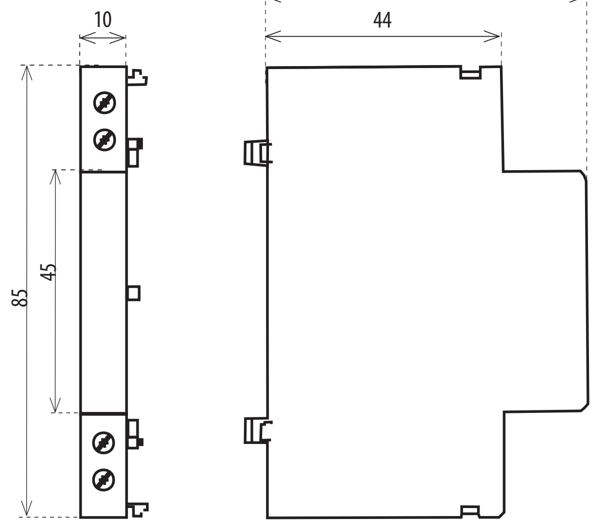
VS440
VS463



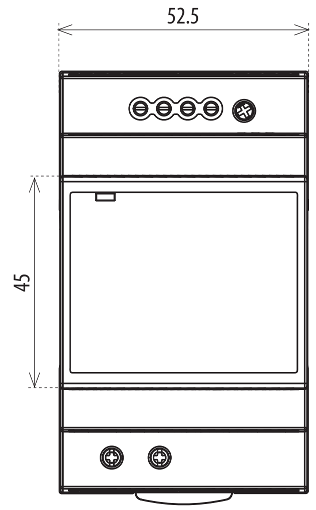
VS420



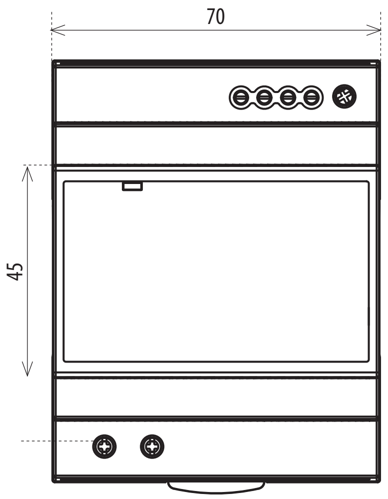
VSK-11
VSK-20

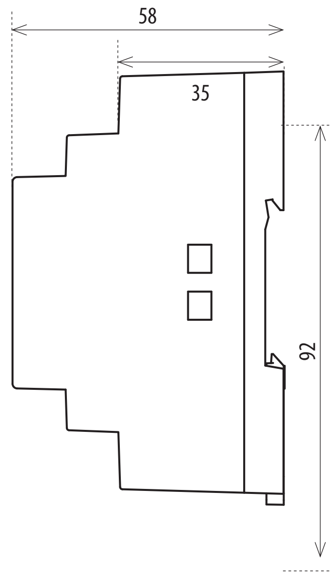


PS3M-54/12V
PS3M-60/24V

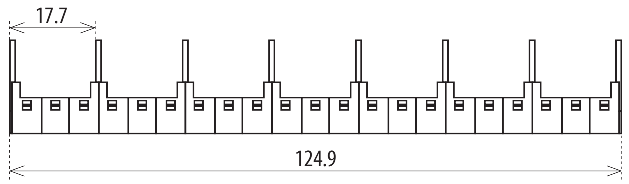


PS4M-85/12V
PS4M-92/24V





Comb busbar CB-17-8

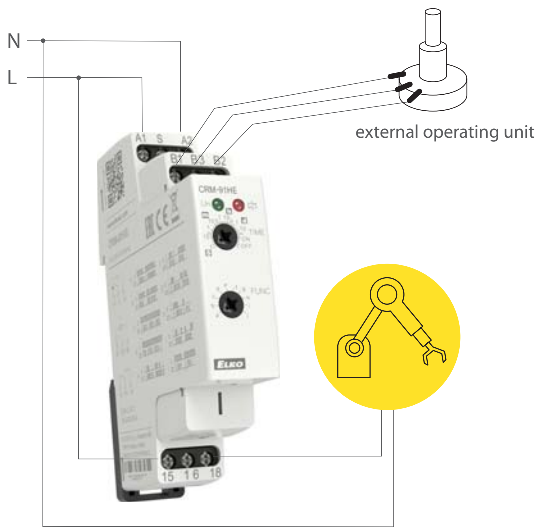


Multifunction time relay CRM-91H,CRM-93H

- for electric appliances, where is necessary to change the exact timing - controlling of the illumination, heating, motors, machines, ventilators, contactors...

Multifunction time relay with external potentiometer CRM-91HE

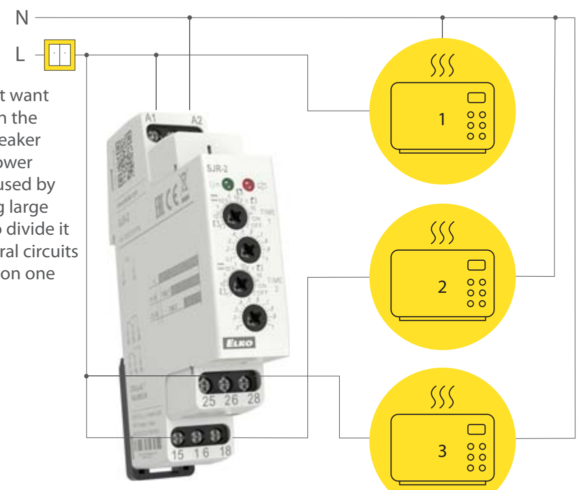
- time adjusting via external operating unit, operating on panel, switchboard doors



Doublestage delay unit SJR-2

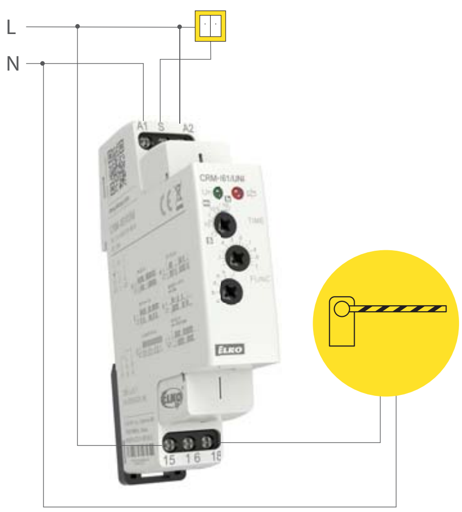
- for sequential load switching, electric furnaces, heaters....

You don´t want to turn on the circuit breaker after a power surge caused by switching large loads? So divide it into several circuits and turn on one by one.



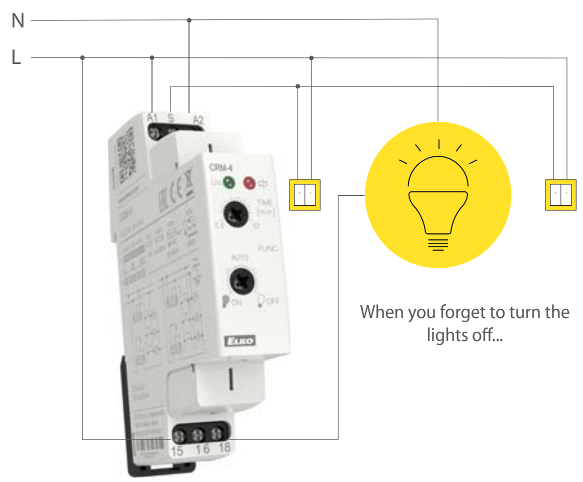
Multifunction time relay CRM-161

- for electronic appliances, light control, heating, motors, fans.....



Staircase switch CRM-4

- staircase automatic systems, ventilators switching, for multiplace operating illumination on the staircases and halls...

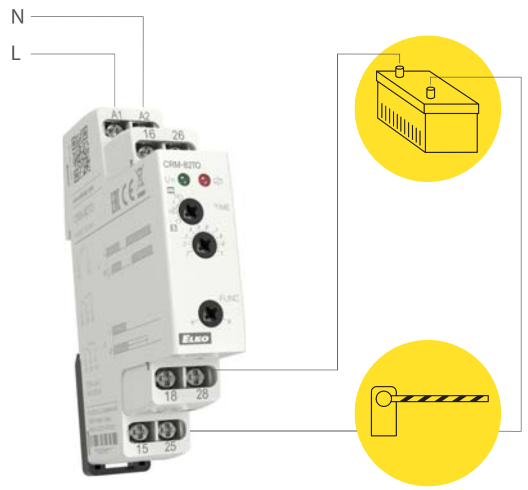


Time relay PLUG-IN type PTRM-216TP

- serves to control light signallization, heating, motor and fan control etc.

Delay OFF without supply voltage CRM-82TO

- delayed back-up switch off at current failure (emergency illumination, emergency respirator)

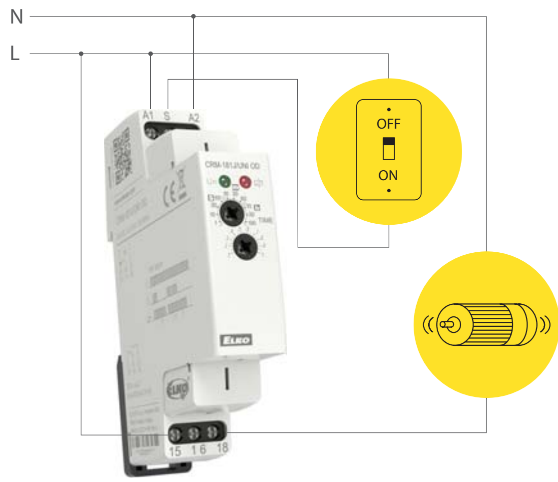


Asymmetric flasher CRM-2H

- regular rooms ventilation, cyclic humidity exhaustion, illumination controlling, circulation pump, flash, warning appliances, regular pump down, regular irrigation via electromagnetic valve

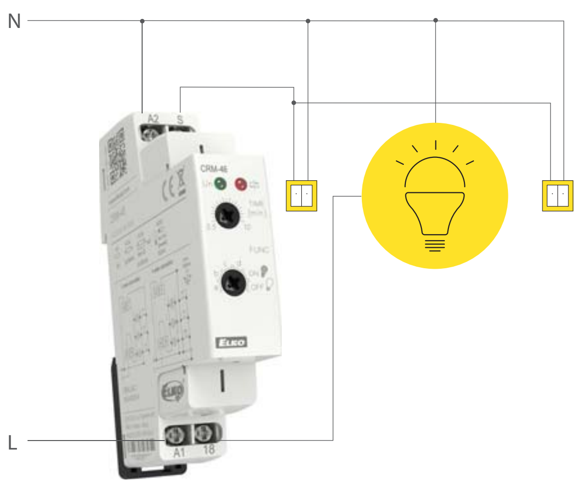
Singlefunction time relay CRM-81J

- time switch, using for run down the pump after switch off the heating, switching of ventilators ...



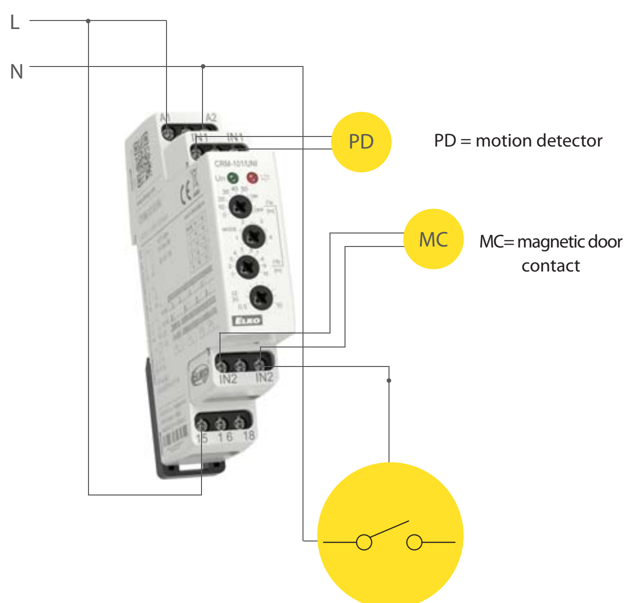
Intelligent staircase automat with possible signalling before switch off CRM-46

- starcaise illumination operation
- on-coming switch off signalling (flash = comfort + safety together)

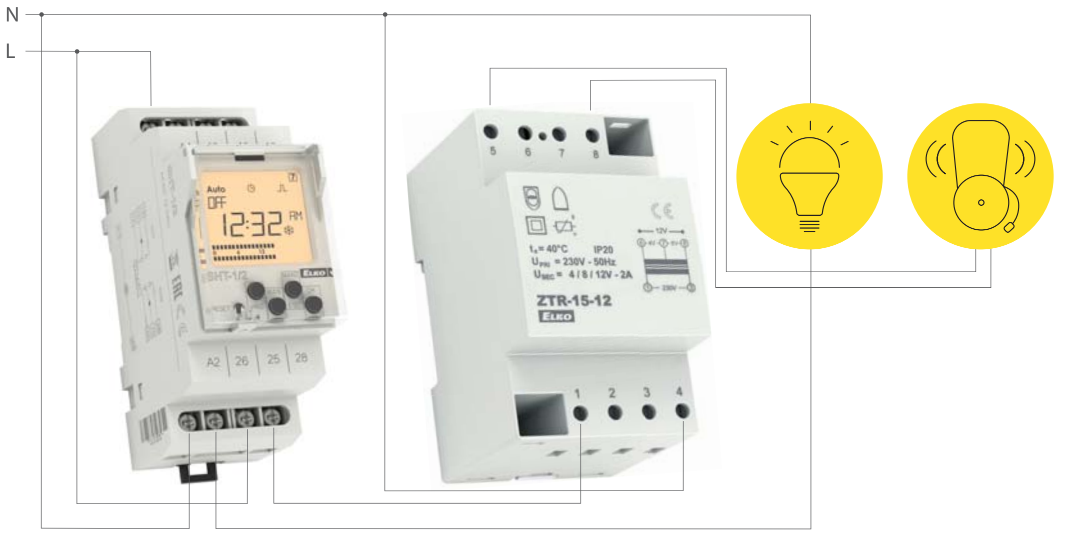


Room energy saving relay CRM-101

- replacement of the card switch (energy saving in the absence of guests)
- The relay controls the hotel room contactor by means of a magnetic door contact and a motion detector



Digital time switch SHT-1/2
- for controlling of all appliances that depend on real time, appliances could be controlled in regular cycles, or according to adjusted program (blocking of main door out of working hours or night)
- in combination with other devices, controlling could be combinated (rooms ventilation, irrigation controlling, bell at school or in church...)

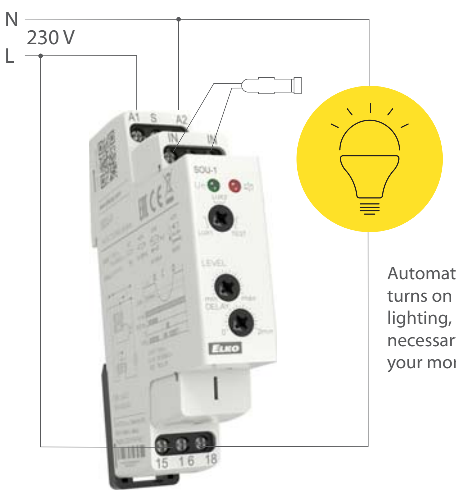


When you need to switch heating in your cottage before you arrive... e.g. on Friday 13th at 1:13 p.m.

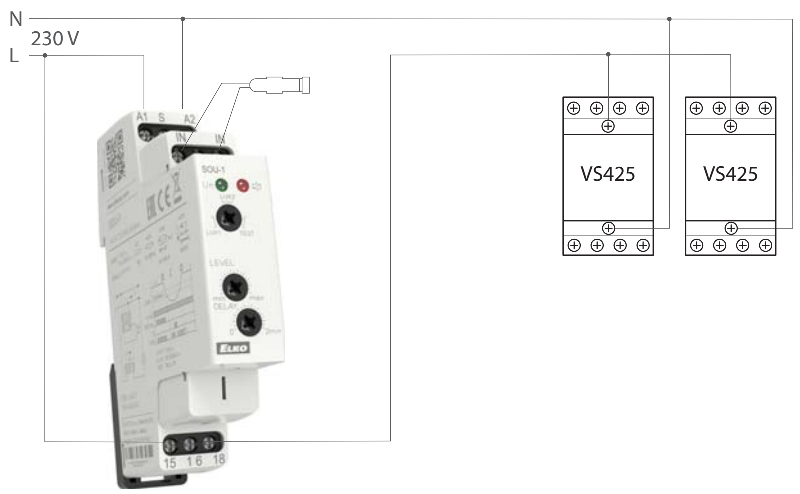
Programmable digital relay PDR-2
- illumination, ventilators, contactors controlling, controlling of interlocking plans, system of time abate and blocking (billiards, pin-balls....), away control via external buttons

When you need maximum and accurate information about time.... then you need a display....

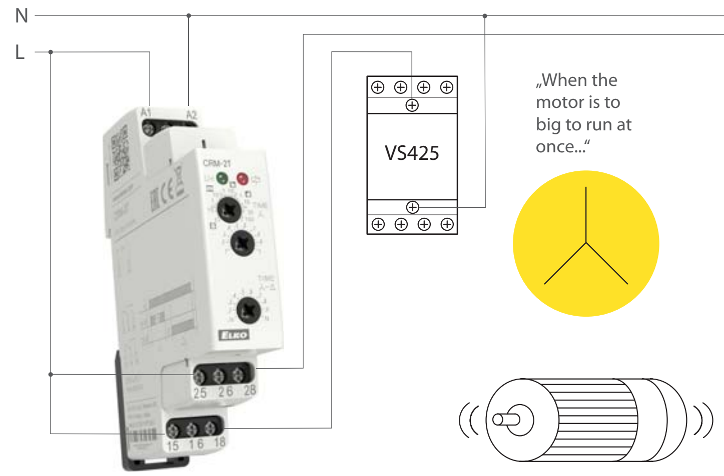
Twilight switch SOU-1
- outdoor illumination switching (garden illumination), flash, shop-window, hall and office illumination (switch off in desired light level, controlling of intensity)



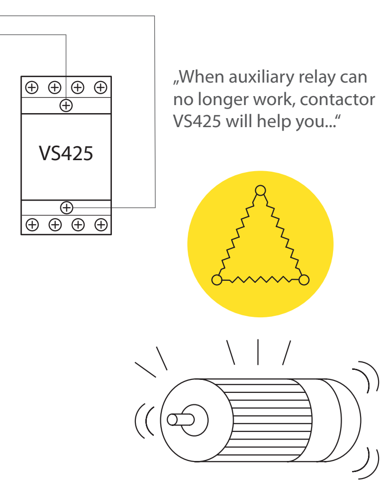
Automatically turns on / off lighting, if it is necessary. Save your money.



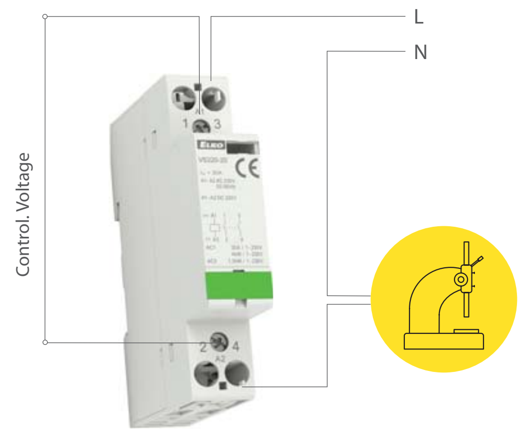
Delay on star/delta CRM-2T
- motor starting more than 3 kW, electronic switchover from mode start to mode operation with device CRM-2T, what assures exact timing



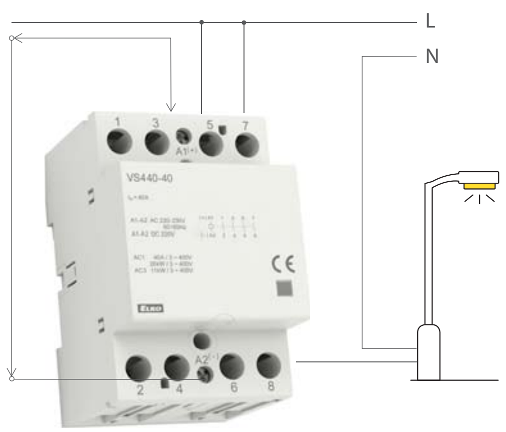
Mini contactor VS425
- switching of the higher loads, especially in other categories than AC1



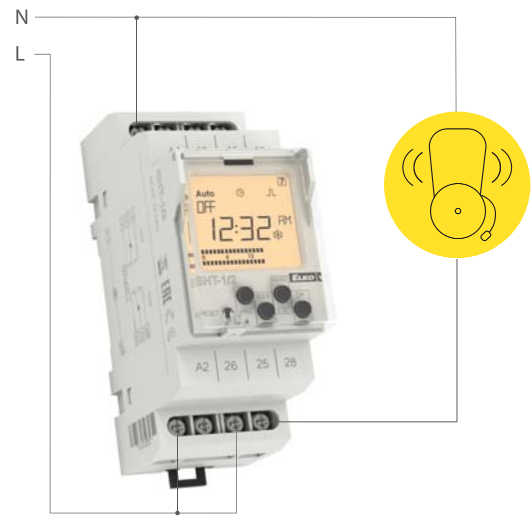
Modular contactor VS120, VS220, VS420, VS425
- to switch circuits for supply and control of heating, lights, air-conditioning and other el. devices.
Switches loads AC-1, AC-3, AC-7a, AC-7b, AC-15.



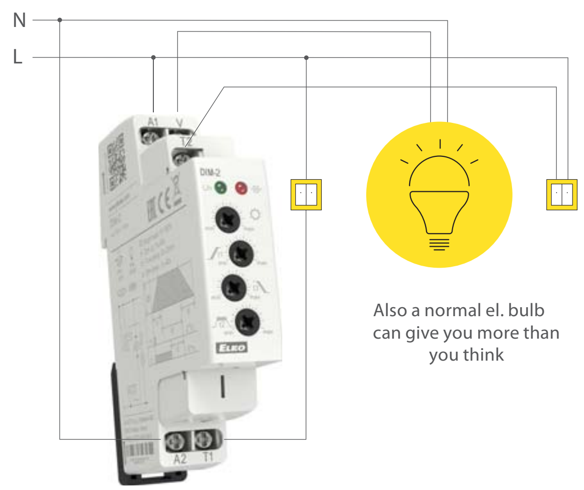
Modular contactors VS440, VS463
- to switch supply and control circuits for heating, air-conditioning and other el. devices, switching 3-phase motors
Switches loads A-1, AC-3, AC-7a, AC-7b, and AC-15



Digital time switch SHT-1, SHT-1/2
- for controlling of all appliances that depend on real time, in daily or weekly mode

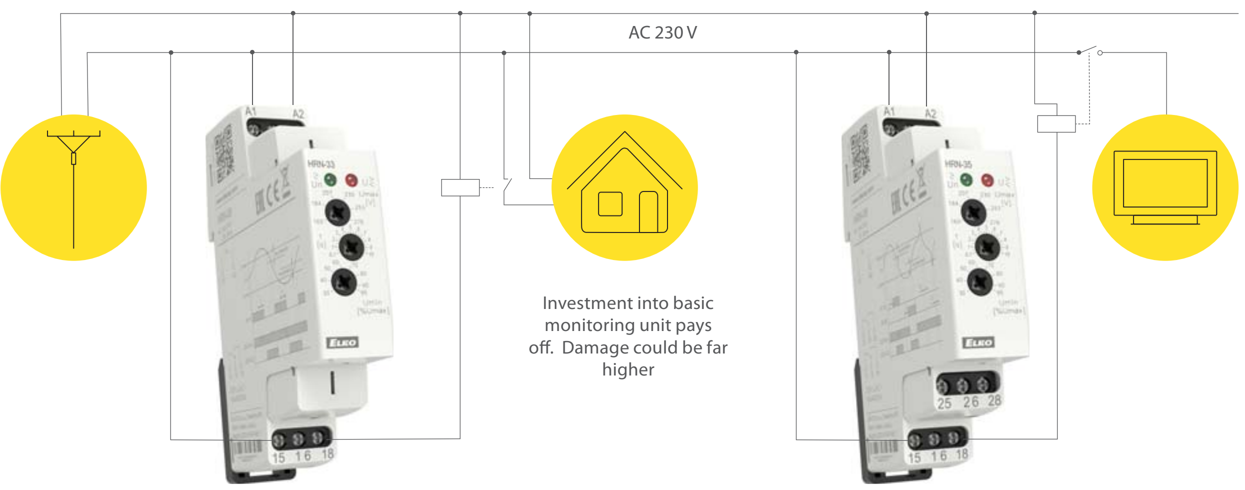


Staircase automat with dimming DIM-2
- step by step (fluent) dim up, adjusted time is ON and fluent dim down (e.g. possible to adjust permanent shine to min. brightness everlasting light)
- block of flats (entry, halls, staircases), garden lighting

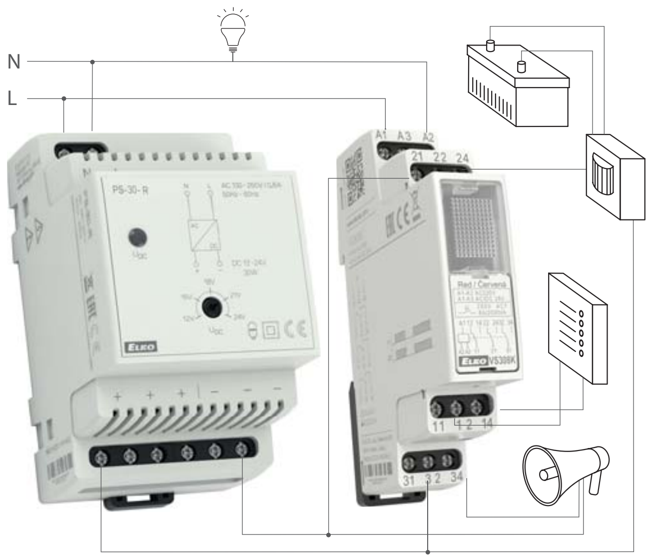


Monitoring voltage relay HRN-33 (35)
- monitoring of mains voltage for appliances inclinable to supply tolerance

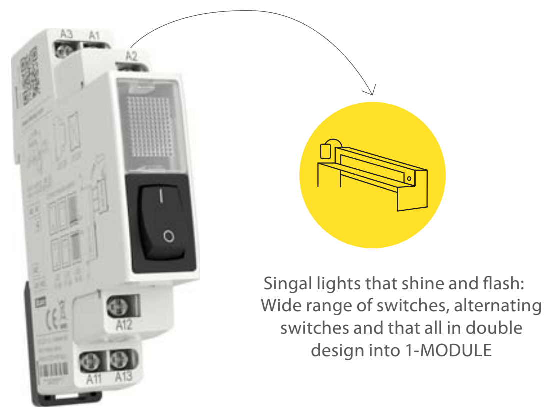
Monitoring voltage relay HRN-33 (35)
- protection of appliances against under-/overvoltage



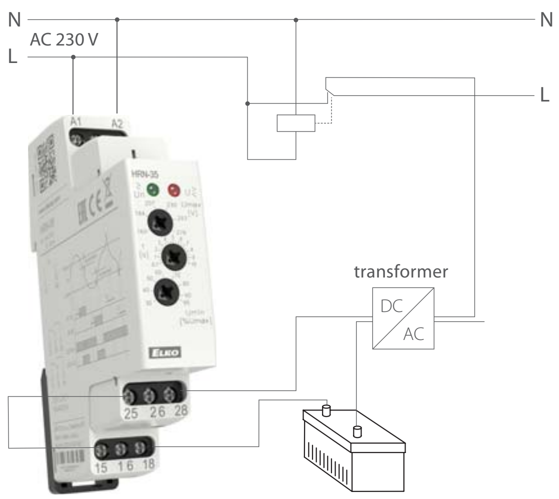
Switching power supply PS-R
- power supply of any devices and appliances via safe voltage with full galvanically separated from mains
- power supply of driving systems, interlocking plants and use in measurement and control



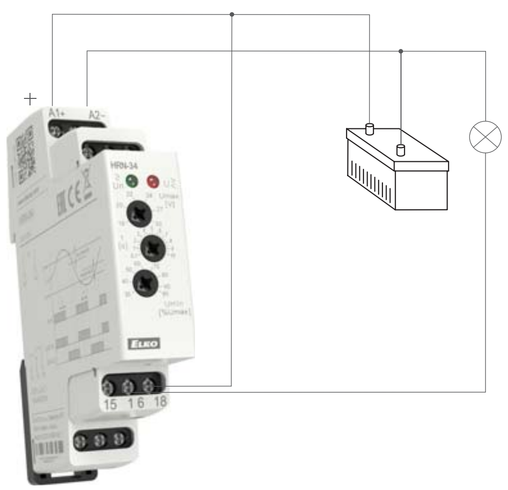
Controlling and signalling units USS
- compact dimensions, elegant design, wide range of use, configuration for request
- switching and signalling in switchboard, controlling centre, automation...



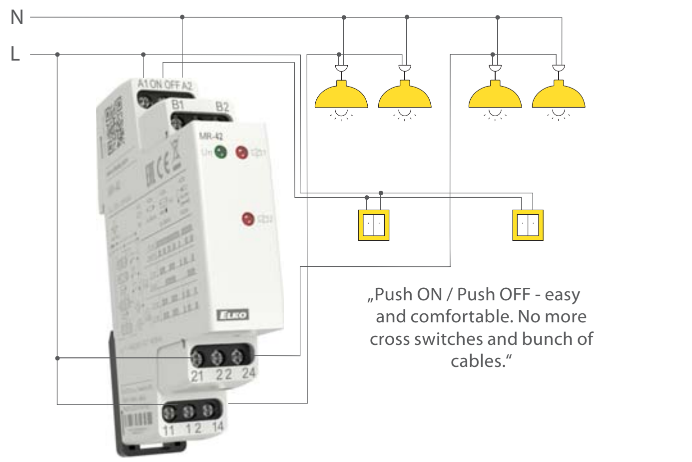
Monitoring voltage relay HRN-35
- start of back-up supply in case of failure



Monitoring voltage relay HRN-34
- load disconnected when voltage declines or battery is discharged

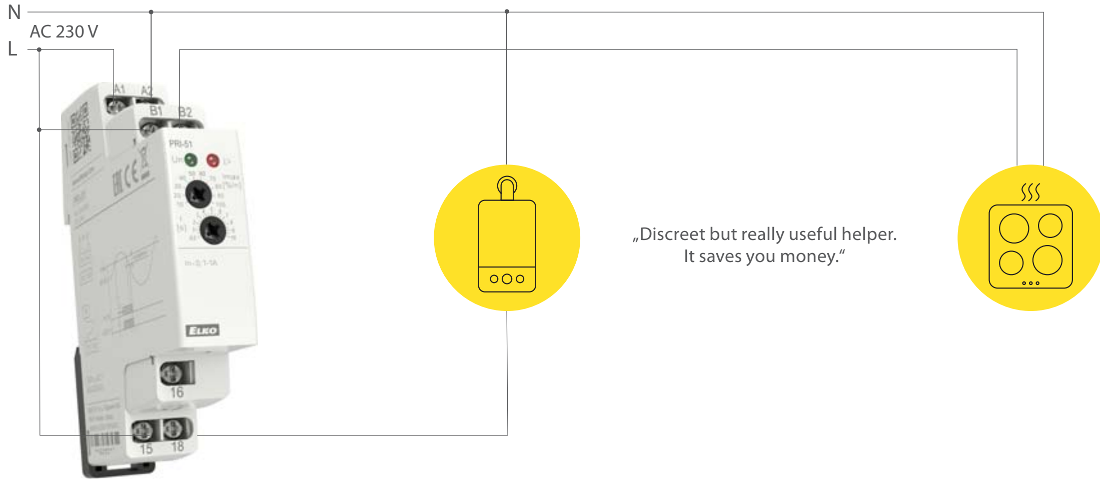


Memory relay MR-41, MR-42
- because of 2-wire parallel buttons connection save money, place and time during the installation
- light switching, hall, staircase, big rooms, controlling systems, automation

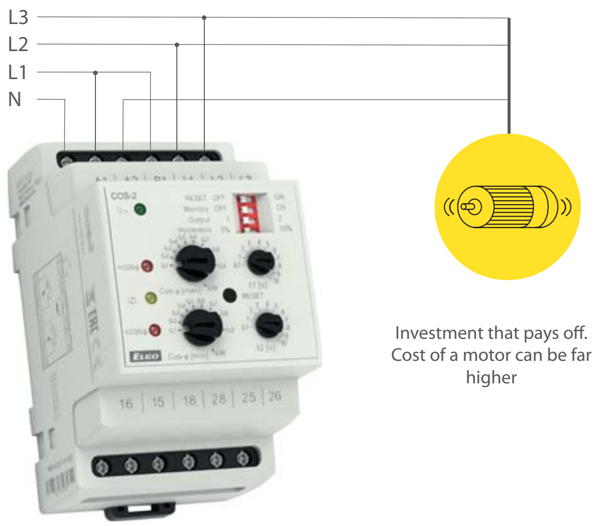


Power relays VS
- switching of higher load than is capacity of switched unit = repeater
- assistant light controlling, signalling, boilers, ...

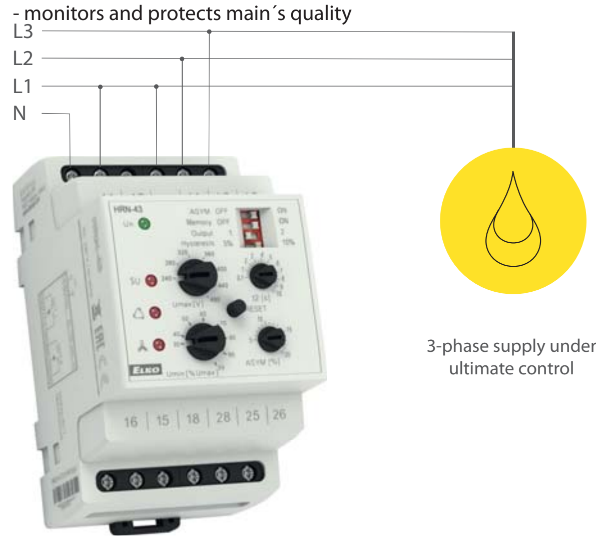
Monitoring current relay PRI-51, PRI-32
- current-limiting relay (on one branch two appliances, which never work together), controlling systems, motors, heating, current indication, controlling of 1-phase motor run down, during the installation of main housing switchboard could be controlled via eye, if the cooker is not switched
- in connection with current transformers, it is possible to extend current ranges up to 600A, which makes more things possible



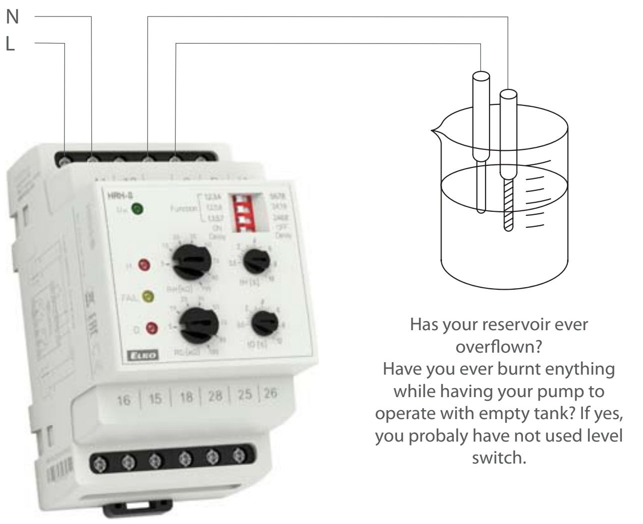
Relay monitoring power factor COS-2
- monitors power-factor in 3-phase mains / unloading of motors, pumps, lift systems



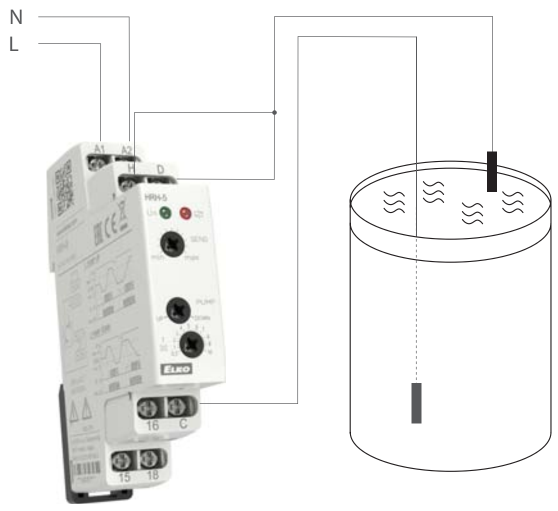
Monitoring voltage relay HRN-43
- regulation of voltage from generator, water el. plants, 3-phase control in the main
- monitors and protects main´s quality



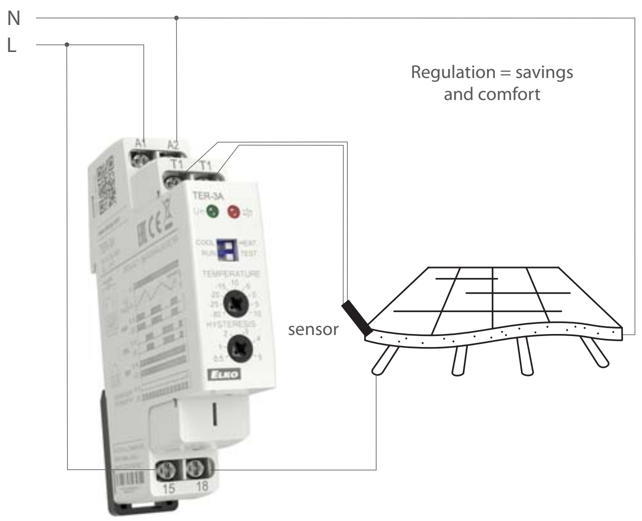
Level switch HRH-8
- monitoring level in wells, tanks, pools, etc.



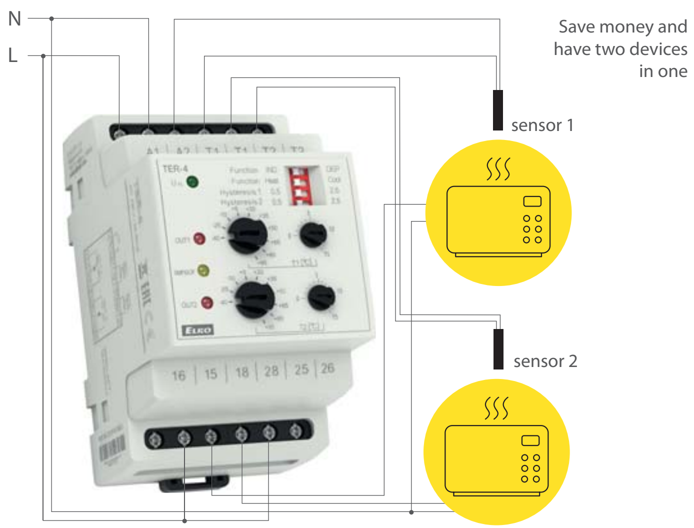
Level switch HRH-5
- monitoring level in well, sump, tanks, silo...



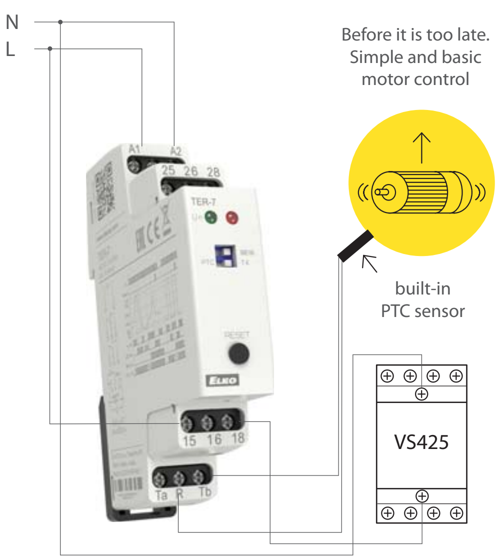
Thermostat TER-3 with external sensor
- control of temperature of floor heating



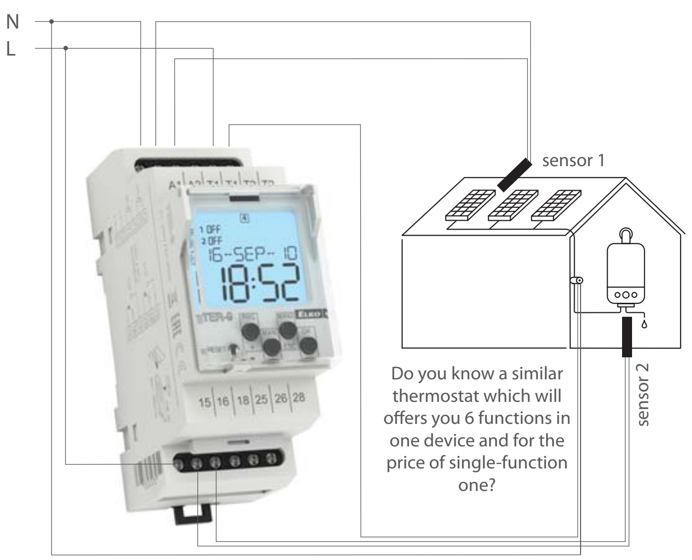
2 stage thermostat TER-4 with 2 external sensors
- control of temperature of e.g. gas/electric boiler



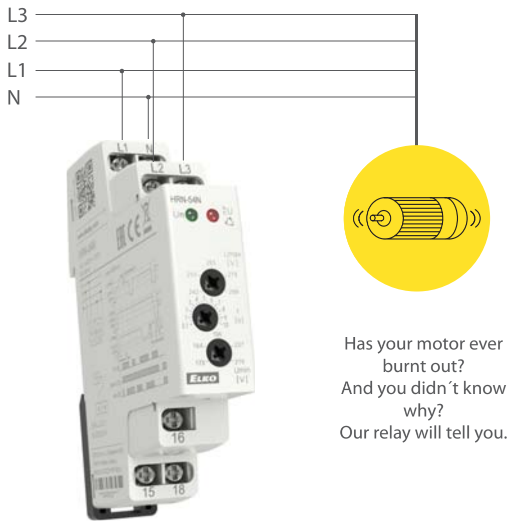
Thermostat for thermal protection of motors TER-7
- protection of motors against thermal overload



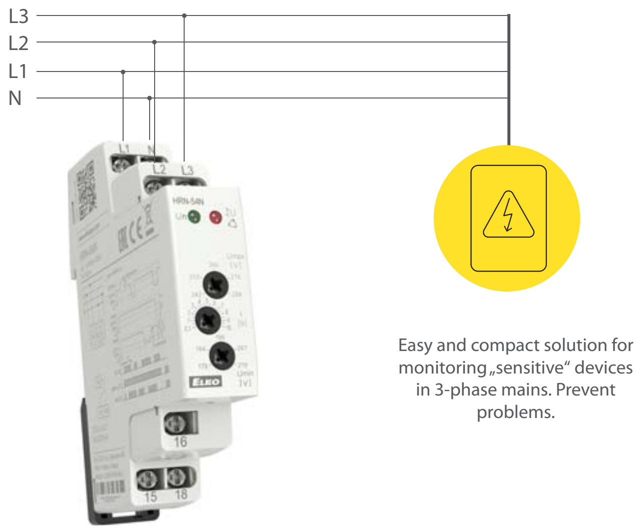
Multifunction digital thermostat TER-9
- complex control of heating and water heating in a house



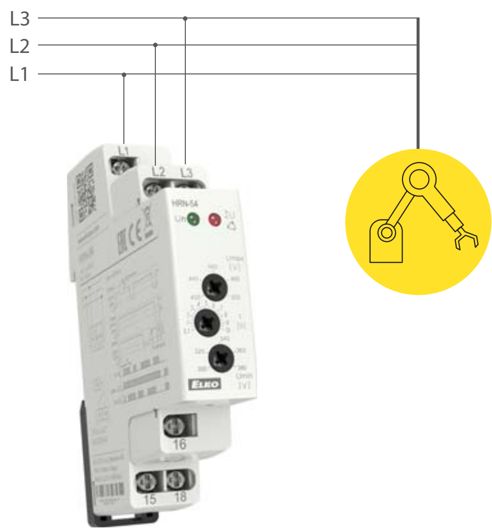
Relay monitoring sequence and failure of phases HRN-55, HRN-55N
- monitoring of proper motor rotation, electric drive, etc.



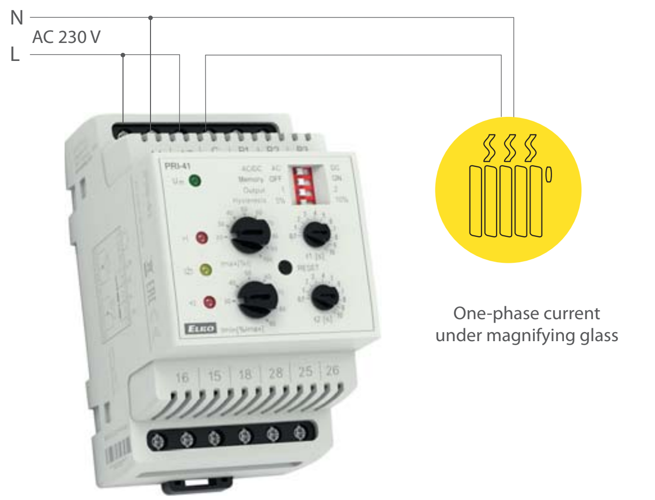
Relay monitoring over-/undervoltage in 3-phase mains HRN-54N
- monitoring voltage in switchboard, protection of appliances



Monitoring voltage relay for under/vervoltage for 3-phase mains HRN-54
- confortable monitoring of 3-phase mains



Monitoring current relay PRI-41 (PRI-42)
- monitoring over-/-underload (machine, motor ...)
- monitoring consumption, diagnostics of distant appliance (short circuit, increased consump. ...)



Others just resell

HOWEVER, WE DEVELOP AND MANUFACTURE PRODUCTS OURSELVES!

27 years
on the market

16 years
ISO certification

40
developers

330
employees

2 000 m^2
manufacturing space

200
proprietary plastic mods

2
SMD lines

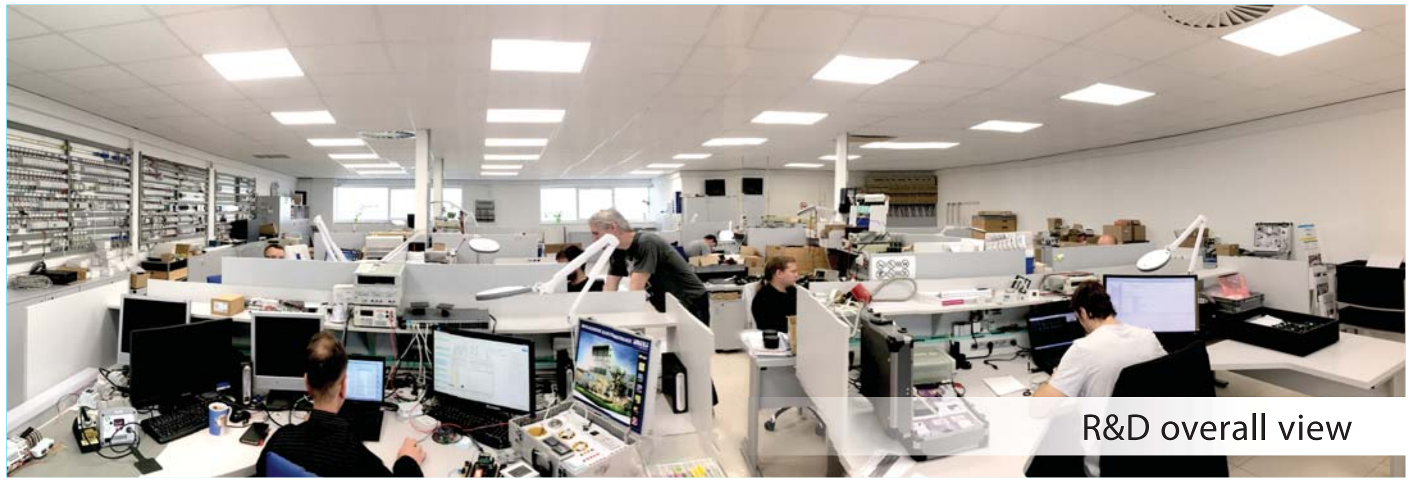
1 mil.
components per day

600 000
products per year

2 000 m^2
finalization and dispatch

2000
warehousing spaces

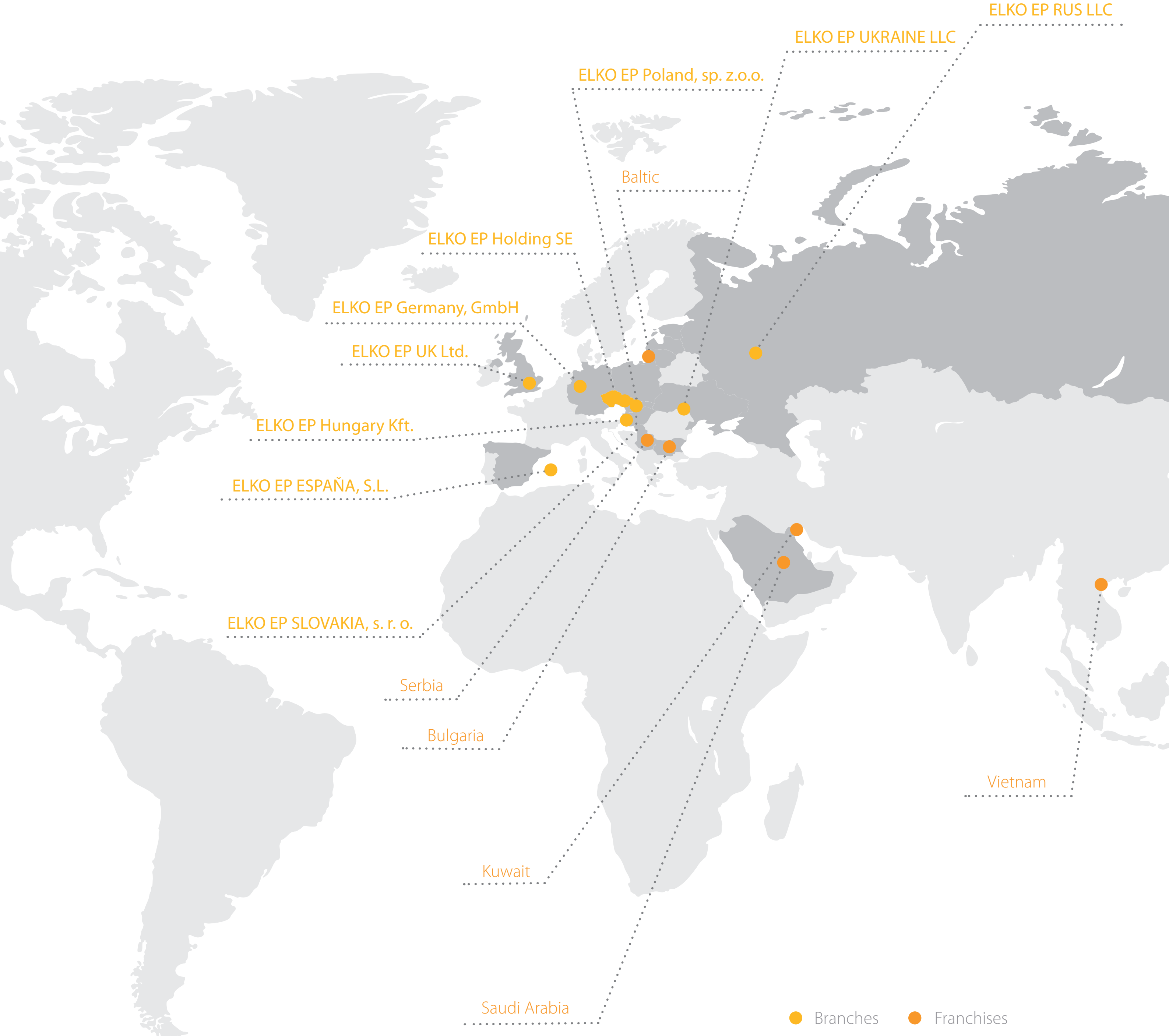
2
printing lasers


R&D overall view

Manufacturing hall

Testing lab

Finalization and dispatch



ELKO EP, s.r.o. | Palackeho 493 | 769 01 Holesov, Vsetuly | Czech Republic
phone: +420 573 514 221 | fax: +420 573 514 227 | elko@elkoep.com | www.elkoep.com

Published: 02/2021 | Modifications or amendments reserved | | 1st edition